PLUMAS COUNTY LIBRARY

PLUMAS COUNTY LIBRARY
3 6704 1003 8048 9

QUINCY BR. JUL 2 0 1977

REFERENCE--NOT TO BE
TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

THE WESTERN AMERICANA EDITORIAL BOARD

Clark C. Spence, editor in chief, professor of history at the University of Illinois

Ray Allen Billington, senior research associate at the Henry E. Huntington Library

Howard R. Lamar, Coe Professor of American History at Yale University

Rodman W. Paul, Harkness Professor of History at the California Institute of Technology

Earl S. Pomeroy, Beckman Professor of History at the University of Oregon

WESTERN AMERICANA

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY TO THE
MICROFICHE COLLECTION OF 1012 BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS
OF THE 18TH, 19TH AND EARLY 20TH CENTURY

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INTERNATIONAL
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN
1976

Copyright © 1976
Xerox Corporation
All rights reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Western Americana: an annotated bibliography to the microfiche collection of 1012 books and documents of the 18th, 19th, and early 20th century.

Includes indexes.

1. The West–Microform catalogs. 2. The West–History–Microform catalogs. 3. The West–History–Sources–Microform catalogs. I. University Microfilms International.

Z1251.W5W47 [F591] R016.978 76-25022

ISBN 0-8357-0126-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface vii
Introduction ix
Cooperating Libraries xiii
THE FRONTIER THESIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION
Frontier Thesis 1
General Information 1
EARLIER WESTS
Anglo-American 1
French 4
Spanish (Mexican) 4
THE FUR TRADE AND EARLY EXPLORATION 6
THE TRAILS WEST 8
MORMON UTAH 10
POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY OF EXPANSION 13
INDIANS
General 14
The Military and the Indians 19
OTHER ETHNIC INFLUENCES 20
EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES
Mining and Petroleum 22
Lumber and Forestry 25
Fisheries 26
AGRICULTURE 26
LIVESTOCK INDUSTRY 29
GOVERNMENT AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION 31
TRANSPORTATION 34
URBAN DEVELOPMENT 38
LAND AND WATER QUESTIONS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN 39
CONSERVATION AND USE OF RESOURCES 41
CULTURE, RELIGION, EDUCATION 43
GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS 45
TRAVEL ACCOUNTS, MEMOIRS, REMINISCENCES 47
WOMEN AND THE WEST 52
DIRECTORIES AND GUIDEBOOKS 54
REGIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL HISTORIES 56
AUTHOR INDEX 61
TITLE INDEX 87

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface vii
Introduction ix
Cooperating Libraries xiii

THE FRONTIER THESIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Frontier Thesis 1
General Information 1

EARLIER WESTS

Anglo-American 1
French 4
Spanish (Mexican) 4

THE FUR TRADE AND EARLY EXPLORATION 6
THE TRAILS WEST 8
MORMON UTAH 10
POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY OF EXPANSION 13
INDIANS

General 14
The Military and the Indians 19

OTHER ETHNIC INFLUENCES 20
EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES

Mining and Petroleum 22
Lumber and Forestry 25
Fisheries 26

AGRICULTURE 26
LIVESTOCK INDUSTRY 29
GOVERNMENT AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION 31
TRANSPORTATION 34
URBAN DEVELOPMENT 38
LAND AND WATER QUESTIONS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN 39
CONSERVATION AND USE OF RESOURCES 41
CULTURE, RELIGION, EDUCATION 43
GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS 45
TRAVEL ACCOUNTS, MEMOIRS, REMINISCENCES 47
WOMEN AND THE WEST 52
DIRECTORIES AND GUIDEBOOKS 54
REGIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL HISTORIES 56
AUTHOR INDEX 61
TITLE INDEX 87

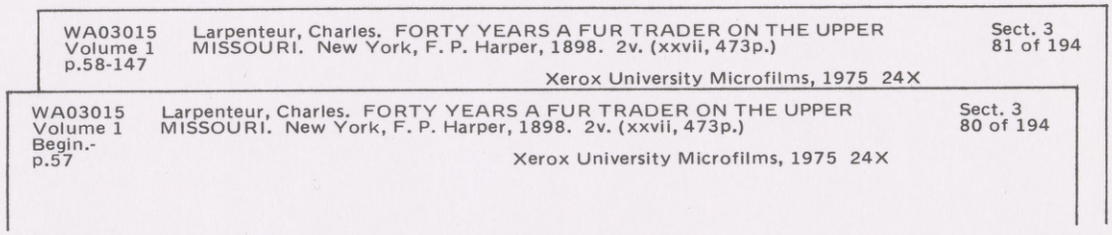
PREFACE

The Western Americana Microfiche Collection is divided into 22 major subject areas and their subdivisions. Entries in this bibliography are in the same order as the microfiche, and are arranged alphabetically by main entry within each subject grouping. Each entry provides a full bibliographic description of the work followed by an annotation highlighting significant aspects.

> Larpenteur, Charles, 1803?-1872. Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri; personal narrative of Charles Larpenteur, 1833-1872. Edited, with many critical notes, by Elliott Coues. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. 2 v. (xxvii, 473 p.) maps, plates, ports. (American explorers series, 2) Appendix: "Arrivals of steamboats at Fort Union, and later at Fort Buford, 1864-69," v. 2, p. 431-446. 6 microfiche. Carefully edited by Elliott Coues, this is an entertaining chronicle by one intimately connected with the fur trade out of St. Louis.
>
> **WA03015**

Immediately following the entry is a location number in bold print (e.g. WA03015) which allows for easy access to the microfiche containing the entire work. The first two digits of the number indicate the subject section, such as, The Fur Trade and Early Exploration; the last three digits indicate the position of the title within the subject section. For example, WA03015 indicates that this item is the fifteenth title in section 3.

The location number is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the microfiche. The Larpenteur title listed above can be located by sorting numerically through the microfiche file to location number WA03015.


WA03015 Larpenteur, Charles. FORTY YEARS A FUR TRADER ON THE UPPER Sect. 3
Volume 1 MISSOURI. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. 2v. (xxvii, 473p.) 81 of 194
p.58-147
Xerox University Microfilms, 1975 24X
WA03015 Larpenteur, Charles. FORTY YEARS A FUR TRADER ON THE UPPER Sect. 3
Volume 1 MISSOURI. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. 2v. (xxvii, 473p.) 80 of 194
Begin.-
p.57
Xerox University Microfilms, 1975 24X

The microfiche header provides other important information for using the microfiche. Directly below the location number, the volume number and the inclusive pages appearing on each microfiche are listed. The numbers on the right-hand side of the header indicate the placement of each microfiche within a section, to simplify refiling. In the example above, the microfiche in use are numbers 80 and 81, in section 3.

The author index beginning on page 61 provides an alphabetical listing of main entries, as well as extensive cross references to facilitate access to a specific author's works which may appear in different subject sections within the collection. Using the location number, the user can refer to the entry in the bibliography for additional information about the title, or can locate the work itself in the microfiche file.

The title index beginning on page 87 includes reference to the author and to the location number, thus providing access to either the bibliographic entry or to the microfiche collection.

INTRODUCTION

For many, the history of the American West has always held a special fascination, the more so in the twentieth century when mention of the West conjures up romantic visions and nostalgia for a more free-wheeling society now replaced by one becoming ever more technological, complex and impersonal. Long fed by the pulp scribblers, the Wild West showmen, and the purveyors of Grade B movies and television productions, the public has come to view the West as a unique region and experience. In it, apart from civilization, heroic, rugged individuals vied with one another and with the forces of nature in a vast, untamed wilderness. Theirs was a world of drama and glamour inhabited largely by bloodthirsty savages, desperate bands of cutthroats, dashing cowboys and cavalrymen, smooth-talking gamblers, and painted ladies endowed with basket-sized hearts of gold. The West was danger, action, excitement; it was Calamity Jane, Billy the Kid, George Armstrong Custer.

Serious Scholarship

For years serious scholars have sought to de-emphasize these more lurid carnival aspects, to tear down the stereotypes, and to analyze the West's basic social, economic and political development, with special consideration for the role of the westward movement in shaping American society and thought. More recently, a new generation of historians, re-writing history in the light of its own concerns—as others have done in the past—has turned to the West as a fertile new field for the study of issues of national prominence. In the western setting, they find an opportunity to view historically in microcosm broad questions with timely implications for contemporary society. Where better than the West to study ethnohistory? Recognizing that the majority of America's Indians, Chicanos and Orientals now live, as for the most part they have in the past, west of the Mississippi River, historians have re-discovered the fact that the West has always been multi-racial and pluralistic in society. They have acknowledged the Black as an integral part of the westward movement, and are less concerned with the Chinese as a heathen consumer of opium and the Indian as a warrior than as people or as members of a functioning society. From the vantage point of the violent 1960's and 1970's, the new breed of historians is taking a sober look at western violence and sees it as something more than the result of restless men, the absence of formal law or the struggle of good against evil.

They are concerned, too, with the urban dimension, for despite all its space, the West has always been a region of towns and cities—sometimes "instant cities," as Denver and San Francisco have been called. Nowhere in the country are basic questions of utilization of resources and of ecology and the environment more apparent than in the West; and nowhere, as historians have discovered, is the role of national government in these and other spheres more far-reaching. To the West, also, historians look for new perspectives on women and families, and not merely the traditional heroic pioneer woman. In this period of sober reassessment, they turn westward to study societal attitudes of ordinary people—housewives, three-dollar-a-day miners, lumberjacks, dirt farmers, lonely sheepherders.

The Nature of the Collection

In the belief that any effort to understand the past must be based on sources pertinent to both the older and the newer approaches, the editors have brought together this Western Americana microfiche library of 1,012 titles. In so doing, they have sought a balance between authenticity and flavor, between accuracy and representative attitudes. Such a collection need not be without its excitement, for human history by its very essence is exciting, and many of the important chronicles of the western experience in their own quiet way capture the drama and the intoxication of the spell of the new land. Beyond that, some items, like the program of Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, have been included to indicate how the West was being stereotyped to an adoring public. Travelers like the Patties or Mountain Man Jim Beckwourth were liberally endowed with imagination and their flamboyant personal narratives sometimes left them stranded on the nether side of the truth. But without them, we would comprehend less of the early fur trade era and the men involved. Likewise, to understand the Mormons and their relationship with the broader society of the United States in the last half of the nineteenth century, one must read some of the obvious polemics on both sides; these, too, have been included, for to ignore them would be to ignore reality and history.

Its Scope

The focus of these 1,012 titles is primarily upon the region west of the Mississippi River. An exception is one full section devoted to the "Earlier Wests"—to the Anglo-American push to the valley of the Great Father of Waters, the activities of the early French explorers, and the exploits of the indefatigable Spaniards in the Southwest. To a lesser extent, such border areas as northern Mexico, western Canada, and Alaska are also represented. Save for those

materials concerned with the "Earlier Wests," the bulk of the titles deal with the West of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Especially in such categories as agriculture, the extractive industries, and questions of land and water do sources reach finger-like past the turn of the century and into the period of World War I.

All items in the collection are printed: no manuscripts have been included, no newspaper articles and only a few from periodicals, although a number of books used first ran serially in a newspaper or magazine. Only an occasional work of fiction has been included, and then only where a solid factual basis has been established, as, for example, in the case of Andy Adams' classic *Log of a Cowboy*. The majority are primary sources—first-hand accounts and narratives—but enough good older secondary works have been added to show how other historians have viewed their topics or to make available studies based on hard-to-get or no longer existing sources.

Selection Criteria

In retaining some items and discarding others, the editors tried to keep several standards in mind. Titles selected must have historical value; collectively, they must give a balance, not only with respect to the twenty-two specific categories to which each was assigned, but to the larger geographic and chronological whole. If old favorites do not appear, it is often because books too readily obtainable have been avoided. Instead, solid, difficult to find titles have been sought, books which even if located on the used book market might be prohibitive in price to the average library. For example, the Thwaites edition of the Lewis and Clark Journals starts at $500.

The collection draws heavily from federal documents. For many university students these constitute a major untapped source, either because libraries have but limited collections of them, or because in the depository libraries most are unlisted in card catalogs and are found only through special guides. Federal documents come in many forms—congressional reports, investigations or hearings; bulletins, monographs, surveys or other publications issued regularly or at random by various government agencies, many of them printed in the so-called "Serial Set," authorized by Congress. Many of these are prime sources for the western historian; often they incorporate first-hand accounts, diaries of travel, correspondence, corporate annual reports, or contemporary interviews and testimony. Almost every category in this bibliography owes something to these materials, ranging from Winship's splendid portrayal of the Coronado expedition, to the superb analysis of Chinese life and treatment in California, and the plight in detail of Southern Blacks migrating to Kansas at the end of the 1870's. Some subject categories, like Government and Scientific Exploration and Land and Water Questions, are drawn almost exclusively from such rich documents. And while some are indeed technical in nature, it is surprising how human and how frank many of them can be: witness Eliot Lord's superb study of the Comstock Lode, done under the U.S. Geological Survey; Joseph Nimmo's classic description of the range cattle industry, written under auspices of the Treasury Department; or the blunt congressional reports—no whitewashes they—on Cherokee Removal and the Chivington Massacre in Colorado.

At first glance, some sources may seem overly specialized. More than fifty directories and guidebooks have been included. Often these may be even broader in content than their expansive titles imply. Many directories, for example, contain brief historical summaries of the areas they served; often they include maps; the majority invariably carry advertising or business cards which tell a good deal about local economic activity. Sometimes a guidebook will reproduce a substantial section of an original travel diary or a series of letters of much value and elsewhere unavailable to the historian.

Another category of sources may also require some justification. This is the section made up of older county, state or regional histories, including a number of the large "mug books" that were so popular in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Since these were designed for sale by subscription, shrewd promoters packed in as many biographical sketches as possible of local citizens—potential buyers. One would not argue that such snatches of biography, often supplied by the subjects, are always objective or infallible, but too often they constitute the only printed source of such data for average western residents. In the present era of historical concern for the "nameless little people with dirty faces"—the butcher, the baker and the candlestick maker, as it were—such sources of information take on added significance.

In the total scope of this microfiche collection, memoirs, reminiscences and travel accounts loom large. Many of these are grouped under their own heading or under that of Women in the West; others are interspersed throughout the collection. Wherever they are, they give a personal insight into the West, how it touched different observers, and tell much about the individuals themselves. Many such sources overlap those in specific subject categories: Sarah Herndon's narrative of a trip to Montana in 1865 explains much about wagon transportation; accounts by Army wives often contain perceptive comments upon Indians and federal Indian policy.

It is because of these "deuces wild" categories of memoirs and travel literature that no one section of the bibliography is exclusively self-contained. Many of the personal accounts touch upon so many different subjects in so many different places as to be impossible to categorize completely. Indeed, therein lies much of their value. Because they augment, for example, the comparatively small body of material specifically classified under the heading Other Ethnic Influences, they give versatility in a subject area in which sources are scarce; because of them,

the potential for the study of urban, of transportation, of political or of any other kind of western history is much expanded.

Organizational groupings, therefore, are more points of departure than a final enumeration of sources. A re-arrangement of these 1,012 titles would be eminently feasible and might well create a whole new series of categories. By drawing from personal accounts, from sources now listed under agriculture, transportation, the extractive industries, and from directories, to use one example, a student might choose to investigate entrepreneurial history, either with a direct or a comparative approach. Likewise, the same sources used differently might provide the basis for technological history in a broad sense.

Utilization for Research

How a student might well utilize a combination of different types of sources for research purposes may be illustrated by a hypothetical example. Suppose a student should for some reason be attracted to the topic of the ice industry in the West. He might find scattered comments or brief descriptions of ice-cutting, transporting, or retailing in travel literature or the memoirs of old-timers. By consulting directories, he might locate ice dealers in various locals and from their advertising learn something about their enterprise. At the same time, by using the "mug books," he might find biographical information about a number of men in the business. Eventually, using Shinn or Lord's government monograph on the Comstock Lode, he would find specialized examples of the use of large amounts of the product to cool the mines. Items grouped under transportation or even under agriculture might touch upon the use of ice in refrigerated cars and in the marketing of fruit, just as travelers might comment upon its use in hotels, restaurants and saloons in town and city. Thus, for even a relatively esoteric subject, the microfiche collection might well provide materials for a challenging and comprehensive research project.

To be sure, 1,012 titles, though judiciously selected with an eye to balance in chronology, geography and subject matter, is a limited collection. But coupled with more modern existing holdings, and subject to future expansion, it permits remarkable flexibility to move in a variety of research and study directions by those interested in the American West.

Clark C. Spence
Editor in Chief

COOPERATING LIBRARIES

Boise Public Library, Boise, Idaho
Buffalo & Erie County Public Library, Buffalo, New York
California State Library, Sacramento, California
Denver Public Library, Denver, Colorado
Duke University, William R. Perkins Library, Durham, North Carolina
Emporia Kansas State College, Emporia, Kansas
Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Illinois
Houston Public Library, Houston, Texas
Henry E. Huntington Library & Art Gallery, San Marino, California
Idaho State University Library, Pocatello, Idaho
University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois
Illinois Institute of Technology, Kemper Library, Chicago, Illinois
Indiana University Library, Bloomington, Indiana
State Historical Society of Iowa Library, Iowa City, Iowa
Theodore F. Jenkins Memorial Law Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois
University of Kansas Libraries, Lawrence, Kansas
Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, Farrell Library, Manhattan, Kansas
Kent State University Library, Kent, Ohio
Lexington Public Library, Lexington, Kentucky
Miami University Library, Oxford, Ohio
University of Miami, Richter Library, Coral Gables, Florida
University of Michigan Libraries, Ann Arbor, Michigan
Montana Historical Society, Helena, Montana
Omaha Public Library, Omaha, Nebraska
Oregon State Library, Salem, Oregon
University of Pennsylvania Libraries, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Penrose Public Library, Colorado Springs, Colorado
Presbyterian Historical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Princeton University Library, Princeton, New Jersey
Seattle Public Library, Seattle, Washington
South Dakota State College, Lincoln Memorial Library, Brookings, South Dakota
Spokane Public Library, Spokane, Washington
Tacoma Public Library, Tacoma, Washington
Temple University Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
U. S. Army Historical Collections, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania
U. S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Maryland
U. S. Department of Labor Library, Washington, D.C.
U. S. Geological Survey Library, Reston, Virginia
University of Utah, Marriot Library, Salt Lake City, Utah
University of Virginia, Alderman Library, Charlottesville, Virginia
University of Washington, Law Library, Seattle, Washington
Washington State Library, Olympia, Washington
West Chester State College, West Chester, Pennsylvania
Whitman College, Penrose Library, Walla Walla, Washington
Wichita City Library, Wichita, Kansas

SECTION 1: THE FRONTIER THESIS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Content: 9 Titles, 45 Fiche

FRONTIER THESIS

[Baird, Robert] 1798-1863. View of the valley of the Mississippi; or, The emigrant's and traveller's guide to the West. Philadelphia, H. S. Tanner, 1832. xii, 341 p. Introduction signed: R. B. 5 microfiche. An excellent description of frontier traits and population movements by a guide-book writer who had traveled widely among frontiersmen.

WA01001

Chevalier, Michel, 1806-1879. Society, manners and politics in the United States; being a series of letters on North America. Translated from the 3d Paris ed. Boston, Weeks, Jordan, 1839. iv, 467 p. Translated by T. G. Bradford. 5 microfiche. The author, a French visitor, discusses the characteristics that distinguished the American people, and especially the westerners, ascribing many of these characteristics to the influence of the frontier environment.

WA01002

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, 1831-1902. Problems of modern democracy; political and economic essays. New York, C. Scribner, 1896. 332 p. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Aristocratic opinions of democracy.—Popular government.—Some political and social aspects of the tariff.—Criminal politics.—"The economic man."—Idleness and immorality.—The duty of educated men in a democracy.—Who will pay the bills of socialism?—The political situation in 1896.—The real problems of democracy.—The expenditure of rich men. A series of essays, the first, "Aristocratic Opinions of Democracy," setting forth the "frontier theory" in persuasive terms, long before historians became aware of its importance.

WA01003

McConnel, John Ludlum, 1826-1862. Western characters; or, Types of border life in the western states, by J. L. McConnel. With illustrations by Darley. New York, Redfield, 1853. 378 p. plates. 5 microfiche. The author describes the distinctive types created by the frontier—hunters, rangers, traders, pioneers, and the like—and stresses the aspects of the western character that are traceable to the environment of the West.

WA01004

Peck, John Mason, 1789-1858. A new guide for emigrants to the West, containing sketches of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, with the territories of Wisconsin and Arkansas, and the adjacent parts. By J. M. Peck. Boston, Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, 1836. 374 p. 5 microfiche. These are observations of an author thoroughly familiar with pioneers who occupied the Mississippi Valley frontier, isolating their unique characteristics—restlessness, innovation, materialism, etc.—and showing their relation to the pioneering experience.

WA01005

GENERAL INFORMATION

Gannett, Henry, 1846-1914. Boundaries of the United States and of the several states and territories, with a historical sketch of the territorial changes. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. 135 p. (Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, no. 13) At head of title: United States Geological Survey, J. W. Powell, Director. 2 microfiche. In addition to general material on territory added to the United States from time to time, this source illustrates the boundary changes of each state and territory.

WA01006

The Great West: its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvellous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region; and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone park ... by Prof. F. V. Hayden ... Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese; with the homestead, pre-emption, land, and mining laws. By a corps of able contributors. Bloomington, Ill., C. R. Brodix, 1880. 528 p. maps, plates, ports. "The great west, by Prof. V. F. Hayden": p. 17-87. 7 microfiche. Compiled by the organizer of the great United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, this is no mere guidebook: along with factual information, it gives excellent contemporary statements on a variety of topics, including Mormonism, mining, Indians and education.

WA01007

Paxson, Frederic Logan, b. 1877. The last American frontier. New York, Macmillan, 1910. xi, 402 p. facim., maps, plates. Half title: Stories from American history. "Notes on the sources": p. 387-392. 5 microfiche. Broadly conceived, this is a readable, picturesque approach to the region beyond the first tier of states west of the Mississippi River in the period from 1821 to 1885.

WA01008

Porter, Robert Percival, 1852-1917. The West: from the census of 1880, a history of the industrial, commercial, social, and political development of the states and territories of the West from 1800 to 1880. By Robert P. Porter ... assisted by Henry Gannett ... and Wm. P. Jones. Chicago, Rand, McNally, 1882. 630 p. map, plates. 7 microfiche. This is less a history than a cross section of the West in 1880, with heavy statistical emphasis on economic development.

WA01009

SECTION 2: EARLIER WESTS

Content: 60 Titles, 340 Fiche

EARLIER WESTS: Anglo-American

Amphlett, William. The emigrant's directory to the Western States of North America; including a voyage out from Liverpool; the geography and topography of the whole western country, according to its latest improvements; with instructions for descending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; also, a brief account of a new British settlement on the head-waters of the Susquehanna, in Philadelphia. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1819. viii, 208 p. 3 microfiche. Dealing with the country between Pittsburgh and Texas, part of this volume is in journal form; part is descriptive and statistical; all is judicial and well-written, if not completely original.

WA02001

Asbury, Francis, 1745-1816. The journal of the Rev. Francis Asbury, bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, from August 7, 1771, to December 7, 1815. New York, N. Bangs and T. Mason, 1821. 3 v. 15 microfiche. Bishop Asbury was a widely traveled Methodist and a keen observer of frontier life.

WA02002

Baily, Francis, 1774-1844. Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797. With a memoir of the author. [Edited by A. De Morgan.] London, Baily, 1856. xii, 439 p. "Memoir of Francis Baily, by Sir John Herschel": p. 1-74. "List of Mr. Francis Baily's publications": p. 61-69. 5 microfiche. Though published belatedly, this is one of the best of the late eighteenth century travel accounts of the frontier.

WA02003

Birkbeck, Morris, 1764-1825. Letters from Illinois. London, Printed for Taylor and Hessey, 1818. xv, 114 p. 2 microfiche. Birkbeck was concerned with establishing an English colony in Illinois and his letters contain much on the social and economic conditions of the region.

WA02004

Blodgett, Henry Williams, 1821-1905. Autobiography of Henry W. Blodgett. Waukegan [Ill.] 1906. 102 p. 2 microfiche. This excellent narrative of early Illinois was written by one whose father was attracted to the Naperville area in 1831 and who describes travel conditions, Chicago and Indian affairs at the time of the Black Hawk War.

WA02005

Burnet, Jacob, 1770-1853. Notes on the early North-western territory. Cincinnati, Derby, Bradley, 1847. 501 p. Revised and enlarged from a series of letters originally published in the transactions of the Historical Society of Ohio. 6 microfiche. A personal account of Indian wars and pioneer life in the Old Northwest, this is an expansion of notes Burnet published eight years earlier in Transactions of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.

WA02006

Carver, Jonathan, 1710-1780. Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver. 3d ed., to which is added, some account of the author, and a copious index. London, C. Dilly, 1781. 22, 543 p. illus., maps, plates, port. Carver's Travels as printed was probably the work of John Coakley Lettsom. An article on Carver and his book may be found in American historical review, Jan. 1906, v. 11, p. 287-302. 7 microfiche. A classic account of a journey from Mackinac and Green Bay westward, notable for its vivid descriptions of the Indians and the countryside, this version, the third edition, is far fuller than earlier ones.

WA02007

Cramer, Zadok, 1773-1813. The navigator; containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Allegheny, Ohio and Mississippi rivers ... and a concise description of their towns, villages, harbors, settlements, &c. With maps of the Ohio and Mississippi, to which is added an appendix, containing an account of Louisiana, and of the Missouri and Columbia rivers, as discovered by the voyage under Capts. Lewis and Clark. Pittsburgh, Cramer, Spear and Eichbaum; R. Fergusen, Printers, 1814. 360 p. maps. 4 microfiche. From the first edition of 1801, The Navigator became the standard guide for many of the settlers heading westward on the Ohio River after the War of 1812.

WA02008

Crockett, David, 1786-1836. A narrative of the life of David Crockett, of the state of Tennessee, written by Himself. Philadelphia, Printed by E. L. Cary and A. Hart; re-printed in London by J. Limbird, 1834. vi, 113 p. 2 microfiche. In this, his first book, the not-yet legendary Crockett focuses on Tennessee history and the Creek War of 1813-14.

WA02009

Cuming, Fortescue, 1762-1828. Sketches of a tour to the western country, through the states of Ohio and Kentucky; a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and a trip through the Mississippi territory, and part of West Florida ... 1807-1809, by F. Cuming. Pittsburg, Cramer, Spear & Eichbaum, 1810. 504 p. 6 microfiche. Generally regarded as one of the most interesting of early western accounts, these observations by an Irishman who bought land in Ohio give a detailed and accurate picture of social and political conditions in the region through which he passed.

WA02010

Cutler, William Parker, 1812-1889. Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler. By his grandchildren, William Parker Cutler and Julia Perkins Cutler. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1888. 2 v. plates, port. "The Scioto purchase [by E. C. Dawes]": v. 1, p. 495-524. "The Ordinance of 1787, and its history, by Peter Force": v. 2, p. 407-427. 12 microfiche. Included here are raw materials on the work of a major early promoter, who was concerned with settlement of the Ohio country and who exerted an influence in Congress in that direction.

WA02011

Dana, Edmund. Geographical sketches on the western country, designed for emigrants and settlers, being the result of extensive researches and remarks. To which is added, a summary of all the most interesting matters on the subject, including a particular description of the unsold public lands, collected from a variety of authentic sources, also, a list of the principal roads. By E. Dana. Cincinnati, Looker, Reynolds, printers, 1819. 312 p. Edited by Reuben Kidder. 4 microfiche. The author helped survey the bounty lands of Illinois. His work includes not only the country lying along both sides of the Ohio River from Pennsylvania to Illinois, but also "Sketches of the Country Water by the Columbia River."

WA02012

Darby, William, 1775-1854. A tour from the city of New York to Detroit, in the Michigan Territory, made between the 2d of May and the 22d of September, 1818 ... accompanied with a map upon which the route will be designated; a particular map on the falls and river of Niagra, and the environs of the city of Detroit. New York, Kirk & Mercein, 1819. 228 p. 3 fold. maps. 3 microfiche. Darby, a surveyer and well-known geographer, made his tour to help establish the boundary between the United States and Canada.

WA02013

Darlington, William McCullough, 1815-1889. Christopher Gist's journals with historical, geographical and ethnological notes and biographies of his contemporaries, by William M. Darlington. Pittsburgh, J. R. Weldin, 1893. 296 p. maps. 4 microfiche. Gist, a surveyor, explored the Ohio as far as Big Kanawka in 1751-52, was with George Washington on his expedition to Fort Le Beouf in the following year, and recorded his impressions in simple prose.

WA02014

Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell, 1783-1851. Letters on the internal improvements and commerce of the West, by H. A. S. Dearborn. Boston, Printed by H. P. Lewis, 1839. 75 p. 1 microfiche. Son of a famous politician, the author was for years a custom-house officer; his letters show a serious concern for tying the economies of the Great Lake region and the east by canals and railroads.

WA02015

Drake, Daniel, 1785-1852. Pioneer life in Kentucky; a series of reminiscential letters from Daniel Drake, M.D., of Cincinnati, to his children. Edited with notes and a biographical sketch by his son, Charles D. Drake. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1870. xlvi, 263 p. port. (Ohio Valley historical series) 4 microfiche. Drake's reminiscences, edited by his son, are in the form of letters to his children. Together they provide a storehouse of information on pioneer and domestic life in early Cincinnati and Kentucky.

WA02016

Evans, Estwick, 1787-1866. A pedestrious tour of four thousand miles through the Western states and territories, during the winter and spring of 1818. Interspersed with brief reflections upon a great variety of topics. Concord, N.H., Printed by J. C. Spear, 1819. 102-364 p. port. (Reprinted in Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Early western travels, 1748-1846. v. 8. Cleveland, Ohio, 1904) 3 microfiche. Evans wrote a detailed, if somewhat romantic account of a trip down the Ohio and the Mississippi, visiting Detroit and Kentucky enroute, and paying careful attention to people, industry, climate and soil.

WA02017

Faux, William. Memorable days in America; being a journal of a tour to the United States, principally undertaken to ascertain, by positive evidence, the condition and probable prospects of British emigrants; including accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's settlement in the Illinois ..., by W. Faux. London, Printed for W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, 1823. xvi, 488 p. 6 microfiche. Faux traveled down the Ohio and visited Louisville, New Albion, Vincennes, Princeton and the English settlement in Illinois in 1819-1820 seeking information on behalf of British settlers. He admired some of what he saw, but concluded that America was not for English farmers.

WA02018

Filson, John, 1753?-1788. The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke and an essay towards the topography, and natural history of that important country. Wilmington [Del.] Printed by J. Adams, 1784. 118 p. map. 2 microfiche. Appendices (p. 49-118):—1. The adventures of Daniel Boon.—2. The minutes of the Piankashaw council.—3. An account of the Indian nations.—4. The stages and distances. One of the noteworthy books of the eighteenth century, this was the earliest history of Kentucky and its appendix contains the autobiography of Daniel Boone, set down by Filson from the reminiscences and experiences of the great pioneer himself.

WA02019

Finley, James Bradley, 1781-1856. Sketches of western Methodism: biographical, historical, and miscellaneous. Illustrative of pioneer life. By James B. Finley. Edited by W. P. Strickland. Cincinnati, Printed at the Methodist book concern, for the author, 1855. 551 p. port. 6 microfiche. Detailed sketches of life, manners and customs among pioneers of the Old Northwest, 1788-1853, as seen by one of the early Methodist circuit riders.

WA02020

Flint, Timothy, 1780-1840. Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburgh and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier; in a series of letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts. Boston, Cummings, Hilliard, 1826. 395 p. 5 microfiche. A Harvard graduate and Congregational clergyman, Flint first toured southern Indiana and Kentucky in 1815. After nearly half a dozen years as a missionary in the Missouri country, he returned to the East and to Cincinnati, where as editor of the WESTERN MONTHLY REVIEW he openly championed the frontier.

WA02021

[Hall, Baynard Rush] 1798-1863. The new purchase; or, Early years in the Far West, by Robert Carlton. New Albany, Ind., J. R. Nunemacher [c1855] 471 p. plates. An account of pioneer life in Bloomington, Ind. Names of persons and places are fictitious. 6 microfiche. Hall was one of the first professors in Indiana; though disappointed with the region, he gives an interesting picture of the rustic state of culture there in the middle 1820's. 2d ed., rev. Illustrated by Momberger.

WA02022

Hall, James, 1793-1868. Notes on the western states; containing descriptive sketches of their soil, climate, resources, and scenery. Philadelphia, H. Hall, 1838. 13-304 p. The earlier editions appeared under title: "Statistics of the West." Western steamboats [including alphabetical lists]: p. 213-263, 290-304. 4 microfiche. Lawyer, novelist, journalist and traveler, Hall was thoroughly familiar with the region from Illinois to Ohio in the 1820's and 1830's. In this enlarged edition of an earlier work, he gives valuable accounts and statistics of trade, industry, transportation and agriculture in the Ohio Valley, Kentucky and the West.

WA02023

Imlay, Gilbert, 1754?-1828? A topographical description of the western territory of North America: containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners, and customs. With an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is divided; and an accurate statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the frontier country ... By G. Imlay. New York, printed by S. Campbell, 1793. 2 v. 6 microfiche. Imlay was commissioned to "lay out lands" in the back settlements, and his work is considered one of the best authorities on the topography of Kentucky and the Ohio River country. Editions subsequent to the first (1792) include Filson's Discovery, Settlement and Present State of Kentucky.

WA02024

Jones, Abner Dumont, 1807-1872. Illinois and the West; with a township map, containing the latest surveys and improvements. By A. D. Jones. Boston, Weeks, Jordan, 1838. 255 p. fold. map. Microfiche edition lacks map. 3 microfiche. Jones's account of a trip through parts of Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri in 1838 is especially good on agriculture, education and pioneer social life.

WA02025

Long, John. Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians; with an account of the posts situated on the river Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, etc. To which is added a vocabulary of the Chippeway language ... a list of words in the Iroquois, Mohagan, Shawanee, and Esquimeaux tongues, and a table shewing the analogy between the Algonkin and Chippeway languages. By J. Long. London, Printed for the author, and sold by Robson, 1791. x, 295 p. 4 microfiche. Written by a fur trader who penetrated the Great Lakes region as early as 1777, this is an excellent account of the early frontier and espcially of the Indians.

WA02026

Melish, John, 1771-1822. Travels through the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America & Britain, and travels through various parts of Britain, Ireland, and Canada. With corrections and improvements till 1815. With an appendix, containing a letter from Clements Burleigh, esq. to Irish emigrants removing to America, and hints, by the Shamroc society, New York, to emigrants from Europe. London, Reprinted for G. Cowie and J. Cummings, 1818. 648 p. maps., pl. Reprint of the 1815 ed. printed for the author, Philadelphia. 8 microfiche. An Englishman, Melish descended the Ohio and the Mississippi and traveled widely through the early South. His recordings are generally objective and reliable.

WA02027

Michaux, Francois Andre, 1770-1855. Travels to the westward of the Allegany Mountains, in the states of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and return to Charlestown, through the upper Carolinas; containing details on the present state of agriculture and the natural productions of these countries; as well as information relative to the commercial connections of these states with those situated to the eastward of the mountains and with lower Louisiana. Undertaken in the year X, 1802, under the auspices of His Excellency M. Chaptal, minister of the interior. With a very correct map of the states in the centre, west and south of the United States. By F. A. Michaux ... Faithfully translated from the original French, by B. Lambert. London, J. Mawman, 1805. xvi, 350 p. fold. map. Microfiche edition lacks map. 4 microfiche. This English translation of the work of the son of the French scientist shows the young Michaux to be a careful observer and a discriminating writer. A valuable description of the early Middle West, especially Ohio and Kentucky, this "Mawman edition" is the best of the three English versions of the book.

WA02028

Ohio Company, 1786-1795. The records of the original proceedings of the Ohio Company. Edited with introduction and notes by Archer Butler Hulbert. Marietta, Ohio, Marietta Historical Society, 1917. 2 v. illus., map, plates, ports. (Marietta College Historical collections, Ohio Company sers. v. 1-2) "List of Ohio Company stockholders (Feb. 1, 1796)": v. 2, p. [235]-242. 7 microfiche. The editor has provided an excellent introduction to these basic source materials for the study of early land promotion.

WA02029

Rosenberry, Lois Kimball Mathews, b. 1873. The expansion of New England; the spread of New England settlement and institutions to the Mississippi River, 1620-1865, by Lois Kimball Mathews. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1909. xiv, 303 p. maps. "Expanded and almost entirely reconstructed" from the author's thesis, Radcliffe College. 4 microfiche. Although old, this admirable description of migration from the New England seacoast inland and ultimately onto the Lake Plains has not yet been supplanted.

WA02030

[Sealsfield, Charles] 1793-1864. The Americans as they are; described in a tour through the valley of the Mississippi. By the author of "Austria as it is." London, Hurst, Chance, 1828. vi, 218 p. English version, abridged, of the author's "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika", Stuttgart, 1827, published under the pseudonym C. Sidons. 3 microfiche. This translation of the work of a Moravian novelist who visited the south and southwestern parts of the United States in 1823-1824 and who lived near Pittsburg for the next two years is a charitable view. The original had a direct influence on German immigration.

WA02031

Smith, James, 1737-1812. An account of the remarkable occurrences in the life and travels of Col. James Smith ... during his captivity with the Indians, in the years 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59. Lexington, printed by J. Bradford, 1799. 88 p. 1 microfiche. Captured during the French and Indian War and taken by the Indians to the Muskingum River and ultimately to Lake Erie, Smith here records one of the first of the valuable captivity narratives.

WA02032

Smith, William Henry, 1833-1896. The St. Clair papers. The life and public services of Arthur St. Clair, soldier of the Revolutionary War; president of the Continental Congress; and governor of the North-western Territory, with his correspondence and other papers. Arr. and annotated by William Henry Smith. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1882 [c1881] 2 v. ports. 14 microfiche. Contains pertinent sources illuminating the early Northwest Territory and the career of its first governor, St. Clair.

WA02033

Thomas, David, 1776-1859. Travels through the western country in the summer of 1816. Including notices of the natural history, antiquities, topography, agriculture, commerce and manufactures: with a map of the Wabash country, now settling. Auburn (N.Y.) Printed by D. Rumsey, 1819. 320 p. front. (fold. map) 4 microfiche. This is an accurate and perceptive account of a trip into the Wabash Valley by an observer who was much interested in horticulture and agriculture.

WA02034

EARLIER WESTS: French

Cox, Isaac Joslin, b.1873, ed. The journeys of Rene Robert Cavelier, sieur de La Salle, as related by his faithful lieutenant, Henri de Tonty; his missionary colleagues, Fathers Zenobius Membre, Louis Hennepin, and Anastasius Douay; his early biographer, Father Christian Le Clercq; his trusted subordinate, Henri Joutel; and his brother, Jean Cavelier: together with memoirs, commissions, etc. Edited with an introduction by Isaac Joslin Cox. New York, A. S. Barnes, 1905. 2 v. map, port. "General bibliography of La Salle sources": v. 2, p. 246-250. "Comparative bibliography of volumes I and II": v. 2, p. 250-259. 7 microfiche. Although not distinguished in its editing, this is a useful series of accounts, including those of Tonty, Membre, LeClerecq and others.

WA02035

Hennepin, Louis, 17th cent. A description of Louisiana. Translated from the edition of 1683, and compared with the Nouvelle decouverte, the La Salle documents and other contemporaneous papers. By John Gilmary Shea. New York, J. G. Shea, 1880. 407 p. facsim., map, plate. 5 microfiche. The Belgian, Hennepin, accompanied La Salle and Tonty as a missionary on their 1678-1682 expedition. This version, translated from an edition of 1683, is an interesting and useful account, though it contains errors and reflects the pomposity of the original author.

WA02036

Joutel, Henri, 1640?-1735. A journal of the last voyage perform'd by Monsr. de La Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the mouth of the Mississippi River; containing an account of the settlements he endeavour'd to make on the coast of the aforesaid bay, his unfortunate death, and the travels of his companions for the space of eight hundred leagues across that inland country of America, now call'd Louisiana ... till they came into Canada. Written in French by Monsieur Joutel ... and translated from the ed. just pub. at Paris. London, Printed for A. Bell 1714. xxi, 205 p. fold. map. French original published, Paris, 1713, under title: Journal historique du dernier voyage que feu M. de La Sale fit. "With an exact map of that vast country, and a copy of the letters, patents granted by the K. of France to M. Crozat."—t.p. 3 microfiche. This is an abridgment in translation of one of the best descriptions of La Salle's effort to plant a French post at the mouth of the Mississippi.

WA02037

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, ed. Early narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699. With a facsimile and two maps. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1917. xiv, 382 p. 2 fold. maps, facsim. (Original narratives of early American history) "Reproduced under the auspices of the American Historical Association." 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—General introduction.—The journey of Jean Nicolet, by Father Vimont, 1934, [1642]—The journey of Raymbault and Jogues to the Sault, by Father Lalemant, 1641.—Radisson's account of his third journey, 1658-1660 [1654-1656?]—Adventures of Nicholas Perrot, by La Potherie, 1665-1670.—Father Allouez's journey to lake Superior, 1665-1667.—Father Allouez's Wisconsin journey, 1669-1670.—The journey of Dollier and Galinee, by Galinee, 1669-1670.—The pageant of 1671.—The Mississippi voyage of Jolliet and Marquette, 1673.—Marquette's last voyage, 1674-1675.—Memoir on La Salle's discoveries, by Tonty, 1678-1690 [1693]—Memoir of Duluth on the Sioux country, 1678-1682.—The voyage of St. Cosme, 1698-1699. Included are translations relating to the explorations of Perrot, Allouez, Dollier and Galinee, St. Dusson, Jolliet and Marquette.

WA02038

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, 1643-1687. Relation of the discoveries and voyages of Cavelier de La Salle from 1679 to 1681, the official narrative; the translation done by Melville B. Anderson. Chicago, The Caxton Club, 1901. 299 p. "This copy is one of an edition of 224 copies." French text and English translation on opposite pages. French text from Margry's "Voyages des Francais," v. 1. Authorship of the work uncertain: Parkman, Margry and Winsor agree that it may have been compiled from La Salle's letters rather than written by him. 4 microfiche. Drawn from letters, patents and documents, these narratives of La Salle's Midwestern exploration provide fascinating description of the expedition and its travels, though some of the Frenchman's claims, such as having navigated the Ohio, are doubtful.

WA02039

Perrin du Lac, Francois Marie, 1766-1824. Travels through the two Louisianas, and among the savage nations of the Missouri; also, in the United States, along the Ohio, and the adjacent provinces, in 1801, 1802, & 1803. With a sketch of the manners, customs, character, and the civil and religious ceremonies of the people of those countries, by M. Perrin du Lac. Translated from the French. London, Printed for R. Phillips, by J. G. Barnard, 1807. 106 p. (In Phillips, Sir Richard. A collection of modern and contemporary voyages and travels London, 1805-22. v. 6 [no. 1]) 2 microfiche. Perrin du Lac voyaged down the Ohio, up the Mississippi to St. Louis and up the Missouri as far as the White River in what is now South Dakota. He is concerned with the early fur trade and the Indians, but portions may have been borrowed from other journals.

WA02040

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710. Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson, being an account of his travels and experiences among the North American Indians, from 1652 to 1684. Transcribed from original manuscript in the Bodleian library and the British Museum. With historical illustrations and an introduction, by Gideon D. Scull. Boston, The Prince Society, 1885. vi, 385 p. (Added t.-p.: The publications of the Prince society ... [v. 16]) "Two hundred and fifty copies." Six personal narratives of the author's various voyages, the first five written in English, the last translated from the French. 5 microfiche. Edited by Gideon Scull, this volume includes six personal narratives of the early French voyageur and fur trader, covering a period of thirty-two years in Canada and the upper Mississippi region.

WA02041

EARLIER WESTS: Spanish (Mexican)

Bandelier, Adolphe Francois Alphonse, 1840-1914. Hemenway southwestern archaeological expedition. Contributions to the history of the southwestern portion of the United States. By A. F. Bandelier. Cambridge, J. Wilson, 1890. v, 206 p. (Archaeological Institute of America. Papers. American series V) 3 microfiche. The book is comprised of five critical studies of early exploration and discovery by Bandelier, the Swiss archaeologist who spent most of the 1880's conducting pioneer field in both New Mexico and Arizona.

WA02042

Benavides, Alonso de, fl. 1630. The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. Translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer. Annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis. Chicago, Priv. print., 1916. xiii, 309 p. facsims., plates. "Three hundred copies printed." "Translated into English and published for the first time in Land of sunshine ... Los Angeles, California (vol. XIII, nos. 4-6, Sept.-Dec., 1900; vol. XV, nos. 1-3, Jan.-Mar., 1901)" An English version was printed in the New York public library Bulletin of November and December, 1899, from a transcript, by the late John Gilmary Shea. cf. Introd. Contains facsimile reproduction of original text and t.-p.: Memorial que fray Ivan de Santander de la orden de San Francisco, comissario general de Indias, presenta a la Magestad catolica del rey Don Felipe Qvarto nuestro senor. Hecho por el padre fray Alonso de Benauides ... En Madrid en la Imprenta real. Ano M.DC.XXX (p. [79]-183) 5 microfiche. This is a memorial of a Franciscan friar, translated by Mrs. E. E. Ayer, written to describe mission work in New Mexico and to convince the King of Spain to expand the missionary program. It provides a combination of religious zeal, historical background and physical description of the land.

WA02043

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1870-1953. Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768-1780; documents pub. for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; tr. into English; ed. and annotated. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1914. 2 v. facsims., fold. map. (Half-title: Spain in the West. A series of original documents from foreign archives. Vol. I) "Sources of the manuscripts": v. 1, p. [123]-126. 9 microfiche. Athanase de Mezieres was Lieutenant Governor of Louisiana, for years the foremost Indian agent and diplomat of the Louisiana-Texas frontier. These volumes include many of his letters with officials and missionaries in Texas and Louisiana, with the Viceroy of New Spain and others.

WA02044

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1870-1953. Texas in the middle eighteenth century; studies in Spanish colonial history and administration. Berkeley, University of California press, 1915. x, 501 p. maps (part. fold) fascim. (Half-title: University of California publications in history. vol. III) 6 microfiche. A dated but still excellent treatment, this gives a good understanding of stepped-up Spanish activities in reaction to the threat of the French.

WA02045

Chapman, Charles Edward, 1880- The founding of Spanish California; the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783. New York, Macmillan, 1916. xxxii, 485 p. facsims., maps, port. Issued also as thesis, University of California. 6 microfiche. Drawing heavily upon Spanish sources, Chapman was one of the first to give more emphasis to secular influences and to portray California as but one part of a long process of Spanish colonial development.

WA02046

Engelhardt, Zephyrin, 1851-1934. The missions and missionaries of California, by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt. San Francisco, J. H. Barry, 1908-15. 4 v. illus., facims., maps, ports. Microfiche edition includes the separately published Index to vols. II-IV, by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt (San Francisco, J. H. Barry, 1916) 38 microfiche. Written by an enthusiastic Franciscan with access to Church authorities, this extensively researched study is still the standard work on the subject.

WA02047

Fages, Pedro. The Colorado river campaign, 1781-1782; diary of Pedro Fages, ed. by Herbert Ingram Priestley. Berkeley, Calif., University of California, 1913. 101 p. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. V. 3, no. 2) Spanish and English on opposite pages. From a manuscript preserved at the University of California. A diary of three journeys made between September 16, 1781 and April 25, 1782 in the punitive campaigns against the Yuma Indians after the massacre of the Colorado river settlers in July 1781. The territory traversed is in northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona and southern California. 2 microfiche. The first commandante of Alta California and later governor, Fages left this account of his expeditions to the Colorado River to punish Indians who had destroyed missions near Yuma.

WA02048

Font, Pedro. The Anza expedition of 1775-1776; diary of Pedro Font, ed. by Frederick J. Teggart. Berkeley, University of California, 1913. 131 p. front. (facsim.) (Publications of the Academy of Pacific coast history, v. 3, no. 1) Spanish original, with English translation, on opposite pages. From the manuscripts in the University of California, dated at the mission of Ures, June 23, 1776. 2 microfiche. Font, a learned Franciscan, kept an interesting and readable journal of the Anza expedition, which he accompanied in 1775-1776, from San Ignacio de Tubac to the Bay of San Francisco.

WA02049

Garcés, Francisco Tomas Hermenegildo, 1738-1781. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer; the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California, 1775-1776. Translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and ed., with copious critical notes, by Elliott Coues. New York, F. P. Harper, 1900. 2 v. (xxx, 608) plates. (American explorers series. III) Limited edition of 950 copies. A Spanish version was published in 1854 in 2d ser., v. 1 (p. 225-374) of "Documentos para la historia de Mexico", under the title "Diario y derrotero que siguio el m. r. p. fr. Francisco Garcés en su viaje hecho desde octubre de 1775 hasta 17 de setlembre de 1776". The present translation was made from a miscellaneous copy differing considerably from the printed text and now preserved in the library of the Bureau of American ethnology. cf. Introd. 8 microfiche. This published diary is the chronicle of an expedition from San Xavier del Bac to the California coast and back, made by the Spanish explorer and missionary, Garces, who had already ranged out to points on the Gila and Colorado Rivers.

WA02050

Houck, Louis, 1840-1925. The Spanish regime in Missouri ... edited and with an introduction and notes, biographical and explanatory, by Louis Houck. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley, 1909. 2 v. ports. Subtitle: A collection of papers and documents relating to upper Louisiana principally within the present limits of Missouri during the dominion of Spain, from the Archives of the Indies at Seville, etc., translated from the original Spanish into English, and including also some papers concerning the supposed grant to Col. George Morgan at the mouth of the Ohio, found in the Congressional library. 11 microfiche. Contains prime source materials from the Archives of the Indies at Seville, plus transcripts of early American documents as well.

WA02051

Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 1644-1711. Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta; a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona. Translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1919. 2 v. facsim., fronts., maps (1 fold.) "Published for the first time from the original manuscript in the archives of Mexico."—t.p. "Pimería Alta included what is now northern Sonora and southern Arizona."—v. 1, p. 50. 9 microfiche. Eusebio Kino's Memoir covers much of the Southwest. Translated and annotated by Herbert Bolton, the leading American historian of the Spanish Borderlands, it is an indispensible source.

WA02052

Lowery, Woodbury, 1853-1906. The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States, 1513-1561. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1901. xiii, 515 p. fold. map, plates. 6 microfiche. Focusing upon the first fifty years or so of Spanish activity, this pioneering study successfully pulls the story together and sets it within the larger pattern of colonial development.

WA02053

Manning, William Ray, b. 1871. The Nootka Sound controversy. (In American Historical Association. Annual report ... for the year 1904. Washington, 1905. p. 279-478) 3 microfiche. This treats of the clash of the outposts of two great colonial empires—one British, one Spanish—ostensibly over control of a small inlet off Vancouver Island.

WA02054

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent. The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the viceroy Mendoza. Edited, with an introduction, by Ad. F. Bandelier. New York, A. S. Barnes, 1905. xxii, 231 p. facsims., map. 3 microfiche. This—the first story of Indian captivity and overland travel by a European in what is now the United States—is the saga of one survivor of the ill-fated Narvaez Expedition to Florida. Enslaved by Indians in Texas in 1528, Cabeza de Vaca subsequently escaped and spent six years traveling from tribe to tribe as trader and doctor before finding his way to Mexico City.

WA02055

Palou, Francisco, 1723-1789. Francisco Palou's life and apostolic labors of the Venerable Father Junipero Serra, founder of the Franciscan missions of California; with an introduction and notes by George Wharton James. English translation by C. Scott Williams. Pasadena, Calif., G. W. James, 1913. xxxiv, 338 p. facims., folded map. Translation of Palou's Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra (Mexico, 1787). Reproduction of a plate and t.p. of the Spanish edition. 4 microfiche. Palou was a pupil of Serra and served with the great founder of missions in California for a number of years before this work was published in 1787. This edition is translated by C. S. Williams.

WA02056

Priestley, Herbert Ingram, 1875-1944. José de Galvez, visitor-general of New Spain (1765-1771) Berkeley, University of California press, 1916. xiv, 449 p. maps (2 fold.) plates. (Half-title: University of California publications in history. vol. V) Published also as thesis, University of California, 1917. Appendix: Instructions to José de Galvez (p. 404-417) 6 microfiche. An important study of a Spanish agent sent to assess the California situation at the end of the 1760's, showing how he capitalized on the fear of Russian expansion down the coast to spur on missionary activity.

WA02057

Venegas, Miguel, 1680-1764? A natural and civil history of California containing an accurate description of that country ... together with accounts of the several voyages and attempts made for settling California and taking actual surveys of that country, its gulf, and coast of the South-Sea. Translated from the original Spanish. London, J. Rivington and J. Fletcher, 1759. 2 v. illus., map. 11 microfiche. Published in Spanish the year before, this book by an erudite Jesuit who knew both Mexico and California was the first translated into English to show the efforts of the Spaniards in the Southwest.

WA02058

Vila, Vincente. The Portola expedition of 1769-1770; diary of Vincente Villa, ed. by Robert Selden Rose. Berkeley, Calif., University of California, 1911. 119 p. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. V. 2, no. 1) Spanish and English on opposite pages. 2 microfiche. The diary of Vila, a Spanish naval captain, covers the day to day incidents of a voyage from Lower California to San Diego in 1768-69.

WA02059

Winship, George Parker, 1871- The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Fourteenth annual report, 1892-93. Washington, 1896. pt. 1, p. 329-613. facsims., maps, plates.) 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Introductory note.—Itinerary of the Coronado Expeditions, 1527-1547.—Historical introduction.—The narrative of Castaneda: Spanish text. Translation.—Translation of the letter from Mendoza to the king, April 17, 1540.—Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540.—Translation of the Traslado de las Nuevas.—Relacion postrera de Sivola.—Translation of the Relacion del Suceso.—Translation of a letter from Coronado to the king, October 20, 1541.—Translation of the narrative of Jaramilio.—Translation of the report of Hernando de Alvarado.—Testimony concerning those who went on the expedition with Francisco Vazquez Coronado.—A list of works useful to the student of the Coronado Expedition. This careful piece of scholarship brings together contemporary documents of Coronado's epic journey, with bibliography, detailed historical and ethnological notes, and an introduction still unsurpassed.

WA02060

SECTION 3: THE FUR TRADE AND EARLY EXPLORATION

Content: 35 Titles, 194 Fiche

Ballantyne, Robert Michael, 1825-1894. Hudson's Bay; or, Every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years' residence in the territories of the honourable Hudson's Bay Company, by Robert M. Ballantyne. Edinburgh, For private circulation, and copies to be had of W. Blackwood, 1848. x, 328 p. illus. 4 microfiche. This is a faithful and interesting narrative of a fur trader's life among the Indians of the north.

WA03001

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1858-1917. The American fur trade of the far West; a history of the pioneer trading posts and early fur companies of the Missouri Valley and the Rocky Mountains and of the overland commerce with Santa Fe ... By Hiram Martin Chittenden. New York, F. P. Harper, 1902. 3 v. illus., fascims., fold. map, plates. Paged continuously, p. 1-1029. Half title: "History of the American fur trade of the far West." 13 microfiche. Seventy years later, this has still not been replaced as the standard general work on the subject.

WA03002

Cleveland, Richard Jeffry, 1773-1860. A narrative of voyages and commercial enterprises, by Richard J. Cleveland. Cambridge, J. Owen, 1842. 2 v. 6 microfiche. Cleveland, who visited San Diego as early as 1803, gives an excellent idea of early American trade and business in California.

WA03003

Cox, Ross, 1793-1853. Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: together with a journey across the American continent. London, H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1831. 2 v. 10 microfiche. The author reached the Pacific Northwest in 1812 as an employee of the Pacific Fur Company and later joined the North West Company; his account is one of the most essential works on the early trade of the Oregon Country.

WA03004

Coxe, William, 1747-1828. Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America, to which are added, the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. London, Printed by J. Nichols, for T. Cadell, 1780. xxii, 344 p. fold. illus. 5 microfiche. A valuable discourse on early Russian efforts to open communication with the New World, Coxe's Account is based on his collection of the journals of the various expeditions in St. Petersburg.

WA03005

Dale, Harrison Clifford, 1885- The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829, with the original journals. Edited by Harrison Clifford Dale. [Cleveland] [H. Clark] 1918 [c1917] 352 p. map, plates. Published 1917. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—I. The fur trade and the progress of discovery to 1822.—II. William Henry Ashley. The Ashley narrative.—III. Jedediah Strong Smith. The Smith narrative. Journal of Harrison G. Rogers, member of the company of J. S. Smith. The second journal of Harrison G. Rogers. This scholarly reference work makes available the Smith and Ashley diaries, and gives a general history of the fur trade.

WA03006

Fowler, Jacob, 1765-1850. The journal of Jacob Fowler, narrating an adventure from Arkansas through the Indian territory, Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and New Mexico, to the sources of Rio Grande del Norte, 1821-22. Ed. with notes, by Elliott Coues. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. xxiv, 183 p. Edition limited to 950 copies. 3 microfiche. An exact reproduction of a manuscript journal kept by Fowler, describing his journey westward to the source of the Rio Grande in 1821-1822, and his visit to Santa Fe.

WA03007

Franchere, Gabriel, 1786-1863. Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of North America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or, The first American settlement on the Pacific. Translated and edited by J. V. Huntington. New York, Redfield, 1854. 376 p. front. "Second edition" Original French edition published 1820. 5 microfiche. An English translation from a French edition of 1820, this is one of the principal sources of information on Astoria and the Oregon fur trade.

WA03008

Garrard, Lewis Hector, 1829-1887. Wah-to-yah, and the Taos trail; or, Prairie travel and scalp dances, with a look at Los Racheros from muleback and the Rocky Mountain campfire. By Lewis H. Garrard. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby, 1850. vi, 349 p. 4 microfiche. The author went west in 1846 and for a year roamed the country about Bent's Fort and Taos; his book colorfully describes the trade and traders of the area.

WA03009

Hamilton, William Thomas, b.1822. My sixty years on the plains trapping, trading, and Indian fighting, by W. T. Hamilton ("Bill Hamilton") Edited by E. T. Sieber; with eight full-page illustrations by Charles M. Russell. New York, Forest and Stream, 1905. 244 p. plates. 3 microfiche. This is the reminiscence of a Mountain Man who went west in 1842 and spent the next years in the Rocky Mountains.

WA03010

Hittell, Theodore Henry, 1830-1917. The adventures of James Capen Adams, mountaineer and grizzly bear hunter, of California, by Theodore H. Hittell. Boston, Crosby, Nichols, Lee, 1860. 378 p. plates. According to A. N. Adams' "Genealogical history of Henry Adams," 1898, the hero of this work was not James Capen Adams but his older brother John. 5 microfiche. The author records the story of his adventures as a trapper and hunter that began in California in 1853.

WA03011

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859. Astoria, or Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1836. 2 v. illus. fold. map. 8 microfiche. This classic literary account of the Astoria enterprise of the Pacific Fur Company contains an appendix with journals of travel by Crook and Hunt, as well as other documents.

WA03012

James, Thomas, 1782-1847. Three years among the Indians and Mexicans. Edited, with notes and biographical sketches, by Walter B. Douglas. Saint Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1916. 316 p. illus., map, ports. With reproduction of t.p. of original edition, Waterloo, Ill., 1846. "Of this book, three hundred and sixty-five copies have been printed from type, of which this copy is no. 284." 4 microfiche. Originally printed in 1846 in an edition that has largely disappeared, this account of James's experiences on the Upper Missouri in 1809-1810, on the pioneering expedition to Santa Fe in 1821-1822, and on the prairies in 1823-1824, was dictated by him to Nathaniel Niles.

WA03013

Kurz, Rudolph Friederich, 1818-1871. Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz; an account of his experiences among fur traders and American Indians on the Mississippi and the upper Missouri Rivers during the years 1846 to 1852. Translated by Myrtis Jarrell, edited by J. N. B. Hewitt. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1937. ix, 382 p. 48 plates. (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 115) 5 microfiche. Kurz was an artist who observed much and recorded with a quick eye and an unusual vitality.

WA03014

Larpenteur, Charles, 1803?-1872. Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri; personal narrative of Charles Larpenteur, 1833-1872. Edited, with many critical notes, by Elliott Coues. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. 2 v. (xxvii, 473 p.) maps, plates, ports. (American explorers series, 2) Appendix: "Arrivals of steamboats at Fort Union, and later at Fort Buford, 1864-69," v. 2, p. 431-446. 6 microfiche. Carefully edited by Elliott Coues, this is an entertaining chronicle by one intimately connected with the fur trade out of St. Louis.

WA03015

Leonard, Zenas, 1809-1857. Narrative of the adventures of Zenas Leonard, a native of Clearfield county, Pa., who spent five years in trapping for furs, trading with the Indians, &c., &c., of the Rocky mountains; written by himself. Clearfield, Pa., D. W. Moore, 1839. iv, 87 p. 1 microfiche. This colorful account describes an expedition of seventy men who left St. Louis in 1831 to trap and trade in the Rocky Mountains.

WA03016

Luttig, John C., d. 1815. Journal of a fur-trading expedition on the upper Missouri 1812-1813, by John C. Luttig. Ed. by Stella M. Drumm. St. Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1920. 192 p. illus., fold. map. 365 copies printed. 3 microfiche. This journal of a Missouri Fur Company clerk who spent some time at Ft. Manuel on the Upper Missouri River has been admirably edited by Stella M. Drumm.

WA03017

Mackenzie, Alexander, Sir, 1763-1820. Voyages from Montreal on the river St. Laurence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account ... of the fur trade of that country. Philadelphia, J. Morgan, 1802. viii, cxxvi, 392 p. Includes vocabularies of the Knisteneaux, Algonquin, Chepewyan, Nagailer and Atnah Indian languages. Microfiche edition lacks fold. map. 6 microfiche. In this first account of an ocean to ocean crossing of the continent, Mackenzie's description of the fur trade is of equal interest.

WA03018

Marsh, James B. Four years in the Rockies; or, The adventures of Isaac P. Rose, of Shenango Township ... Pennsylvania; giving his experience as a hunter and trapper in that remote region ... By James B. Marsh. New Castle, Pa., Printed by W. B. Thomas, 1884. 262 p. front. (port.) 3 microfiche. Colorful, if not always accurate, reminiscences of Rose's life as a fur trapper in the Rockies between 1833 and 1837 in the services of Nathaniel Wyeth and the American Fur Company, dictated to James Marsh.

WA03019

Pattie, James Ohio, b. 1804? The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean. Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati, E. H. Flint, 1833. 300 p. 5 plates. "Inland trade with New Mexico", edited by Timothy Flint from the journal of Dr. Willard: p. [255]-288. "Downfall of the Fredonian Republic": p. [289]-291. "Mexico. Some account of its inhabitants, towns, productions, and natural curiosities", extracted from the Universal geography of Malte-Brun: p. [292]-300. 4 microfiche. Another classic account, this of the fur trade of the Southwest, notable more for its lively style and hair-raising adventures than for its accuracy.

WA03020

Peters, De Witt Clinton, d. 1876. The life and adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains, from facts narrated by himself. By De Witt C. Peters. New York, W. R. C. Clark, 1860 [c1858] 456 p. plates. 6 microfiche. Carson's original autobiography, dictated in 1856 and 1857, has been expanded to about five times its original length by an imaginative author, but is still a valuable document for the history of the fur trade.

WA03021

Pike, Albert, 1809-1891. Prose sketches and poems, written in the western country. Boston, Light & Horton, 1834. 200 p. 3 microfiche. The first eighty pages of this book contain the narrative of a trapping expedition from Taos under Bill Williams and John Harris in which Pike participated when he went west in 1832; the remainder is filled with his poems.

WA03022

Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific fur company"; with an account of some Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific. By ... one of the adventurers. London, Smith, Elder and co., 1849. xv, 352 p. front. (fold. map) "Chinook vocabulary": p. [342]-349. 5 microfiche. Written by a member of the party, this is one of the prime sources for the study of Astoria and its history.

WA03023

Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856. The fur hunters of the far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London, Smith, Elder, 1855. 2 v. fronts. (v. 2, port.) fold. map. "Vocabulary of the languages spoken by the Nez Percés ...": v. 1, p. [313]-323. 7 microfiche. After his years with the Pacific Fur Company, Ross served with both the North West Company and the Hudson's Bay Company; he describes his adventures in these two excellent volumes.

WA03024

Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, 1821-1848. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. London, J. Murray, 1847. viii, 332 p. Publisher's series: Mr. Murray's home and colonial library. 4 microfiche. Although cast in the form of a novel, this highly readable book describes the adventures of the Walker party and paints another unforgettable portrait of the Mountain Men and their way of life.

WA03025

Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, 1821-1848. Life in the Far West. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1849. xvi, 312 p. illus. Unique copy with handpainted sketches by the author inserted. 4 microfiche. This English visitor, who arrived in the Rocky Mountains in 1846 after travels in Mexico, provides an excellent account of the Mountain Men and the fur trade, notable especially for its revelations on the life, speech and traits of the trappers.

WA03026

[Sage, Rufus B.] b.1817. Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the grand prairies; or, Notes by the way, during an excursion of three years, with a description of the countries passed through, including their geography, geology, resources, present condition, and the different nations inhabiting them. By a New Englander. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1846. 303 p. front. (fold. map) Later issued under titles: Wild scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the grand prairies ... and Rocky Mountain life ... 4 microfiche. In this description of a trapping expedition that roamed through the West between 1841 and 1843, the author provides an excellent account of the trade, trading posts and mountain life.

WA03027

Simpson, George, Sir, 1792-1860. Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. London, H. Colburn, 1847. 2 v. fold. map. 12 microfiche. Simpson, an official of the Hudson's Bay Company, devotes much of this work to descriptions of trade and life at Ft. Vancouver and in the Willamette Valley of the Oregon Country.

WA03028

[Stewart, William George Drummond, Sir, bart.] 1796-1871. Altowan; Incidents of life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains, by an amateur traveler. Edited by J. Watson Webb. New York, Harper, 1846. 2 v. 6 microfiche. This novel by a Scotch nobleman who spent a decade in the Far West, provides one of our most vivid pictures of the fur trade, the rendezvous system and the Mountain Men.

WA03029

Thompson, David, 1770-1857. David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812. Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1916. xcviii, 582 p. illus. (part fold.) maps (part fold.) plates. (The Champlain Society. Publications, XII) 550 copies printed. "List of works cited": p. 561-565. 9 microfiche. Astronomer, ornithologist, fur trader, Thompson was one of the leaders in the British invasion of the Northwest fur country; his day by day notes indicate why he was regarded as one of the great geographers of his day.

WA03030

Townsend, John Kirk, 1809-1851. Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains, to the Columbia River, and a visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c.; with a scientific appendix. By John K. Townsend. Philadelphia, H. Perkins, 1839. 352 p. The writer was a member of Capt. N. J. Wyeth's party, 1834. "Appendix: Catalogue of quadrupeds [and birds] found in the territory of the Oregon": p. [311]-352. 4 microfiche. The author, a Philadelphia physician and scientist, accompanied Nathaniel Wyeth on his second expedition to the Oregon Country in 1834, then spent the next three years in the mountains and along the Pacific.

WA03031

Vancouver, George, 1757-1798. A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world; in which the coast of north-west America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken by His Majesty's command, principally with a view to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans; and performed in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, in the Discovery sloop of war, and armed tender Chatham, under the command of Captain George Vancouver. London, Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798. 3 v. plates. Edited by J. Vancouver. Microfiche edition lacks accompanying atlas of plates. 18 microfiche. Vancouver visited the Sandwich Islands, Nootka Sound, San Francisco, Monterey and completed the survey of Vancouver Island and the Northwest Coast; this is one of the most important works for the history of geographical discovery in these areas.

WA03032

Victor, Frances Fuller, 1826-1902. The river of the West: life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon; embracing events in the life-time of a mountain-man and pioneer, with the early history of the north-western slope ... also, a description of the country. Hartford, Conn., R. W. Bliss, 1870. 602 p. illus. 7 microfiche. This is actually the biography of Joe Meek, a fur trapper and Oregon pioneer, dictated to Mrs. Victor in part, and in part based on his reminiscences.

WA03033

Wislizenus, Adolphus, 1810-1889. A journey to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1839, by F. A. Wislizenus, M.D. Translated from the German, with a sketch of the author's life by Frederick A. Wislizenus, Esq. Saint Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1912. 162 p. fold. map, port. "Edition limited to five hundred copies." Contains reprint of original German t.p.: Ein ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im jahre 1839. St. Louis, Mo., Gedruckt bei W. Weber, 1840. 2 microfiche. Wislizenus, a German-born doctor who reached the United States in 1835, journeyed westward in 1839 to provide us with this excellent account of the rendezvous of that year and of the fur trade in general; his story was published first in German in 1840 and was not translated until 1912.

WA03034

Wyeth, John B. Oregon; or, A short history of a long journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the region of the Pacific by land; drawn up from the notes and oral information of John B. Wyeth, one of the party who left Mr. Nathaniel J. Wyeth, July 28th, 1832, four days' march beyond the ridge of the Rocky Mountains, and the only one who has returned to New England. Cambridge [Mass.] Printed for J. B. Wyeth, 1833. 87 p. "Drawn up" by B. Waterhouse. Running title: Wyeth's Oregon expedition. 1 microfiche. A hostile and sarcastic account of the 1832 Nathaniel Wyeth expedition, this was written by a relative who deserted when the party reached Pierre's Hole.

WA03035

SECTION 4: THE TRAILS WEST

Content: 36 Titles, 150 Fiche

Abbey, James. California. A trip across the plains, in the spring of 1850, being a daily record of incidents of the trip ... and containing valuable information to emigrants. New Albany, Ind., J. R. Nunmacher; Kent & Norman. "The first portion of the sketches ... were published in the columns of the New Albany ledger." 1 microfiche. A typical day-by-day diary of a journey westward over the South Pass route, this was published originally as a series of letters in the NEW ALBANY LEDGER in the spring and summer of 1850.

WA04001

Aldrich, Lorenzo D., 1818 or 19-1851. A journal of the overland route to California! and the gold mines, by Lorenzo D. Aldrich. Lansingburgh, N.Y., A. Kirkpatrick, printer, 1851. 48 p. 1 microfiche. Aldrich gives the earliest printed account of civilian crossing of Arizona; his party traveled by way of Fort Smith, Santa Fe, Tucson, the Gila River and San Diego.

WA04002

Allen, A. J. Ten years in Oregon. Travels and adventures of Dr. E. White and his lady, west of the Rocky Mountains; with incidents of two sea voyages via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn, containing, also, a brief history of the missions and settlement of the country ... description of the soil, production and climate. Comp. by Miss A. J. Allen. Ithaca, N.Y., Mack, Andrus, printers, 1848. 430 p. Copyrighted by Elijah White. 5 microfiche. White, a Presbyterian missionary, reached the Oregon Country in 1842 over the Oregon Trail and spent the next three years there; this book of reminiscences, letters, and reports describes his activity among the Indians and his role in helping create the first provisional governments.

WA04003

Audubon, John Woodhouse, 1812-1862. Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850; being the ms. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California, by John W. Audubon, with biographical memoir by his daughter, Maria R. Audubon; introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1906. 249 p. plates. Microfiche edition lacks map. 3 microfiche. John Woodhouse Audubon, son of the great ornithologist and a naturalist in his own right, records his observations with a party of gold-seekers from Texas, across northern Mexico, and Arizona to the California diggings--a journey of great hardship and disappointment to him.

WA04004

Bidwell, John, 1819-1900. Echoes of the past about California, by John Bidwell. In camp and cabin by John Steele. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley, 1928. xxii, 377 p. illus., map. (The Lakeside classics [no. 26]) "Echoes of the past" was first published serially in the Century magazine in 1890, and at a date subsequent to Bidwell's death, apparently, it was reprinted by the press of the Chico Advertiser. cf. Introduction p. xix. "In camp and cabin" was first published at Lodi, Wis., in 1901. cf. Introduction p. xx) Includes reproductions of title-pages of originals. 5 microfiche. The reminiscences of the pioneer who led the first overland party to California in 1841, the first part of this book was published originally as three articles in the CENTURY MAGAZINE.

WA04005

Burnett, Peter Hardeman, b.1807. Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer. by Peter H. Burnett. New York, D. Appleton, 1880. xiii, 448 p. 5 microfiche. In these reminiscences, the author, the first Oregon governor, describes his trip west in 1843 and early life in the Willamette Valley.

WA04006

Dickenson, Luella. Reminiscences of a trip across the plains in 1846 and early days in California. San Francisco, Whitaker & Ray, 1904. 117 p. plates, port. 2 microfiche. Mrs. Dickenson's husband was at the age of fifteen member of a party headed by his father, Gallant Duncan Dickenson, which traveled from Independence to California in 1846, just ahead of the ill-fated Donners.

WA04007

Dunn, John. The Oregon Territory, and the British North American fur trade. With an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent. Philadelphia, G. B. Zieber, 1845. 236 p. Added t.p.: The home & travellers library, semimonthly, VIII. Published in 1844 under the title: History of the Oregon Territory ... 3 microfiche. Despite its title, this book by an employee of the Hudson's Bay Company deals with American-British rivalry for the Oregon Country, and the American invasion over the Oregon Trail, all with a strong pro-British bias.

WA04008

Gray, William Henry, 1810-1889. A history of Oregon, 1792-1849, Drawn from personal observation and authentic information. By W. H. Gray. Portland, Or., Harris & Holman [etc., etc.] 1870. 624 p. Published by the author for subscribers. 7 microfiche. Written by one of the early settlers, and reproducing many documents, this chatty history mirrors the views of the pioneers and tells us a great deal about them and the Oregon Trail.

WA04009

Greenhow, Robert, 1800-1854. Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories, illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries. Washington, Blair and Rives, printers, 1840. xi, 228 p. fold. map. ([U.S.] 26th Congress, 1st session, Senate. [Doc.] 174) Submitted by Mr. Linn, from the Select Committee on the Oregon Territory; and ordered to be printed. 3 microfiche. A contemporary account of the Oregon Country and its prospects, this was published originally as a congressional document designed to speed migration into the area.

WA04010

Gregg, Josiah, 1806-1850? Commerce of the prairies: or, The journal of a Santa Fe trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. New York, J. & H. G. Langley, 1844-45. 2 v. illus., map, plates. Editions vary: v. 1, 2d ed., 1845; v. 2, [1st ed] 1844. Microfiche edition lacks map for v. 1. 8 microfiche. Nearly a century and a third after publication, this first-hand narrative remains the classic on the Santa Fe trade.

WA04011

Hewitt, Randall Henry, 1840-1916. Across the plains and over the divide; a mule train journey from East to West in 1862, and incidents connected therewith, by Randall H. Hewitt. New York, Broadway [c1906] iii, 521 p. illus., fold. map, plates, ports. 8 microfiche. An expansion of notes originally published in 1863, this is the narrative of a journey across the plains from Illinois to Olympia, Washington, in 1862; it is one of the best of the Oregon Trail accounts.

WA04012

[Hildreth, James] Dragoon campaigns to the Rocky Mountains; being a history of the enlistment, organization, and first campaigns of the regiment of United States dragoons; together with the incidents of a soldier's life, and sketches of scenery and Indian character. By a dragoon. New York, Wiley & Long, 1836. 288 p. 4 microfiche. While most of this readable volume deals with army life and Indian warfare on the plains, a section describes the activity of the first cavalry unit in protecting the Santa Fe traders from Indian attack.

WA04013

Hines, Gustavus, 1809-1873. A voyage round the world: with a history of the Oregon mission ... To which is appended a full description of Oregon Territory, its geography, history and religion; designed for the benefit of emigrants to that rising country. Buffalo, G. H. Derby, 1850. 437 p. 5 microfiche. Hines, a missionary, arrived in Oregon with the Great Reinforcement of 1839; he describes his sea journey to the Pacific Northwest and reproduces the journals that he kept while traveling about the Oregon Country.

WA04014

Houghton, Eliza Poor Donner, b. 1843. The expedition of the Donner party and its tragic fate, by Eliza P. Donner Houghton. Chicago, A. C. McClurg, 1911. xxi, 375 p. plates, ports. 5 microfiche. Although the author was only three years old when journeying westward with the Donner Party in 1846, her reminiscences, written many years later, contain much valuable material as well as a vigorous defense of the party against the brutal acts ascribed to them.

WA04015

Inman, Henry, 1837-1899. The Great Salt Lake Trail. By Henry Inman and William F. Cody. New York, Macmillan, 1898. xiii, 529 p. illus., maps, plates. "Full page plates by F. Colburn Clarke." 7 microfiche. Here is a jumble of information, not always reliable, on the trails westward, the Pony Express, fur trappers, and Indians, based partly on the experience and memory of "Buffalo Bill" Cody.

WA04016

Johnson, Overton. Route across the Rocky Mountains, with a description of Oregon and California: their geographical features, their resources, soil, climate, productions, &c., &c. Lafayette, Ind., J. B. Semans, printer, 1846. 152 p. "The route to California, the description of that country, and the return from it to Fort Hall, are from the notes of Wm. H. Winter."—Pref. 2 microfiche. Much of this book is an account by the author of his trip west in 1843 over the Oregon Trail; the remainder describes the trails, the country and the advantages of settlement in the Far West.

WA04017

Johnston, William Graham, 1828-1913. Experiences of a forty-niner, by Wm. G. Johnston, a member of the wagon train first to enter California in the memorable year 1849. Pittsburgh, 1892. 390 p. illus., fold. map, plates, ports. 5 microfiche. Part of the material for this narrative of a trip to California and back comes from a day-by-day diary; part is reminiscences. All in all, it is colorful, authentic, and one of the most useful of California journals.

WA04018

Kelley, Hall Jackson, 1790-1874. A geographical sketch of that part of North America, called Oregon: containing an account of the Indian title;—the nature of a right of sovereignty;—the first discoveries;—climate and seasons;—face of the country and mountains—natural divisions, physical appearance and soil of each;—forests and vegetable productions;—rivers, bays, &c.; islands, &c.; animals;—the disposition of the Indians, and the number and situation of their tribes;—together with an essay on the advantages resulting from a settlement of the territory. To which is attached a new map of the country. By Hall J. Kelley. Boston, J. Howe, 1830. 80 p. front. (fold. map) 1 microfiche. The first major publication of early Oregon's principal propagandist, this tract describes the opportunities waiting there and urges settlers to occupy the region to protect it from England.

WA04019

Lee, Daniel, 1806-1895. Ten years in Oregon, by D. Lee and J. H. Frost. New York, D. Lee and J. H. Frost; J. Collord, printer, 1844. 344 p. map. 4 microfiche. Lee provides an excellent account of the rise of missionary spirit, the trip over the Oregon Trail in 1834, the founding of the first Willamette Valley mission, and the spread of church activity over the next decade.

WA04020

Lenox, Edward Henry, b. 1827. Overland to Oregon in the tracks of Lewis and Clarke; history of the first emigration to Oregon in 1843. Ed. by Robert Whitaker; illustrations and introduction by R. Morgenier. Oakland, Cal. [Dowdle press] 1904. ix, 69 p., map, plates, ports. 1 microfiche. The book is reminiscences of a boy who reached Oregon in 1843 with the Peter Burnett party; it lists its members and describes both the expedition and early years in the Willamette Valley.

WA04021

McGlashan, Charles Fayette, 1847-1931. History of the Donner Party: a tragedy of the Sierras, by C. F. McGlashan. Truckee, Calif., Crowley & McGlashan [c1879] 193 p. 3 microfiche. The author, the editor of the TRUCKEE REPUBLICAN, gathered information and reminiscences from all survivors of the Donner Party, publishing the results first in his newspaper, then in this colorful volume.

WA04022

Manly, William Lewis, b. 1820. Death valley in '49. Important chapter of California pioneer history. The autobiography of a pioneer, detailing his life from a humble home in the Green mountains to the gold mines of California; and particularly reciting the sufferings of the band of men, women and children who gave "Death valley" its name. San Jose, Cal., Pacific tree and vine, 1894. 498 p., plates. Tail-pieces. 6 microfiche. Manly tells a plain impressive story of his overland march to the gold mines of California, including the sufferings of the band of men, women and children who narrowly escaped a tragic fate in the great dry basin which came to be called Death Valley as a result of their experiences.

WA04023

Napton, William Barclay, 1839-1913. Over the Santa Fé Trail, 1857, by W. B. Napton. Kansas City, Mo., F. Hudson, 1905. 99 p. illus. "Lewis & Clark's route retraveled; the upper Missouri in 1858": p. [73]-99. 2 microfiche. The first portion of this perceptive personal narrative deals with Napton's trip by wagon train over the Santa Fe Trail; the second half describes a trip to the Upper Missouri River in 1858.

WA04024

Notes on California and the placers: how to get there, and what to do afterwards, by one who has been there. New York, H. Long, 1850. 128 p. Copyright by James Delavan. 2 microfiche. An important work, this book by a Forty-niner gives an unusually candid and clear view of life on the way and at the mines.

WA04025

Palmer, Joel, 1810-1881. Journal of travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the mouth of the Columbia River; made during the years 1845 and 1846: containing minute descriptions of the valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a general description of Oregon territory; its inhabitants, climate, soil, productions, etc., etc. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1847. 189 p. 2 microfiche. The author, who took part in the 1845 migration, provides a day-by-day account of the journey, together with practical advice to emigrants and lavish praise for Oregon's economic prospects.

WA04026

Parker, Samuel, 1779-1866. Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A. B. C. F. M. performed in the years 1835, '36, and '37; containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions; and the number, manners, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon Territory. Ithaca, N.Y., S. Parker, 1838. 371 p. fold. map, pl. "Vocabulary of Indian languages" (Nez Perce, Klikitat, Calapooya, Chinook): p. 327-338. 5 microfiche. This excellent account was written by Parker, an agent of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, when he visited Oregon in 1835 to investigate mission possibilities there.

WA04027

Root, Riley, 1799-1872. Journal of travels from St. Josephs to Oregon, with observations of that country ... and a full description of its gold mines. Galesburg, Gazetteer and Intelligencer prints., 1850. 143 p. 2 microfiche. The author followed the Oregon Trail westward in 1848, then in May, 1849, visited California before returning home via Panama early in 1850; in Oregon he heard the tale of the Whitman Massacre from survivors.

WA04028

Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1801-1873. Letters and sketches, with a Narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. de Smet. Philadelphia, M. Fithian, 1843. 252 p. plates (1 fold.) 3 microfiche. This missionary's account of his journey westward in 1840 includes also his year among the Montana Indians and a return journey via Ft. Colville and Ft. Union in 1842.

WA04029

Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1801-1873. Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J., 1801-1873; missionary labors and adventures among the wild tribes of the North American Indians ... edited from the original unpublished manuscript journals and letter books and from his printed works, with historical, geographical, ethnological and other notes; also a life of Father de Smet. by Hiram Martin Chittenden. and Alfred Talbot Richardson. New York, F. P. Harper, 1905 [c1904] 4 v. fascims., map (fold.), plates, ports. Paged continuously; v. 1: xv, 402 p.; v. 2: vii, 403-794 p.; v. 3: vi, 795-1211 p.; v. 4: vi, 1213-1624 p. 20 microfiche. A magnificent collection of letters and diaries of this Catholic missionary to the Oregon Country; the first two volumes tell the story of the pioneer period and tell it well.

WA04030

Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1801-1873. Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46. By Father P. J. De Smet. New York, E. Dunigan, 1847. 408 p. map, plates, ports. 5 microfiche. A continuation of Father De Smet's record of his travels as he journeyed about the Oregon Country caring for the Catholic missions established there.

WA04031

Upham, Samuel Curtis, 1819-1885. Notes of a voyage to California via Cape Horn, together with scenes in El Dorado, in the years 1849-'50. With an appendix containing reminiscences ... together with the articles of association and roll of members of "The Associated Pioneers of the Territorial Days of California". By Samuel C. Upham. With forty-five illustrations. Philadelphia, S. C. Upham, 1878. 594 p. illus., plates, ports. 7 microfiche. A pioneer journalist, the author was a keen observer of the sea route to California as well as a pungent commentator on early Pacific Coast journalism.

WA04032

Wilkes, George, 1820-1885. The history of Oregon, geographical and political. Embracing an analysis of the old Spanish claims, the British pretensions, the United States title ... a thorough examination of the project of a national rail road, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. To which is added a journal of the events of the ... emigrating expedition of 1843 ... by a member of the ... Oregon legislature ... with an appendix, containing the treaties, diplomatic correspondence and negotiations between Spain, Russia, Great Britain, and the United States, in relation to the North west coast. New York, W. H. Colyer, 1845. 127, front. (fold. map) 2 microfiche. Wilkes, a crusading journalist, wrote this small book to urge that the United States take over the Oregon Country; included is the journal of Peter H. Burnett's trip westward in 1843, rewritten to prove that the Oregon Trail was so easily traveled that it would provide a feasible route for a railroad.

WA04033

Williams, Joseph. Narrative of a tour from the state of Indiana to the Oregon Territory in the years 1841-2. Cincinnati, Printed for the author [by] J. B. Wilson, 1843. 48 p. 1 microfiche. Williams, an eccentric minister impelled by a desire to preach the Gospel to the Oregon Indians, left Indiana in 1841 at the age of sixty-four, traveled west with a trapping party, lived for some time among the missionaries already in Oregon (of whom he disapproved), and finally made his way safely back to Indiana.

WA04034

Wilson, Richard Lush. Short ravelings from a long yarn, or Camp march sketches of the Santa Fe trail. From the notes of Richard L. Wilson, by Benjamin F. Taylor. 168 p., illus., fascims. "A foreword for this edition has been written by Mr. Henry R. Wagner." Fascimile reproduction of original t.p.: short ravellings from a long yarn, or, camp and march sketches, of the Santa Fe Trail. Chicago, Geer & Wilson, Daily Journal office, 1847. 2 microfiche. Richard Wilson's notes made when he joined a trading caravan for Santa Fe in 1841 were expanded into this small book by Benjamin Taylor, a Chicago newspaper man.

WA04035

[Young, Francis Crissey] b.1844. Across the plains in '65. A youngster's journal from "Gotham" to "Pike's Peak". Denver, Col. [Lanning bros.] 1905. 3 p. l., vi, [7], 4-224 p. fold. map. "This edition of 200 copies privately printed. This copy is no. 43." 3 microfiche. Young provides a lively daily narrative of a forty-two-day trip across the plains to Denver.

WA04036

SECTION 5: MORMON UTAH

Content: 49 Titles, 225 Fiche

Baskin, Robert Newton. Reminiscences of Early Utah. [Salt Lake City] [Tribune Reporter Print.] 1914. 252 p. ports. 3 microfiche. Baskin was a prominent Gentile lawyer in Utah; his writing gives an excellent insight into the feelings of the Gentile community toward the domination of politics by the Mormon heirarchy.

WA05001

Beadle, John Hanson. Life in Utah; or, The mysteries and crimes of Mormonism. Being an expose of the secret rites and ceremonies of the Latter-day Saints, with a full and authentic history of polygamy and the Mormon sect ... By J. H. Beadle. Philadelphia [etc.] National, [1870] 540 p. illus. "Issued by subscription only." 7 microfiche. As the full title implies, this commentary by a popular writer who had been a newspaperman in Utah is something less than sympathetic to the Mormons.

WA05002

Bennett, John Cooke. The history of the Saints; or, An expose of Joe Smith and Mormonism, by John C. Bennett. 3d. ed. Boston, Leland & Whiting, 1842. 4 microfiche. This influential expose was written by a clever and unprincipled adventurer who was at one time a leading figure in Mormon affairs.

WA05003

Bird, George Robert. Tenderfoot days in territorial Utah. Boston, The Gorham press, 1918. 221 p. plates. 3 microfiche. The author, an old resident, is critical of some of the trappings of Mormonism, but is in general sympathetic.

WA05004

Brown, James Stephens, b. 1828. Life of a pioneer; being the autobiography of James S. Brown. Salt Lake City, G. Q. Cannon, 1900. 520 p. illus., plates, port. 6 microfiche. Brown was a member of the Mormon Batallion and reached California in 1847; his account of California and of the Mormons is both authentic and readable.

WA05005

Burton, Richard Francis, Sir, 1821-1890. The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California, by Richard F. Burton. London, Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. x, 707 p. illus., fold. map, fold. plan, plates. 9 microfiche. Careful observations by a famous British scholar make this somewhat favorable view of the Mormon Kingdom of enduring value to the historian.

WA05006

Campbell, Alexander, b.1788. Delusions; an analysis of the Book of Mormon, with an examination of its internal and external evidences, and a refutation of its pretences to divine authority, with prefatory remarks by Joshua V. Himes. Boston, B. H. Greene, 1832. 16 p. Reprinted from the Millennial harbinger, Feb. 7, 1831. 1 microfiche. Written in 1831, this was a critical early analysis by a well-known minister.

WA05007

Cannon, Frank Jenne, b.1859. Under the prophet in Utah; the national menace of a political priestcraft. By Frank J. Cannon and Harvey J. O'Higgins. Boston, C. M. Clark, 1911. 402 p. 5 microfiche. Despite the cheap title, this book by Utah's former senator is an apostate's personal narrative of the church in politics, from about 1880 to 1905, during the last struggle over polygamy and the admission of Utah to statehood.

WA05008

Caswall, Henry. The city of the Mormons; or, Three days at Nauvoo, in 1842. London, Printed for J. G. F. & J. Rivington, 1842. 82 p. 1 microfiche. Caswall, an Englishman, kept a diary of his observations at what was then Mormon headquarters.

WA05009

Chandless, William. A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains, and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah. London, Smith, Elder, 1857. xii, 346 p. map. 4 microfiche. Another British visitor, Chandless came to Salt Lake City in the guise of a teamster; he also continued on to California, with pertinent observations about that region.

WA05010

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Women's Committee. "Mormon" women's protest; an appeal for freedom, justice and equal rights. The ladies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints protest against the tyranny and indecency of federal officials in Utah, and against their own disfranchisement without cause. Full account of proceedings at the great mass meeting, held in the theatre, Salt Lake City, Utah, Saturday, March 6, 1888. Salt Lake City [Deseret News, printers,1888] 91 p. 1 microfiche. The proceedings of a mass meeting held in Salt Lake City in March, 1886, protest actions of the federal government as the campaign against polygamy was stepped up.

WA05011

Cowley, Matthias Foss, b.1858. Wilford Woodruff, fourth president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, history of his life and labors, as recorded in his daily journals, prepared for publication, by Matthias F. Cowley. Salt Lake City, Utah, The Deseret News, 1909. xviii, 702 p. illus. 8 microfiche. A major figure in Mormon life, Woodruff was President of the Church when the decision was made to cease performing polygamous marriage ceremonies.

WA05012

Deseret news extra, containing a revelation on celestial marriage, a remarkable vision, two discourses delivered by President Brigham Young, one discourse by Elder Orson Pratt; remarks by Elders ... also minutes of a conference of elders. St. Louis, Mo., Reprinted for H. S. Eldredge [18-?] 48 p. Reprint. First published Sept. 14, 1852. 1 microfiche. Pamphlet reprint of the important Deseret News Extra, September 14, 1852.

WA05013

Egan, Howard, 1815-1878. Pioneering the West, 1846-1878; Major Howard Egan's diary. Also thrilling experiences of pre-frontier life among Indians; Their traits, civil and savage, and part of autobiography, inter-related to his father's by Howard R. Egan, ed., comp., and connected in nearly chronological order, by Wm. M. Egan. Richmond, Utah, H. R. Egan Estate, 1917. 302 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. This is mainly material relating to the life of Howard Egan, who made the trek from Nauvoo to Salt Lake City and who was long a member of the Mormon community in Utah.

WA05014

Ferris, Benjamin G. Utah and the Mormons; the history, government, doctrines, customs, and prospects of the Latter-Day Saints, from personal observation during a six months' residence at Great Salt Lake City, by Benjamin G. Ferris. New York, Harper, 1854. 347 p. illus. 4 microfiche. This is an interesting description by one who spent six months in Utah, and judged the Mormons harshly.

WA05015

Froiseth, Jennie Anderson. The Women of Mormonism; or, the story of polygamy, as told by the victims themselves. with an introduction by Miss Frances E. Willard, and supplemental papers by Rev. Leonard Bacon, and others. Detroit, C. G. G. Paine, 1882. 416 p. illus., plates, ports. 5 microfiche. This is typical of the horror stories set before the American reading public.

WA05016

Gibbs, Josiah Francis, b.1845. Lights and shadows of Mormonism. [by] J. F. Gibbs. [Salt Lake City] [Salt Lake pub. co.] [c1909] 535 p. illus., ports. 6 microfiche. Gibbs, who also wrote on the Mountain Meadows Massacre, pens a bitter picture of Mormon political activity.

WA05017

Gunnison, John Williams, 1812-1853. The Mormons, or, Latter-day Saints, in the valley of the Great Salt Lake: a history of their rise and progress, peculiar doctrines, present condition, and prospects, derived from personal observation, during a residence among them. By Lieut. J. W. Gunnison. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1852. 168 p. 2 microfiche. This contemporary and historical analysis by an Army officer whose duties took him to Utah is one of the important works of the period.

WA05018

A Handbook of reference to the history, chronology, religion and country of the Latter-Day Saints. Including the revelation on celestial marriage for the use of saints and strangers. Salt Lake City, Utah, Juvenile Instructor Office, 1884. 157 p. 2 microfiche. This official explanation was produced to answer eastern critics who "allowed their eagerness to run away from their veracity."

WA05019

Hickman, William A., 1815-1877 or 8. Brigham's destroying angel: being the life, confession, and startling disclosures of the notorious Bill Hickman, the Danite chief of Utah. Written by himself, with explanatory notes by J. H. Beadle. New York, G. A. Crofutt, 1872. 219 p. illus. 3 microfiche. Despite its bombastic title, this autobiography is one of the essential documents of western history. Hickman narrates his trip to Salt Lake in 1849, to California and the mines, his return to Utah and the Mormon War, with additional information of a journey to Montana in 1862.

WA05020

Howe, Eber D. Mormonism unvailed: or, a faithful account of that singular imposition and delusion, from its rise to the present time. With sketches of the characters of its propagators, and a full detail of the manner in which the Golden Bible was brought before the world ... By E. D. Howe. Painesville, E. Howe, 1834. 290 p. front. 4 microfiche. Complete with misspellings, this was an important early tract.

WA05021

Hyde, John, 1833-1875. Mormonism: its leaders and designs. New York, W. P. Fetridge, 1857. 335 p. illus., plates, ports. 4 microfiche. Mark Twain used this source in writing ROUGHING IT.

WA05022

Jenson, Andrew, b. 1850, comp. Church chronology, a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City, Deseret News, 1914 [c1899] xxxvi, 259, 32, 204 p. "Supplement to church chronology, 1899-1905": p. [1]-32.—"Supplement to church chronology, 1906-1913": p. [1]-69. 6 microfiche. As Church Historian, Jenson laid the foundation for the history of every unit of the Church; in addition, he wrote much on Church history, all with an official tone.

WA05023

Kane, Thomas Leiper, 1822-1883. The Mormons; a discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania: March 26, 1850. By Thomas L. Kane. Philadelphia, King & Baird, printers, 1850. 84 p. A sympathetic account of the Mormon removal from Illinois to Utah. 1 microfiche. The exodus from Nauvoo and the trip to Salt Lake are described by a sympathetic non-Mormon who was much trusted by the Mormons.

WA05024

Lee, John Doyle, 1812-1877. Mormonism unveiled; or, The life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee; (written by himself) embracing the history of Mormonism ... with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows Massacre. St. Louis, Bryan, Brand, 1877. 390 p. plates, ports. Edited by W. W. Bishop. 5 microfiche. Told in bitterness after the Mormons had abandoned him, Lee's narrative was prepared by his attorney.

WA05025

Little, James Alexander, b.1831. From Kirtland to Salt Lake City, by James A. Little. Salt Lake City, J. A. Little, 1890. 260 p. illus. "This book may be considered an epitome of the motives and experiences of the saints who rejoiced and suffered in the persecutions and exoduses attending the early growth of the Latter-day work."—Pref. 3 microfiche. This overland narrative by a sympathetic pioneer who also traveled to Santa Fe, gives an excellent picture of Mormon organization, 1846-1852.

WA05026

Lyford, C. P. The Mormon problem; an appeal to the American people. With an appendix, containing four original stories of Mormon life, founded upon fact, and a graphic and thrilling account of the Mountain Meadows Massacre. By Rev. C. P. Lyford. New York, Phillips & Hunt, 1886. 323 p. 4 microfiche. Written during the last drive against polygamy, this bitter attack by a Methodist missionary asserted that the Mormons' political cohesion, theocratic rule, and growing numbers were greater evils than polygamy.

WA05027

Marshall, Walter Gore. Through America; or, Nine months in the United States, by W. G. Marshall. Illustrated from photographs. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1881. xx, 424 p. illus., plates, ports. 6 microfiche. In this travel account, the "malevolent" influence of Mormonism is emphasized.

WA05028

Nicholson, John, 1839-1909. The martyrdom of Joseph Standing; or, The murder of a "Mormon" missionary. A true story. Salt Lake City, Deseret News, 1886. 160 p. Appendix: Utah Penitentiary, p. [79]-160. 2 microfiche. This is a sympathetic account of a Mormon who suffered in the anti-polygamy crusade of the early eighties, together with an appendix describing life in the Utah penitentiary.

WA05029

Pictures and biographies of Brigham Young and his wives. Salt Lake City, Utah, J. H. Crockwell [1887?] 40 [10] p. illus., ports. "... Being a true and correct statement of the birth, life and death of President Brigham Young, second president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, and brief biographies of his twenty-six wives, and names and numbers of children born to them." 1 microfiche. Officially "approved" by both the Church and the Young family, this was intended to provide a "correct" catalog of Young's wives and children.

WA05030

Piercy, Frederick Hawkins. Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley, illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy ... together with a geographical and historical description of Utah ... also an authentic history of the Latter Day Saints' emigration from Europe ... 1855. Edited by James Linforth. Liverpool, F. D. Richards, 1855. viii, 120 p. illus., map, plates, ports. 2 microfiche. A beautifully illustrated contemporary account, this important journal describes a trip from New Orleans via St. Louis in 1853.

WA05031

Pratt, Parley Parker, 1807-1857. The autobiography of Parley Parker Pratt, one of the twelve apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, embracing his life, ministry and travels, with extracts ... from his miscellaneous writings. Edited by his son, Parley P. Pratt. New York, Russell, 1874. 502, x p. illus. 6 microfiche. Pratt's valuable book details the eventful life of one of the major figures in Mormon history.

WA05032

Pratt, Parley Parker, 1807-1857. Late persecution of the Church of Jesus Christ, or Latter Day Saints. Ten thousand American citizens robbed, plundered, and banished; others imprisoned, and others martyred for their religion. With a sketch of their rise, progress and doctrine. By P. P. Pratt. New York, J. W. Harrison, printer, 1840. 215 p. 3 microfiche. The author, then in prison, defends early Mormonism.

WA05033

Remy, Jules. A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City. By Jules Remy, and Julius Brenchley. With a sketch of the history, religion and customs of the Mormons, and an introduction on the religious movement in the United States. In 2 vols. with 10 steel engravings and a map. London, W. Jeffs. 1861. 2 v. illus. 14 microfiche. Not only a traveler's account, this is also an elaborate history and analysis of the Mormons by a Frenchman and an Englishman of scholarly attainments.

WA05034

[Richards, Robert] The California Crusoe; or, The lost treasure found, a tale of Mormonism. London, J. H. Parker; New York, Stanford and Swords, 1854. iv, 162 p. 2 microfiche. A narrative of life at Nauvoo and the flight to Salt Lake, by an Englishman who turned apostate.

WA05035

Riley, Isaac Woodbridge, 1869-1933. The founder of Mormonism; a psychological study of Joseph Smith, Jr., by I. Woodbridge Riley. With an introductory preface by George Trumbull Ladd. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1902. xix, 446 p. facsim. 6 microfiche. Riley makes a pioneering attempt to use psychology to explain Smith.

WA05036

Roberts, Brigham Henry, 1857-1933. Defense of the faith and the Saints, by B. H. Roberts. Salt Lake City, Deseret News, 1907-12. 2 v. Only 2 v. published? 12 microfiche. This collection of essays and polemics defend the Mormons and their faith against a wide range of criticisms.

WA05037

Roberts, Brigham Henry, 1857-1933. The life of John Taylor, third president of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City, G. Q. Cannon, 1892. 468 p. illus., plates. 6 microfiche. Though sympathetic and lacking in critical evaluation, this biography of the third president of the Church is the only extant biography of the man and contains much significant material.

WA05038

Roberts, Brigham Henry, 1857-1933. Mormonism. The relation of the church to Christian sects. Origin and history of Mormonism. Doctrines of the church. Church organization. Present status. By B. H. Roberts. Salt Lake City, Published by the church [1903] 68 p. 1 microfiche. An official tract, this serves as a useful compendium of information on the Church at the opening of the new century.

WA05039

Robinson, Philip Stewart, b. 1847. Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them; with three months among the Mormons. By Phil Robinson. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1883. xii, 370 p. 5 microfiche. A British journalist reports in florid prose, but often pertinently, on Utah conditions at a time when the federal government was starting its final drive against Mormonism.

WA05040

Stenhouse, Fanny, b.1829. Expose of polygamy in Utah. A lady's life among the Mormons. A record of personal experience as one of the wives of a Mormon elder during a period of more than twenty years. By Mrs. T. B. H. Stenhouse. Illustrated by H. L. Stephens. New York, American news, 1872. 221 p. plates. 3 microfiche. This includes a moving account of Mrs. Stenhouse's sense of loss when her husband became polygamous, and of the Stenhouses' treatment after they both fell from favor. It was published under several variant titles.

WA05041

Stenhouse, Thomas B. H. The Rocky Mountain saints: a full and complete history of the Mormons, from the first vision of Joseph Smith to the last courtship of Brigham Young ... and the development of the great mineral wealth of the territory of Utah. By T. B. H. Stenhouse. Illustrated with twenty-four full-page engravings, a steel plate frontispiece, an autographic letter of Brigham Young, and numerous woodcuts. London, Ward, Lock, and Tyler [1874] xxiv, 761 p. illus., facims., maps, plates, ports. "Writers on Mormonism": p. 741-746. 9 microfiche. Before he became disaffected in the Godbeite movement of 1869-70, Stenhouse had played an important role in the Church. This major study by the former newspaperman gives the feel of anti-Mormon sentiment in Utah.

WA05042

Thomas, George, b. 1866. The development of institutions under irrigation, with special reference to early Utah conditions. New York, Macmillan, 1920. vii, 293 p. map, plate. 4 microfiche. This is a comprehensive study by an economist of what was a central concern of Mormon life in Utah.

WA05043

Tullidge, Edward Wheelock. The history of Salt Lake City and its founders. By Edward W. Tullidge. Salt Lake City, Utah, Star Print. Co., 1886. viii, 896, 172, 36 p. ports. 13 microfiche. Contents.—History of Salt Lake City and its founders.—Biographies.—Appendix. Much broader in scope than its title, this volume is important for its numerous excerpts from contemporary diaries and correspondence.

WA05044

Tullidge, Edward Wheelock. Life of Brigham Young; or, Utah and her founders, by Edward W. Tullidge. New York, 1876. iv, 458, 81 p. port. "Biographical sketches, supplementary to "Life of Brigham Young; or, Utah and her founders"": 81 p. at end. 6 microfiche. The author was a Godbeite, a faction highly critical of Church leadership and policy; nonetheless he pictures Young as an able leader who inspired his following and accomplished much.

WA05045

Whitney, Orson Ferguson, b.1855. Life of Heber C. Kimball, an apostle. The father and founder of the British mission. By Orson F. Whitney. The Kimball family. Salt Lake City, Utah., 1888. 520 p. illus., ports. 6 microfiche. Written by a grandson, this treatment incorporates lengthy quotations from the journals and discourses of this major figure in Mormonism.

WA05046

Whitney, Orson Ferguson, b. 1855. "Mormon" activities; an answer to questions concerning the practical workings of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, by Orson F. Whitney. Salt Lake City, Deseret News, 1913. 16 p. 1 microfiche. This official pamphlet is intended to describe the communitarian activities of the Church, especially the United Order.

WA05047

Young, Ann Eliza, b. 1844. Wife no. 19; or, The story of a life in bondage, being a complete expose of Mormonism, and revealing the sorrows, sacrifices and sufferings of women in polygamy. Introductory notes by John B. Gough and Mary A. Livermore. Hartford, Dustin, Gilman, 1876. 605 p. illus., ports. 7 microfiche. This famous exposure was written by one of Brigham Young's wives who sued him for divorce and financial support in a trial that won universal attention and made her a popular figure on the lecture circuit.

WA05048

Young, John R., b.1837. Memoirs of John R. Young, Utah pioneer, 1847. Salt Lake City, Utah, The Deseret news, 1920. 341 p. front. (port.) 4 microfiche. A nephew of Brigham Young, the author made the trek to Utah from Nauvoo, proselytized in Hawaii in the 1850's, transported immigrants to Utah for the Church, and spoke frankly and sincerely of his plural marriages.

WA05049

SECTION 6: POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY OF EXPANSION

Content: 25 Titles, 131 Fiche

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, 1865-1930. British interests and activities in Texas, 1838-1846. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins, 1910. viii, 13-267 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1909) Pages 234-236, Addendum. English interest in the annexation of California. 3 microfiche. Dated, but still standard, this study focuses primarily upon diplomatic and economic matters and includes a chapter on California.

WA06001

[Alcaraz, Ramón] The other side; or, Notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States. Written in Mexico. Translated from the Spanish, and edited, with notes, by Albert C. Ramsey. New York, J. Wiley, 1850. xv, 458 p. fold. plans, ports. A translation of "Apuntes para la historia de la guerra entre Mexico y los Estados-Unidos," Mexico, 1848, by R. Alcaraz and others. 6 microfiche. The Mexican side of the war: here fifteen Mexicans describe the causes, campaigns, sufferings and conclusion of the conflict, not without severe criticism of General Santa Anna. Originally published in Mexico City in 1848.

WA06002

Cleland, Robert Glass, 1885- The early sentiment for the annexation of California: an account of the growth of American interest in California from 1835 to 1846, by Robert Glass Cleland. Austin, Tex., Texas State Historical Association, [1915?] 1 p. l., 111 p. Thesis, Princeton University. "Reprinted from the Southwestern historical quarterly, XVIII, nos. 1, 2, and 3." 2 microfiche. Cleland gives a sober and reliable background of the Americanization of California.

WA06003

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. By P. St. Geo. Cooke. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1878. iv, 307 p. fold. map. 4 microfiche. While not always accurate as to detail, this is a sprightly and important narrative by an army officer in command of the Mormon Battalion, which marched over 1,000 miles to open a wagon route between Santa Fe and the Pacific during the Mexican War.

WA06004

DuPont, Samuel Francis, 1803-1865. Extracts from private journal-letters of Captain S. F. DuPont, while in command of the Cyane, during the war with Mexico, 1846-1848. Wilmington, Del., Ferris Bros., printers and binders, 1885. 444 p. Printed for his family. 5 microfiche. This valuable but relatively obscure book deals with naval actions during the conflict and throws light on John C. Fremont's actions in California.

WA06005

Falconer, Thomas, 1805-1882. The Oregon question; or, A statement of the British claims to the Oregon Territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the government of the United States of America. London, S. Clarke, 1845. 46 p. fold. map. 1 microfiche. The author, an English lawyer who researched the backgrounds of the Oregon Question carefully, argues that Great Britain acquired with the cession of New France the broad territorial claims, including Oregon, which dated back to La Salle and other early French explorers.

WA06006

Foote, Henry Stuart, 1804-1880. Texas and the Texans; or, Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the South-West; including a history of leading events in Mexico, from the conquest by Fernando Cortes to the termination of the Texan revolution. Philadelphia, Thomas, Cowperthwait, 1841. 2 v. A third volume was announced but never published. 9 microfiche. Not always judicious toward the Mexicans, this is nonetheless a valuable account of Texas history down to the opening years of the Republic; in it are incorporated many rare documents.

WA06007

Forbes, Alexander, 1778-1862. California: a history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific. Illustrated with a new map, plans of the harbours, and numerous engravings. London, Smith, Elder, 1839. 352 p. fold. map, plates. Edited by J. Forbes. 5 microfiche. The frequently quoted author, Forbes was later British Consul in California. Here he calls European attention to the opportunities for settlement and political control, in the process leaving the impression—groundless—that Americans feared that England would annex California.

WA06008

Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849. Letters of Albert Gallatin, on the Oregon question, originally published in the National intelligencer, January, 1846. Washington, Printed by J. & G. S. Gideon, 1846. 30 p. Also published, New York, 1846, under title: The Oregon question. 1 microfiche. Gallatin, former senator, Secretary of the Treasury and Minister to both France and Britain, gives an able statement of the controversy then engaging the attention of Great Britain and the United States.

WA06009

Green, Thomas Jefferson, 1801-1863. Journal of the Texian expedition against Mier; subsequent imprisonment of the author; his sufferings, and final escape from the castle of Perote. With reflections upon the present political and probable future relations of Texas, Mexico, and the United States. By Thomas J. Green. Illustrated by drawings taken from life by Charles M'Laughlin. New York, Harper, 1845. 487 p. illus. 6 microfiche. This narrative of the Meir expedition, its battles, imprisonments, sufferings and escapes, is a readable account of one of the most dramatic chapters of Southwestern history. Green is a graphic, if sometimes a contentious writer; a fellow prisoner, Charles McLaughlin, provides crude and effective illustrations.

WA06010

Henry, William Seaton, 1816-1851. Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico. By Capt. W. S. Henry. New York, Harper & brothers, 1847. 331 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. This diary of a captain with Zachary Taylor is an excellent source of first-hand information.

WA06011

Hughes, John Taylor, 1817-1862. Doniphan's expedition; containing an account of the conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's overland expedition to California; Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the operations of General Price at Santa Fé: with a sketch of the life of Col. Doniphan. Illustrated with plans of battlefields and fine engravings. By John T. Hughes. Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1848. 144 p. illus., plans. 2 microfiche. Hughes describes the expedition of the "Army of the West" during the Mexican War, including the conquest of New Mexico, the treaty with the Navahos, and Doniphan's triumphant march through northern Mexico. He also provides an excellent account of Kearney's expedition to California, an episode in which he did not personally participate.

WA06012

[Ide, Simeon] 1794-1889. A biographical sketch of the life of William B. Ide: with a minute and interesting account of one of the largest emigrating companies ... from the East to the Pacific coast. And ... account of "the virtual conquest of California, in June, 1846, by the Bear Flag Party," as given by its leader, the late Hon. William Brown Ide. [n.p.,] [c1880] 239 p. Letter of W. B. Ide to Senator Wambough: p. 100-205. 3 microfiche. Though rambling and sometimes contradictory, this account of the leader of the Bear Flag movement includes important source material.

WA06013

Jones, Anson, 1798-1858. Memoranda and official correspondence relating to the republic of Texas, its history and annexation. Including a brief autobiography of the author. New York, D. Appleton, 1859. 648 p. 7 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Private memoirs, 1798-1849.—Memoranda [comprising memorandum books, no. 1-11, July, 1838-Nov. 20, 1854]—Copies of various documents unpublished or out of print [1835-1845]—Letters, etc., to and from Anson Jones. Mostly of a public or semi-official character. From 1836 to 18 , with my endorsements and notes at the time. As the title implies, this is primarily a collection of documents and letters; because the author was the last President of the Republic, they are especially valuable for the light shed on internal operations and politics.

WA06014

Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1867. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe expedition, comprising a description of a tour through Texas and across the great southwestern prairies, the Camanche and Caygua hunting-grounds, with an account of the sufferings from want of food, losses from hostile Indians, and final capture of the Texans, and their march, as prisoners, to the city of Mexico. By Geo. Wilkins Kendall. New York, Harper, 1844. 2 v. plates, fold map. 10 microfiche. Kendall, founder of the New Orleans Picayune and later one of the most successful sheepmen in Texas, writes a vivid, if romantic account of the ill-fated enterprise which brought him and his fellow-Texans to prison in Mexico in 1841-42.

WA06015

Newell, Chester. History of the revolution in Texas, particularly of the war of 1835 & '36; together with the latest geographical, topographical, and statistical accounts of the country, from the most authentic sources. Also, an appendix. By C. Newell. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1838. x, 215 p. fold. map. 3 microfiche. A reliable book, this is based on official documents and information obtained from participants in the Revolution—Houston, Lamar, Poe, Ward, and others.

WA06016

Reeves, Jesse Siddall, b. 1872. American diplomacy under Tyler and Polk, by Jesse S. Reeves. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1907. 335 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1906) "With the exceptions of chapters XII and XIII the text is printed substantially as delivered in the form of lectures at the Johns Hopkins University. Chapter XIII appeared in the American historical review for January, 1905."—Introd. 4 microfiche. An example of "old style" history based on detailed use of diplomatic and political correspondence, this study is still helpful in understanding the Mexican War negotiations.

WA06017

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880. A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. Edited by Joseph N. Balestier. New York, C. S. Francis, 1849. vi, 305 p. fold. map, plates. 4 microfiche. Revere was a lieutenant in the U.S. Navy, for a time in charge of the military district in Sonoma; he writes with a charm and an authority unusual in contemporary accounts.

WA06018

Richardson, William H. Journal of William H. Richardson, a private soldier in Colonel Doniphan's command. Baltimore, J. Robinson, 1847. 84 p. illus. 1 microfiche. This is one of the best first-hand narratives of the Doniphan Expedition: it covers the entire period, August, 1846, to July, 1847.

WA06019

Rives, George Lockhart, 1849-1917. The United States and Mexico, 1821-1848; a history of the relations between the two countries from the independence of Mexico to the close of the war with the United States. New York, C. Scribner, 1913. 2 v. maps (2 fold.) plans (1 double) "List of books referred to": v. 2, p. 663-673. 17 microfiche. Here is another example of old fashioned history: a detailed study based on voluminous sources; dated, but providing a complete background.

WA06020

Robinson, Jacob S. Sketches of the great West; a journal of the Santa-Fe expedition, under Col. Doniphan, which left St. Louis in June, 1846, by Jacob S. Robinson. [Portsmouth, N.H.] Portsmouth journal press, 1848. 71 p. "Published by Wm. B. Lowd."—Cover. 1 microfiche. With Doniphan in 1846, Robinson describes his own experiences as a volunteer.

WA06021

Smith, Justin Harvey, 1857-1930. The annexation of Texas, by Justin H. Smith. New York, Macmillan, 1919. ix, 496 p. "Account of sources": p. 471-476. 6 microfiche. This is an old, but still basic work on the subject; it has yet to be surpassed.

WA06022

Smith, Justin Harvey, 1857-1930. The war with Mexico, by Justin H. Smith. New York, Macmillan, 1919. 2 v. illus. (maps) plans. "Appendix—The sources": v. 2, p. 517-562. 14 microfiche. Smith's powerful study is dated, but can not be ignored.

WA06023

U.S. President, 1849-1850 (Taylor) Message from the President of the United States, communicating information called for by a resolution of the Senate of the 17th instant, in relation to California and New Mexico. [Washington] 1850. 952 p. fold. maps. ([U.S.] Senate. 31st Congress, 1st session. Rep. com. no. 18) Caption title. Consists mainly of Government and Army officials' letters, gathered by the President in response to a Senate request for information on the official status of the governor and constitutional convention of the California Territory and the constitutional convention of the New Mexico Territory. 11 microfiche. This extensive collection of authorative sources include letters and reports on the Mexican War and other affairs in New Mexico, Arizona and California.

WA06024

Wislizenus, Adolphus, 1810-1889. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847, by A. Wislizenus. (With a scientific appendix and three maps) Washington, Tippin & Streeper, printers, 1848. 141 p. fold. chart, fold. maps. (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st session, 1847-1848. Senate. Miscellaneous [doc.] no. 26) 2 microfiche. Wislizenus, a German emigrant, traveled privately to Chihuahua in 1846; after a six month's exile at Cusihuiriachic, he joined Doniphan and made the march back with him.

WA06025

SECTION 7: INDIANS

Content: 106 Titles, 631 Fiche

INDIANS: General

Abel, Annie Heloise, b.1873. The American Indian as participant in the Civil War. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1019. 403 p. fascims., maps (part. fold.) port. (Her The Slaveholding Indians, vol. II) 5 microfiche. Abel gives a scholarly treatment of a previously neglected subject, throwing new light on Indians as Union supporters as well as slave-holders and secessionists.

WA07001

Adair, James. The history of the American Indians; particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia: containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, laws, form of government, punishments, conduct in war and domestic life, their habits, diet, agriculture, manufactures, diseases and method of cure ... With observations on former historians, the conduct of our colony governors, superintendents, missionaries, &c. Also an appendix, containing a description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi lands, with their productions—the benefits of colonizing Georgiana, and civilizing the Indians—and the way to make all the colonies more valuable to the mother country. London, Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1775. 464 p. front. (fold. map) 6 microfiche. Written by an English trader of long experience, this book is of considerable value for its description of Indian customs and of the relationships of the early traders and the Indians.

WA07002

Atwater, Caleb, 1778-1867. Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City, in 1829. Columbus, Ohio, Printed by Jenkins and Grover, 1831. vii, 296 p. Rudiments of the grammar and a vocabulary of the Sioux language: p. 149-172. 4 microfiche. The author was a member of a commission sent to Prairie du Chien to negotiate a treaty with the Indians for cession of the Wisconsin lead region; his account is that of a careful observer who pays close attention to the natives.

WA07003

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse, 1840-1914. Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. By A. F. Bandelier. Cambridge [Mass.] Printed by J. Wilson, 1890-92. 2 v. maps, plans, plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America. American series, v. 3-4) 11 microfiche. Published under the auspices of the Archaeological Institute of America, this pioneering study reflects Bandelier's careful investigation of the sites, as well as of the archives of Mexico and New Mexico; one of the focal points of his writing is what happened when native and Spanish cultures met.

WA07004

Benson, Henry Clark, b. 1815. Life among the Choctow Indians, and sketches of the South-west. By Henry C. Benson, with an introduction by T. A. Morris. Cincinnati, L. Swormstedt, 1860. 314 p. 4 microfiche. This is the everyday narration of personal experience by a teacher and missionary among the Indians.

WA07005

Black Hawk, Sauk chief, 1867-1838. Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, or Black Hawk, embracing the tradition of his nation—Indian wars in which he has been engaged—cause of joining the British in their late war with America, and its history—description of the Rock-River village—manners and customs—encroachments by the whites, contrary to treaty—removal from his village in 1831. With an account of the cause and general history of the late war, his surrender and confinement at Jefferson barracks and travels through the United States. Dictated by himself. J. B. Patterson, editor and proprietor. Cincinnati, 1833. 155 p. 2 microfiche. This autobiography of the leader of the Sauk and Fox presents the Indians' case and has become a classic in American literature.

WA07006

Blair, Emma Helen, d. 1911, ed. The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] Translated, edited, annotated, and with bibliography and index by Emma Helen Blair. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1911-12. 2 v. facsims., plates. Microfiche edition lacks front. (map) of v. 1. 9 microfiche. CONTENTS.—v. 1. Memoir on the manners, customs, and religion of the savages of North America, by N. Perrot. History of the savage peoples who are allies of New France, by Bacqueville de la Potherie.—v. 2. History of the savage peoples who are allies of New France, by Bacqueville de la Potherie (continued). Letter to Reverend Doctor Morse, by M. Marston. An account of the manners and customs of the Sauk and Fox nations, by T. Forsyth. Bibliography (p. 301-352, 357). This gives a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and the Great Lakes region, from their first contacts with whites until 1825.

WA07007

Bourke, John Gregory, 1843-1896. The medicine-men of the Apache, by John G. Bourke. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Ninth annual report, 1887-88. Washington, 1892. p. 443-603. illus., plates) 2 microfiche. Bourke was an Army officer who knew the Apaches well; he was a keen observer with an eye for detail and a flair for presentation.

WA07008

Bourke, John Gregory, 1843-1896. The snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona; being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general, with an account of the tablet dance of the pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc. By John G. Bourke. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1884. xvi, 371 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. Now supplanted in ethnologic literature by more recent studies, Bourke's personal observations on ritual and customs among the Moquis or Hopis in Arizona are still well worth reading.

WA07009

Brinton, Daniel Garrison, 1837-1899. The myths of the New World; a treatise on the symbolism and mythology of the red race of America, by Daniel G. Brinton. 3d ed. rev. Philadelphia, D. McKay, 1896. 360 p. 4 microfiche. In a thoughtful and philosophical speculation about the common origin of American Indians, the author closely examines a mass of traditions, rites, symbols, etc.

WA07010

Burlin, Natalie Curtis, d. 1921, ed. The Indians' book; an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race, recorded and ed. by Natalie Curtis; illustrations from photographs and from original drawings by Indians. New York, Harper, 1907. xxx, 572 p. illus., music, plates. 8 microfiche. This is a collection of Indian lore, legends, customs, music, etc.

WA07011

Catlin, George, 1796-1872. Letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians. Written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North American in 1832 [to] 1839. By Geo. Catlin. London, Published by the author; printed by Tosswill and Myers, 1841. 2 v. illus., maps, plates, ports. 10 microfiche. Based on eight years travel, the author visiting forty-eight different tribes, this famous work combines Catlin's narratives of his wanderings and his superb illustrations of Indian subjects, their habitat and their way of life.

WA07012

Clark, Galen, 1814-1910. Indians of the Yosemite Valley and vicinity: their history, customs and traditions. With an appendix of useful information for Yosemite visitors. Illustrated by Chris. Jorgensen and from photographs. Yosemite Valley, Calif., G. Clark, 1904. xviii, 110 p. illus. "Introduction and sketch of the author, by W. W. Foote": p. [ix]-xviii. 2 microfiche. The author, a gentle spokesman for conservation of natural beauty, in this volume preserves a good deal of information on the life and legends of a people now all but vanished.

WA07013

Cushing, Frank Hamilton, 1857-1900. Zuñi breadstuff. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1920. 673 p. illus. (Indian notes and monographs, v. 8) First published in the Millstone, Jan. 1884 to Aug. 1885. 8 microfiche. The author was a pioneer Southwestern ethnologist, adopted into the Zuñi Tribe; the study is not merely about the corn of the tribe, but is an encyclopedia of Zuñi culture, profoundly and beautifully done.

WA07014

De Shields, James T., b. 1861. Cynthia Ann Parker. The story of her capture at the massacre of the inmates of Parker's Fort; of her quarter of a century spent among the Comanches, as the wife of the war chief, Peta Nacona; and of her recapture at the battle of Pease River, by Captain L. S. Ross, of the Texian Rangers. By James T. De Shields. St. Louis, Printed for the author, 1886. 80 p. ports. 1 microfiche. One of the most popular Indian captivity narratives, this tells the story of a white woman who lived more than a quarter of a century as a captive of the Comanches before finally being "rescued" by the Texas Rangers.

WA07015

Dorsey, George Amos, 1868-1931. The Cheyenne, by George A. Dorsey. Chicago, 1905. 2 v. illus., LXVIII pl. (Field Columbian museum. Publication 99, 103. Anthropological series. vol. IX, no. 1-2) Each plate preceded or accompanied by a guard sheet, with descriptive letterpress. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—I. Ceremonial organization.—II. The sun dance. These volumes are primarily concerned with the ceremonial organization and the sun dance of the Cheyenne.

WA07016

Drake, Samuel Gardner, 1798-1875. Biography and history of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery. By Samuel G. Drake. 11th ed. Boston, B. B. Mussey, 1851 [c1841] 720 p. illus., ports. First ed., 1832, has title: Indian biography. 9 microfiche. A diligent student of Indian history, Drake spent many years compiling this collection of information from an extensive array of sources.

WA07017

Eastman, Charles Alexander, b. 1858. Indian boyhood, by Charles A. Eastman: with illustrations by E. L. Blumenschein. New York, McClure, Phillips, 1904 [c1902] viii, 289 p. plates. 4 microfiche. The author gives an excellent description of Indian life among the tribes of the northwest.

WA07018

Geronimo, 1829-1909. Geronimo's story of his life, taken down and edited by S. M. Barrett. New York, Duffield, 1906. xxvii, 216 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. As recorded and edited by Barrett, this includes material on the origin of the Apaches, as well as Geronimo's personal life.

WA07019

Gottfredson, Peter, ed. History of Indian depredations in Utah. Compiled and edited by Peter Gottfredson. [Salt Lake City] [Skelton] [c1919] 352 p. plates, ports. Index (Utah State Historical Society, 1942, 26 p.) inserted. 5 microfiche. The author spent a lifetime in Utah; he includes a wealth of material from diaries and other original sources relating to Indian campaigns and massacres.

WA07020

Grinnell, George Bird, 1849-1938. Pawnee hero stories and folk-tales, with notes on the origin, customs and character of the Pawnee people. New York, Forest and Stream, 1889. 417 p. illus. 5 microfiche. Grinnell brings together twenty-eight stories selected to show Pawnee character, thought and feelings; included are notes gathered from the Pawnee to elucidate the daily life, customs and ideas of older times and of the 1880's.

WA07021

Harvey, Henry. History of the Shawnee Indians, from the year 1681 to 1854, inclusive. Cincinnati, E. Morgan, 1855. 316 p. front. (port.) Preface signed: H. H. September 21, 1855. 4 microfiche. The first 138 pages tells the history to 1812, when the Quakers began their work with the Shawnee; the remainder is based largely on personal observation by Harvey, a Friend.

WA07022

Hind, Henry Youle, 1823-1908. Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857, and of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. London, Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. 2 v. illus., maps, plates. 12 microfiche. The author, a man of science, was constantly among the Crees and Chippewas on these expeditions and his account is rich in history, customs, statistics, etc. concerning them.

WA07023

Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1864-1956, ed. Handbook of American Indians, north of Mexico. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907-10. 2 v. illus., map., ports. (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 30) 25 microfiche. CONTENTS.—pt. 1. A-M.—pt. 2. N-Z. Hodge is still the standard general reference work on American Indians.

WA07024

Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca, 1844?-1891. Life among the Piutes; their wrongs and claims. Ed. by Mrs. Horace Mann, and printed for the author. Boston, For sale by Cupples, Upham, 1883. 268 p. 3 microfiche. Edited by Mrs. Horace Mann, this book by the daughter of Chief Winnemucca, Chief of the Piutes, tells much of the life of her people and includes an account of the Bannock war of 1878, in which she served as interpreter for General O. O. Howard.

WA07025

Hough, Walter, 1859-1935. The Hopi Indians. Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Torch Press, 1915. 265 p. front. Running title: Mesa folk of Hopiland. 3 microfiche. This is a good general treatment of the Hopi, written by an anthropologist who specialized in Southwestern tribes.

WA07026

Jewitt, John Rodgers, 1783-1821. Narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt, only survivor of the crew of the ship Boston, during a captivity of nearly three years among the savages of Nootka Sound, with an account of the manners, modes of living, and religious opinions of the natives. Embellished with ten engravings. New York, Printed for the publisher [n.d.] 166 p. illus. "Written by ... Richard Alsop ... [who] drew from Jewett his story, during particular interviews."—Hist. magazine, v. 4, 1860, p. 91. 2 microfiche. Richard Alsop provided the writing of this interesting captivity narrative; Jewitt provided the particulars and subsequently hawked the book by wheelbarrow around the country.

WA07027

Jones, Daniel Webster. Forty years among the Indians, a true yet thrilling narrative of the author's experiences among the natives, by Daniel W. Jones. Salt Lake City, Juvenile Instructor office, 1890. 400 p. 5 microfiche. The author, a Mormon, guide, hunter, explorer and Indian fighter, writes a personal straightforward narrative of a career filled with excitement.

WA07028

Kane, Paul, 1810-1871. Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again, by Paul Kane. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1859. xvii, 455 p. illus., fold. map, plates. 6 microfiche. Kane was a Canadian artist who practically alone crossed the continent in 1846, traveling via Lake Superior and Winnipeg, the Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers to the Pacific; his book puts his daily journals into narrative form and is embellished by the artist's superb woodcuts and lithographs.

WA07029

Ladies Union Mission School Association, Albany, N.Y. Among the Pimas; or, The mission to the Pima and Maricopa Indians. Albany, N.Y., Printed for the Ladies' Union Mission School Association, 1893. 136 p. plates. 2 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Mr. Cook's narrative of his journey to Arizona, with a sketch of his early life.—Biographical sketch of Mrs. Anna M. Cook.—Visit of Rev. Sheldon Jackson at the Pima agency ...—The Pima Indians, their manners and customs, by Rev. Isaac T. Whittemore.—The Ladies' Union Mission School Association and its connection with the mission.—The Gila River reservation, climate, soil, productions and ancient ruins. This includes visits by Jackson and other missionaries to the Southwestern missions, plus the Lord's Prayer in the Pima language.

WA07030

Leupp, Francis Ellington, 1849-1918. The Indian and his problem, by Francis E. Leupp. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. xiv, 369 p. 5 microfiche. The author, who served as Commissioner for Indian Affairs, describes the life of poverty lived by reservation Indians and generally reflects the concern for the Indian that was growing during the Progressive Era.

WA07031

Lowie, Robert Harry, 1883- The Assiniboine, by Robert H. Lowie. New York, Trustees [of the American Museum of Natural History] 1909. 270 p. illus. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History. vol. IV, pt. 1) 3 microfiche. This early basic study was written by one who would achieve great distinction as an ethnologist.

WA07032

Lowie, Robert Harry, 1883- Notes on the social organization and customs of the Mandan, Hidatsa, and Crow Indians, by Robert H. Lowie. New York, The Trustees, 1917. 99 p. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history. vol. XXI, pt. 1) 2 microfiche. Another important early work by a well-known Indian specialist.

WA07033

McBeth, Kate Christine, 1832-1915. The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark, by Kate C. McBeth. New York, F. H. Revell company [c1908] 272 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. For twenty-seven years following her arrival at the Lapwai Mission in 1873, the author was a teacher among the Nez Perces.

WA07034

McKenney, Thomas Lorraine, 1785-1859. History of the Indian tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs, by Thomas L. McKenney. Embellished with one hundred portraits from the Indian gallery in the War Department at Washington. Boston, Estes and Lauriat, [c1868] 3 v. fronts., ports. By Thomas L. McKenny and James Hall. cf. Pref. 15 microfiche. McKenney was in charge of the first Office of Indian Affairs in 1824, a fact which made this a highly regarded work in its day; but the text leaves something to be desired and its chief value lies in its portraits, the originals of which were lost in a fire in 1865.

WA07035

McKenney, Thomas Lorraine, 1785-1859. Memoirs, official and personal; with sketches of travels among northern and southern Indians; embracing a war excursion, and descriptions of scenes along the western borders. By Thomas L. M'Kenney. New York, Paine and Burgess, 1846. 2 v. in 1. plate, port. Vol. 2 has title: On the origin, history, character, and the wrongs and rights of the Indians ... volume II. 6 microfiche. The author, federal Indian administrator and agent under Presidents Monroe and John Quincy Adams, was dismissed by Jackson when he opposed the policy of Removal, but he continued to work with and for the Indians.

WA07036

Mallery, Garrick, 1831-1894. Sign language among North American Indians compared with that among other peoples and deaf-mutes. By Garrick Mallery. (In U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. First annual report, 1879-80. Washington, 1881. p. 263-552. illus., plates,) "List of authorities and collaborators": p. 401-408. 4 microfiche. A pioneering study which is broader than its title implies.

WA07037

Manypenny, George Washington, 1808-1893. Our Indian wards, by George W. Manypenny. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1880. xxvi, 436 p. 5 microfiche. The author, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1853-1857, and Chairman of the Sioux Commission of 1876, reviews the 1860's and '70's and advocates a more moderate policy.

WA07038

Meacham, Alfred Benjamin, 1826-1882. Wigwam and war-path; or, The royal chief in chains. By Hon. A. B. Meacham ... 2d and rev. ed. Boston, J. P. Dale, 1875. xxiii, 700, [1] p. incl. pl., port. front., port. Edited by D. L. Emerson. 8 microfiche. The author had been superintendent of Indian Affairs in Oregon and a peace commissioner attached to Canby's command at the time of the Lava Beds tragedy; his thirty years of experience among the Northwestern tribes make this work on the Modocs of great historic value.

WA07039

Miller, Joaquin, 1841-1913. Unwritten history: life among the Modocs. Hartford, American Pub. Co., 1874. 445 p. plates. 6 microfiche. Miller, who had lived a year among the Modocs, advocates the Indians' cause in vigorous prose; an American edition appeared in 1874.

WA07040

Milton, William Fitzwilliam, 1839-1877. The North-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton and W. B. Cheadle. London, Cassell, Petter, and Galpin [1866?] xxiii, 400 p. fold. maps, plates. 6 microfiche. This is a narrative of a terrible trip made in 1862 from Quebec to explore a shorter route to the gold fields of British Columbia; it is filled with detailed observation on Indians and Indian life.

WA07041

Mooney, James, 1861-1921. Calendar history of the Kiowa Indians, by James Mooney. (In U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Seventeenth annual report, 1895-96. Washington, 1898. pt. 1, p. 129-444. illus., ports., maps) "Kiowa-English glossary": p. 391-430; "English-Kiowa glossary": p. 430-439. "Authorities cited": p. 440-444. 5 microfiche. A straight-forward effort to trace Kiowa background, this also includes glossaries to explain Kiowa words.

WA07042

Mooney, James, 1861-1921. The ghost-dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. (In U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Fourteenth annual report ... 1892-93. Washington, 1896. pt. 2, p. 641-1136. illus., plates) "Authorities cited": p. 1104-1110. 7 microfiche. This is the classic description, drawn from many sources, of the Indian movement which ended tragically at Wounded Knee.

WA07043

Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826. A report to the secretary of war of the United States, on Indian affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour performed in the summer of 1820, under a commission from the President of the United States, for the purpose of ascertaining, for the use of the government, the actual state of the Indian tribes in our country ... By the Rev. Jedidiah Morse. New-Haven, Printed by S. Converse, 1822. 96, 400 p. fold. map, port. 6 microfiche. The author, father of S.F.B. Morse of telegraph fame, was distinguished as cleric, geographer and historian; his report on Indians is sympathetic and exhaustive and was highly influential in its day.

WA07044

Murray, Charles Augustus, Sir, 1806-1895. Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836, including a summer residence with the Pawnee tribe of Indians, in the remote prairies of the Missouri, and a visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands. London, R. Bentley, 1839. 2 v. plates. 11 microfiche. This is an especially interesting account, charmingly written, by an intelligent observer before the Pawnees culture had been modified by contact with the whites.

WA07045

Palladino, Lawrence Benedict, 1837-1927. Indian and White in the Northwest; or, A history of Catholicity in Montana, by L. B. Palladino. With an introduction by John B. Brondel. Illustrated with copious photogravures. Baltimore, J. Murphy, 1894. xxv, 411 p. fold. map, plates, ports. 8 microfiche. A missionary among the Flatheads for many years, Father Palladino preceeded the gold-seekers to Montana by two decades; his is one of the best early accounts of contact between Indians and whites in the Northwest.

WA07046

Peet, Stephen Denison, 1831-1914. The cliff dwellers and Pueblos. Chicago, Office of the American antiquarian, 1899. xviii, 398 p. illus. ([His] Prehistoric America, v. 3) 6 microfiche. Part of a trilogy on prehistoric man, this popular volume was written by the editor of the AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN.

WA07047

Powell, John Wesley, 1834-1902. Indian linguistic families of America, north of Mexico. By J. W. Powell. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Seventh annual report, 1885-86. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1891. p. 1-142. fold. map) "Literature relating to the classification of Indian languages": p. 12-25. 2 microfiche. A general study by a scientist better known for his exploration of the Colorado River and his report on arid lands.

WA07048

Powers, Stephen. Tribes of California. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1877. 635 p. illus., map, plan, plates. At head of title: Department of the Interior. U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. J. W. Powell, in charge. 8 microfiche. CONTENTS.—The Karok.—Karok fables.—The Yurok.—The Tolowa.—The Hupa.—Tribes tributary to the Hupa.—The Patawat.—The Viard.—The Mattoal.—The Wailakki.—The Yuki.—The Tatu.—The Pomo.—The Yokaia.—The Gallinomero.—The Gualala.—The Ashochimi.—The Kabinapek.—The Makhelchel.—The Patwin.—The Wintun.—The Shastika.—The Modok.—The Achomawi.—The Nozi, etc.—The Maidu.—The Nishinam.—The Miwok.—Yosemite.—The Yokuts.—Tribes related to the Paiuti.—General facts.—Aboriginal botany.—Supplementary facts.—Appendix: Linguistics, ed. by J. W. Powell [vocabularies of the following tribes: Karok, Yurok, Chimariko, Wishosk, Yuki, Pomo, Wintun, Mutsun, Santa Barbara, Yokuts, Maidu, Achomawi, Shasta] For a full list of vocabularies included in the appendix, with names of compilers, etc., see J. W. Pilling, Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians, Washington, 1885, p. 606-607. Based on the author's personal observations, this book describes tribal customs and modes of living, locates tribes and points out their relation to each other, and rescues myths and tales from a number of tribes which no longer survive.

WA07049

Riggs, Stephen Return, 1812-1883. Mary and I; forty years with the Sioux, by Stephen R. Riggs. With an introduction by S. C. Bartlett. Chicago, W. G. Holmes [c1880] xx, 388 p. ports. 4 microfiche. The author reminisces about work in the missions in Minnesota and Dakota.

WA07050

Ronan, Peter. Historical sketch of the Flathead Indian nation from the year 1813 to 1890. Embracing the history of the establishment of St. Mary's Indian mission in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont. With sketches of the missionary life of Father Ravalli and other early missionaries, wars of the Blackfeet and Flatheads, and sketches of history, trapping and trading in the early days. Helena, Mont., Journal [1890] 80, illus. Reprinted from the Helena Montana Journal. 2 microfiche. The author of this original work on the Northwest lived among the Flathead tribe as Indian agent.

WA07051

Ross, William Potter, 1820-1891. The life and times of Hon. William P. Ross. Fort Smith, Ark., Weldon & Williams, printers, 1893. 272 p. port. Made up principally of a collection of addresses by William P. Ross. "Dedicatory" signed: Mrs. Wm. P. Ross. 4 microfiche. Ross was a Cherokee, clerk of the Cherokee Senate in 1843, editor of the Cherokee ADVOCATE, a senator in the tribal legislature, and finally chief executive of the Cherokee Nation.

WA07052

Royce, Charles C., 1845-1923. The Cherokee nation of Indians: a narrative of their official relations with the colonial and federal governments. p. 121-378. maps, 2 fold. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 5th annual report, 1883-84.) 3 microfiche. This earliest authorative history of the Cherokees is based primarily on a careful analysis of government documents.

WA07053

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864. Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft. Illustrated by S. Eastman [and others] Published by authority of Congress. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1851-57. 6 v. illus., plates, port., maps (part fold.) Each vol. has added t.p., engraved. Half-title: Ethnological researches, respecting the red man of America. Vol. 1 has title: "Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States ..." Vol. 6 has title: "Archives of aboriginal knowledge. Containing all the original papers laid before Congress respecting the history, antiquities, language, ethnology, pictography, rites, superstition and mythology, of the Indian tribes of the United States." 53 microfiche. Though badly arranged and poorly digested, the wealth of material in this classic work based on personal observation or upon rare statistics makes this of enduring value; it is illustrated by Seth Eastman.

WA07054

Schultz, James Willard, b. 1859. My life as an Indian; the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet, by J. W. Schultz. Illustrated from photographs, mostly by George Bird Grinnell. Boston, Houghton Mifflin [c1907] x, 426 p. plates. Editorial note signed, Geo. Bird Grinnell. "Under the title of 'In the lodges of the Blackfeet,' this story originally appeared as a serial in 'Forest and stream.'"—Publisher's note. 6 microfiche. Schultz joined the Piegan tribe of the Blackfeet in the 1880's, fought with them against the Sioux, lived and studied their life, and wrote a number of books about the Indians.

WA07055

Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, 1824-1892. History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854. New York, E. Dunigan, 1855. 514 p. facsims., ports. 6 microfiche. This early work, written by the historian of the Catholic Church in America, was long the standard scholarly work on its subject.

WA07056

Splawn, Andrew Jackson, 1845-1917. Ka-mi-akin, the last hero of the Yakimas, by A. J. Splawn. [Portland, Or.,] [Kilham Stationery & Print. Co.,] [c1917] 436, [8] p. illus., ports. "It is to present the Indian side of the war of 1855-8 that the writer has undertaken this work."—Pref. "Biography and eulogy" of the author: p. [438-443] 5 microfiche. The book reflects a lifetime of almost sixty years on the frontier, and contains much out-of-the-way material relating to early Indian affairs and pioneer days in Washington, Idaho and Montana.

WA07057

Stevenson, Matilda Coxe. The Zuni Indians; their mythology, estoteric fraternities, and ceremonies. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Twenty-third annual report. 1901-1902. Washington, 1904. illus., plates. v. 23, XLV, p. 1-634) "Report of the Director": p. VII-XLV. Half-title (p. 1): Accompanying paper. 10 microfiche. A detailed and interesting study, broader in nature than the title implies.

WA07058

Tanner, John, 1780?-1847. A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner, during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James. New York, G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1830. 426 p. illus. 5 microfiche. James edited this book from material provided by Tanner, a white who had lived among the Indians for thirty years; despite his unsavory personal qualities, Tanner was intelligent enough to set down minute and authentic detail of the habits, social customs and mode of living of various tribes.

WA07059

Tatum, Lawrie. Our red brothers and the peace policy of President Ulysses S. Grant, with an introduction by Thomas C. Battey. Sixteen illustrations. Philadelphia, J. C. Winston, 1899. 366 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. The author is complimentary to Grant's efforts to modify Indian policy.

WA07060

Teit, James Alexander, b.1864. The Salishan tribes of the western plateaus, by James A. Teit, edited by Franz Boas. [Washington D.C.] [U.S. Govt. print. off.] [1930] [23]-395 p., illus. (Added t.p.: Forty-fifth annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology ... 1927-1928.) "Authorities cited": p. [396] 4 microfiche. The author, who combined a study of anthropology and folklore, wrote widely on the Indians of the Pacific Northwest and Canada.

WA07061

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. no. 18, pt. 2; 1896-97. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. 521-997 p. maps. 7 microfiche. Contents.—Indian land cessions in the United States, compiled by Charles C. Royce. Following an introduction--a general review of Indian policy of Spain, France, Great Britain and of the North American colonies individually--this useful work arranges the cessions chronologically for 1784-1894, with historical notes and maps.

WA07062

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. no. 24; 1902-03. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907. xl, 846 p. illus., plates. 10 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Report of the chief, by W. H. Holmes.—Games of the North American Indians, by S. Culin. A broad and interesting study of games which were an important dimension of Indian life.

WA07063

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. no. 26; 1904-05. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1908. xxxi, 389 p. illus., map, plates, ports. Microfiche edition does not include Social conditions, beliefs, and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, by J. R. Swanton or the Index. 6 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Report of the chief.—The Pima Indians, by F. Russell. Until recent times, the standard general treatment of this Southwestern tribe.

WA07064

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fé and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico. Collected mainly from the files of the Indian office and edited, under its direction, by Annie Heloise Abel. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. xiv, 554 p. fold. maps, port. At head of title: Office of Indian Affairs. 8 microfiche. In this volume, Annie Abel has compiled a useful collection of documents and unpublished material relating to Arizona, New Mexico and Utah.

WA07065

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on the Removal of the Northern Cheyennes. Report. [Washington] [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] [1880?] xxvi, 327 p. ([U.S.] 46th Congress, 2d session, 1880. Senate. Rept. no. 708) 4 microfiche. This document provides full details, including testimony, pertaining to movement of the Cheyenne Indians late in the 1870's.

WA07066

U.S. Laws, statutes, etc. Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Compiled and edited by Charles J. Kappler. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1904. 2 v. (U.S. 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Document no. 319) Second ed. of v. 1-2 of the original work. 25 microfiche. This basic collection of laws and treaties is essential to any study of Indian-white relations.

WA07067

Wakefield, John Allen, 1797-1873. History of the war between the United States and the Sac and Fox nations of Indians, and parts of other disaffected tribes of Indians, in the years eighteen hundred and twenty-seven, thirty-one, and thirty-two. By John A. Wakefield. Jacksonville, Ill., Printed by C. Goudy, 1834. x, 142 p. 2 microfiche. An important contemporary source on these early wars, the book also includes an account of the captivity of the Hall sisters, who were taken by the Indians and held briefly until ransomed.

WA07068

Walker, Francis Amasa, 1840-1897. The Indian question. By Francis A. Walker. Boston, J. R. Osgood, 1874. 268 p. front. (fold. map) The first of these articles was published in the North American review, April, 1873; the second, in the International review, May, 1874; the third, in Walker's report, as commissioner of Indian affairs, 1872. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—The Indian question.—Indian citizenship.—An account of the tribes. The author, a nationally-known economist and statistician, was U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs in 1870-1871; a peace advocate, he defends Grant's efforts to bring change to federal Indian policy.

WA07069

White, Leslie A., 1900- The Acoma Indians, by Leslie A. White. (In U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Forty-seventh annual report, 1929-30. Washington, 1932. p. 17-192. illus., plates) 3 microfiche. Cutting across a broad time span, this comprehensive study is both historical and anthropological; it explains a unique village and people.

WA07070

Winthrop, Theodore, 1828-1861. The canoe and the saddle, adventures among the northwestern rivers and forests; and Isthmiana. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1863. 375 p. "A partial vocabulary of the Chinook jargon": p. [299]-302. 5 microfiche. The author visited Oregon in 1853; his book contains charming and interesting observations of the Indians there and their life and customs.

WA07071

Wissler, Clark, b. 1870. Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. [New York] [The Trustees] [1910] 175 p. illus., plates. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 5, pt. 1) 3 microfiche. An early advocate of the culture area approach, the author makes important use of documentary history for dating and comparative purposes.

WA07072

Woodward, Thomas Simpson. Woodward's reminiscences of the Creek, or Muscogee Indians, contained in letters to friends in Georgia and Alabama. By Thomas S. Woodward. With an appendix ... With a foreword by Peter Brannon. Tuscaloosa, Ala., Alabama Book Store, 1939. 168 p. facsim. Reprint of the 1859 ed. published by Barrett & Wimbish, Montgomery, Ala. Includes facsim. of original t.p. 2 microfiche. Woodward is regarded as the most knowledgeable man of his day on the Creek Indians.

WA07073

INDIANS: The Military and The Indians

Bourke, John Gregory, 1843-1896. On the border with Crook; by John G. Bourke. New York, C. Scribner, 1891. xiii p., 491 p. pl., port. 6 microfiche. The author, an Army officer of wide experience among the Indians of New Mexico, Arizona and northern Mexico, knew the Apaches especially well; in this book, he recounts personal experiences and observations and gives a level-headed appraisal of Southwestern Indians.

WA07074

Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton, 1824-1903. Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851, which led to that event. Chicago, F. H. Revell [1880] 331 p. map, plates. 4 microfiche. Bunnell was a New Yorker with the Mariposa Battalion as it sought to catch up with Tenieya and his band.

WA07075

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895. Scenes and adventures in the army; or, Romance of military life, by P. St. G. Cooke. Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857. 432 p. 5 microfiche. Written with humor and spirit, this is a personal narrative of life with the Second Dragoons in the West, especially along the Santa Fé Trail.

WA07076

Cremony, John Carey, 1815-1879. Life among the Apaches, by John C. Cremony. San Francisco, A. Roman, 1868. 322 p. 4 microfiche. Serving with the U.S. Boundary Commission and with the California Volunteer Battalion in the Southwest, Cremony had unusual opportunities for studying Indian life in Arizona and New Mexico at intervals between 1847 and 1862. Though not without faults, his work still stands as a major early authority especially on the Apaches and Navajos.

WA07077

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876. My life on the plains. Or, Personal experiences with Indians. By G. A. Custer. New York, Sheldon, 1874. 256 p. plates, ports. Originally published in the Galaxy, v. 13-18, 1872-74. 3 microfiche. Originally printed in GALAXY magazine in 1872-73, these narratives describe Custer's campaigns against the southern Cheyennes and other tribes in the region between the Missouri River and the Rockies, beginning in the spring of 1867 and ending in the Washita fight late in 1868.

WA07078

Dodge, Richard Irving, 1827-1895. Our wild Indians; thirty-three years' personal experience among the red men of the great West. A popular account of their social life, religion, habits, traits, customs, exploits, etc. With thrilling adventures and experiences on the great plains and in the mountains of our wide frontier. With an introduction by General Sherman. Fully illus. with portraits on steel, Full-page engravings on wood, and fine chrome-lithography plates. Hartford, A. D. Worthington [etc., etc.] 1882. xxxix, 29-650 p. plates, ports. 8 microfiche. Although the author lived in Indian country more than three decades, and wrote this popular account of the social, religious and tribal customs of the Plains Indians, it is doubtful if he really understood them; like many Army officers, he advocated a "tough" policy, administered by the military, to integrate the Indians into the mainstream of American life.

WA07079

Drips, Joseph H., b. 1828? Three years among the Indians in Dakota. By J. H. Drips. Kimball, S. D., Brule Index, 1894. 139 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. The author, a Sergeant in the Sixth Iowa Cavalry, served under Sully in the Indian campaigns of the middle 1860's in the Upper Missouri and Northern Rockies country and wrote this contemporary narrative.

WA07080

Dunn, Jacob Piatt, 1855-1924. Massacres of the mountains; a history of the Indian wars of the far West, by J. P. Dunn, Jr. New York, Harper, 1886. ix, 784 p. illus., maps. List of authorities: p. [757]-764. 9 microfiche. This is still regarded by many as the best single volume on the subject.

WA07081

Finerty, John Frederick, 1846-1908. War-path and bivouac, or The conquest of the Sioux, a narrative of stirring personal experiences and adventures in the Big Horn and Yellowstone expedition of 1876, and in the campaign on the British border, in 1879. By John F. Finerty. Chicago, [Printed by Donohue & Henneberry] [c1890] 460 p. fold. map. port. 6 microfiche. Written by a newspaperman, this lucid account covers the campaigns against the Sioux in the Big Horn and Yellowstone regions in 1876 and on the Canadian Border in 1879.

WA07082

Fry, James Barnet, 1827-1894. Army sacrifices; or, Briefs from official pigeon-holes. Sketches based on official reports, grouped together for the purpose of illustrating the services and experiences of the regular army of the United States on the Indian frontier. By James B. Fry. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1879. 254 p. 3 microfiche. Based on official reports, this volume recounts the role of the regular army in clashes with Indians on the Plains and in Oregon and calls for a more vigorous policy.

WA07083

Glisan, Rodney, 1827-1890. Journal of army life, by R. Glisan. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1874. xi, 511 p. plates. 7 microfiche. Glisan's service as an Army doctor in the Far West began in 1850; his narrative contains much on Indian warfare on the Washington-Oregon border and settlement of the country, 1850-1858.

WA07084

Holliday, George H. On the plains in '65. By Geo. H. Holliday. Twelve months in the volunteer cavalry service, among the Indians of Nebraska, Colorado, Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana. [n.p.] 1883. 97 p. illus., port. 2 microfiche. The author, a sergeant of the 6th West Virginia Volunteer Cavalry, spend a year in service in Dakota, Wyoming and Montana; his descriptions are interesting and intelligent.

WA07085

Hollister, Ovando James, 1834-1892. History of the First Regiment of Colorado Volunteers, by Ovando J. Hollister. Denver, T. Gibson, 1863. 178 p. 2 microfiche. Hollister, who was a private in the regiment, describes both the role in the Civil War and early Colorado Indian conflicts.

WA07086

Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1909. My life and experiences among our hostile Indians; a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West, with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war, by O. O. Howard. Beautifully illustrated with full page engravings, chiefly from photographs supplied by the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, and a series of colored plates showing Indian objects of interest and curiosity in facsimile. Hartford, A. D. Worthington [c1907] 570 p. plates, port. "Sold only to subscribers." 7 microfiche. Subtitled "A Record of Personal Observations, Adventures and Campaigns among the Indians of the Great West," this account by a famous general ranges from the Apaches of the Southwest to the tribes of Alaska, but its primary emphasis is on the Indians of the plains and of the Rocky Mountains.

WA07087

Howard, Oliver Otis, 1830-1909. Nez Perce Joseph: an account of his ancestors, his lands, his confederates, his enemies, his murders, his war, his pursuit and capture. By O. O. Howard. Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1881. xii, 274 p. maps (part fold.) ports. 4 microfiche. A detailed account by one who led the campaigns against Joseph and the Nez Perce.

WA07088

Keim, De Benneville Randolph, 1841-1914. Sheridan's troopers on the borders: a winter campaign on the plains, by De B. Randolph Keim. Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1870. 308 p. plates. 4 microfiche. The author, a newsman, gives a colorful, bloody account of winter campaigns against desperate, near-frozen plains tribes.

WA07089

King, Charles, 1844-1933. Campaigning with Crook and stories of army life. New York, Harper, 1890. v, 295 p. plates. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Campaigning with Crook.—Captain Santa Claus.—The mystery of 'Mahbin mill.—Plodder's promotion. King wrote from personal experience--the experience of an army officer who had served in a number of campaigns, including the Big Horn and Yellowstone expedition in 1876.

WA07090

Kip, Lawrence, 1836-1899. Army life on the Pacific; a journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, the tribes of the Cour d'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the summer of 1858. New York, Redfield, 1859. 144 p. 2 microfiche. This first-hand account by a participant give an excellent description of life at Forts Dalles, Walla Walla and Taylor, and provide the best account of campaigns against the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokans and Pelouzes in the summer of 1858.

WA07091

Lowe, Percival Green, b.1828. Five years a dragoon ('49 to '54) and other adventures on the great plains, by Percival G. Lowe. Kansas City, Mo., F. Hudson, 1906. 417 p. illus., ports. 5 microfiche. Based on a daily journal kept by the author, this book contains vivid and intelligent comments upon an expedition across the plains, on the Treaty of Fort Laramie, on the Cheyenne and Snake Indians particularly, and on the Santa Fe Trail and New Mexican campaign.

WA07092

McCall, George Archibald, 1802-1868. Letters from the frontiers, written during a period of thirty years' service in the army of the United States, by Major General George A. McCall. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1868. 539 p. 6 microfiche. One of the classics of its period, this is a fascinating story of army life and activity against the Seminoles in Florida, against Black Hawk, against Mexico, and in occupation of Santa Fe; the author became a major general in the Civil War.

WA07093

McConnell, H. H. Five years a cavalryman; or, Sketches of regular army life on the Texas frontier, twenty odd years ago. By H. H. McConnell. Jacksboro, Tex., J. N. Rogers, printers, 1889. 319 p. 4 microfiche. Many of McConnell's adventures on the Texas and Southwestern frontiers involved Indian fighting; some involved cattle rustlers.

WA07094

McKay, Robert Henderson, b. 1840. Little pills; an army story ... being some experiences of a United States Army medical officer on the frontier nearly a half century ago, by R. H. McKay. Pittsburg, Kan., Pittsburg Headlight, 1918. 127 p. 3 plates. 2 microfiche. McKay's narrative describes his experiences after the Civil War in New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas and other mountain and plains areas.

WA07095

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887. Thirty years of army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains; explorations of new territory; a trip across the Rocky mountains in the winter; descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them; with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c. By Colonel R. B. Marcy. New York, Harper & brothers, 1866. 442 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. Few army officers had a more intimate association with the plains Indians over such a sustained period of time; Marcy's descriptions have an authorative ring.

WA07096

Miles, Nelson Appleton, 1839-1925. Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate, and the story of his Indian campaigns, with comments on the exploration, development and progress of our great western empire. Illustrated by Frederic Remington and other eminent artists. Chicago, Werner, 1896. vii, 591 p. illus., plates, ports. 7 microfiche. A veteran Indian fighter, Miles ranged throughout the West; personal experiences and hearsay are mingled.

WA07097

Mills, Anson, 1834-1924. My story. Ed. by C. H. Claudy. Washington, D.C., A. Mills, 1918. 412 p. illus., plates, port. 5 microfiche. General Mills gives a personal and detailed account of his career in the West from 1865 through the campaigns of 1876: his commands ranged from Arizona to Wyoming, from escort to Lord Dunraven's hunting expedition to holding back the gold rush in the Black Hills.

WA07098

Oregon. Governor, 1870-1877 (Grover) Report of Governor Grover to General Schofield on the Modoc War, and reports of Maj. Gen. John F. Miller and General John E. Ross, to the governor. Also letter of the governor to the Secretary of the Interior on the Wallowa Valley Indian question. Salem, Or., M. V. Brown, state printer, 1874. 68 p. 1 microfiche. This includes a comprehensive and frank statement of causes, together with a vivid account of the Lava Beds tragedy and other depredations.

WA07099

Pelzer, Louis, b. 1879. Marches of the dragoons in the Mississippi Valley; an account of marches and activities of the First regiment United States dragoons in the Mississippi Valley between the years 1833 and 1850. Iowa City, The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. x, 282 p. "Captain Boone's journal of an expedition over the western prairies" [May 14-July 31, 1843]. p. 181-237. "Notes and references": p. 241-263. 4 microfiche. Included in this study of the unit which helped guard the trails to Santa Fe and Oregon and helped wrest the Southwest from Mexico is the 1843 journal of Captain Nathan Boone.

WA07100

Price, George Frederic, d. 1888. Across the continent with the fifth cavalry, compiled by George F. Price. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1883. 705 p. ports. 8 microfiche. CONTENTS.—pt. 1st. Narrative.—pt. 2d. Military records of the officers ...—pt. 3d. Appendix. Indispensable to military historians of the West, this volume follows this famous regiment in its march to Texas in 1855; service from the Rio Grande to the Canadian River, 1856-61; Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-68; and duty on the plains from the Canadian River to the Yellowstone, 1875-83.

WA07101

Riddle, Jeff C. Davis, b.1863. The Indian history of the Modoc War and the causes that led to it, by Jeff C. Riddle. [n.p.] [c1914] 295 p. illus., maps, ports. 4 microfiche. The tragic conflict is seen from another point of view by the son of Winema, heroine of the Modoc War.

WA07102

Schofield, John McAllister, 1831-1906. Forty-six years in the army, by John M. Schofield. New York, Century, 1897. xvi, 577 p. 7 microfiche. Although General Schofield's most important contributions were in the Civil War, but this collection of notes and comments of various aspects of his career include information on the Indian campaigns and the labor strikes of the West.

WA07103

Tuttle, Edmond Boswick, 1815-1881. The boy's book about Indians, being what I saw and heard for three years on the plains. By Edmund B. Tuttle. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1874 [c1872] 207 p. plates, ports. 3 microfiche. Tuttle was post chaplain at Forts Sedgewick and D.A. Russell in Wyoming, 1867-70.

WA07104

U.S. Army. Court of inquiry, Chivington, 1865. Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of February 4, 1867, a copy of the evidence taken at Denver and Fort Lyon, Colorado Territory, by a military commission, ordered to enquire into the Sand Creek massacre, November, 1864. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.,] 228 p. (U.S. 39th Congress, 2d session, 1867. Senate. Executive doc., no. 26) 3 microfiche. Detailed testimony exposes the bloody savagery of J.M. Chivington and the Colorado Militia against Cheyenne and Arapahoe men, women and children.

WA07105

Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841-1911. The Indian war of 1864, being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and Wyoming. By Eugene F. Ware. Topeka, Kan., Crane, 1911. 601 p. illus., ports. 7 microfiche. This description of plains conflict that touched Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado and Wyoming, was written by one of Kansas's favorite early poets.

WA07106

SECTION 8: OTHER ETHNIC INFLUENCES

Content: 27 Titles, 119 Fiche

Beasley, Delilah Leontium, b. 1871. The Negro trail blazers of California; a compilation of records from the California archives in the Bancroft Library at the University of California, in Berkeley, and from the diaries, old papers and conversations of old pioneers in the state of California. It is a true record of facts, as they pertain to the history of the pioneer and present day negroes of California, by Delilah L. Beasley. Los Angeles, 1919. [11] 18-317 ports. "Authorities consulted": p. [7-8] 4 microfiche. This important volume represents an unusually early effort to depict the history of Blacks in the West through the use of materials from diaries, letters, conversations and other sources.

WA08001

Beckwourth, James P., 1798?-1867. The life and adventures of James P. Beckwourth, mountaineer, scout, and pioneer, and chief of the Crow nation of Indians. London, S. Low, 1856. 537 p. plates. 6 microfiche. The son of a mulatto slave mother, Beckwourth dictated these reminiscences of his life as a Mountain Man; even though he ignores chronology and ascribes to himself many of the heroic adventures of his colleagues, this remains an essential document for understanding the fur trade of the Rockies.

WA08002

[Bromley, Isaac Hill] 1833-1898. The Chinese massacre at Rock Springs, Wyoming Territory, September 2, 1885. Boston, Franklin Press, 1886. 92 p. 1 microfiche. This is a passionate commentary upon the attack of white miners on Chinese at the Union Pacific coal camp at Rock Springs which resulted in the death of twenty-eight Chinese.

WA08003

California. Legislature. Senate. Special Committee on Chinese Immigration. Chinese immigration; the social, moral, and political effect of Chinese immigration. Testimony taken before a committee of the Senate of the state of California, appointed April 3d, 1876. Sacramento, State printing office. 1876. vii, 173 p. Hon. Creed Haymond, chairman. Reported by Frank Shay. 2 microfiche. The report of a special Senate committee on Chinese immigration, this includes testimony and written material on many aspects of the Chinese and their relationships with white society in California.

WA08004

California. State Board of Control. California and the Oriental: Japanese, Chinese and Hindus. Report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stephens, June 19, 1920. [Sacramento] [California State Print. Off.] [1920] 231 p. charts, maps. Marshall De Motte, chairman. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Letter of Governor Wm. D. Stephens to Secretary of State Bainbridge Colby, Washington, D.C.—Letter of transmittal.—Foreword.—Population.—Birth rate.—Land.—Financing.—Fishing industry.—Labor.—Corporations.—Picture brides.—Gentlemen's agreement.—Smuggling.—Citizenship.—Schools.—Appendix: Memorial address by Japanese Association of American (in California), "Japanese farming" by Japanese Agricultural Association of California, Initiative petition seeking amendment of California land law. Used to express official opposition to Oriental immigration, this detailed document gives extensive data on California's Oriental population, their living conditions, occupations, ownership of land, and many other topics.

WA08005

Clark, Victor Selden, b. 1868. Mexican labor in the United States, by Victor S. Clark. (In U.S. Bureau of Labor. Bulletin. Washington, 1908. No. 78, p. 466-522) 1 microfiche. Focusing mainly on the West, the author is concerned with composition of the Mexican labor force, how it came into the country, where located, and general occupational and social conditions.

WA08006

Cole, Peter. Cole's war with ignorance and deceit, and his lecture on education, delivered in the St. Cyprian Church, Tuesday evening, August 11, 1857. San Francisco, Printed by J. Udell & R. Locke, 1857. 51 p. 1 microfiche. This pamphlet, written by a well-educated Black businessman, deals with the Black community of California and its problems.

WA08007

Coolidge, Mary Elizabeth Burroughs Roberts Smith, b. 1860. Chinese immigration. New York, H. Holt, 1909. x, 531 p. (American public problems) "Selected bibliography": p. 505-517. 8 microfiche. This book by a sociologist remains one of the best, most comprehensive studies of the Chinese question on the Pacific Coast.

WA08008

Davis, William Watts Hart, 1820-1910. El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people. By W. W. H. Davis. New York, Harper, 1857. 432 p. plates. 5 microfiche. This literate record of observations was made by a man who spent two-and-a-half years as U.S. Attorney in Santa Fe (1853-56); based heavily on his official diary, this interesting narrative tells a great deal about New Mexico's population.

WA08009

Farwell, Willard B. The Chinese at home and abroad, together with The report of the Special Committee of the Board of Supervisors of San Francisco, on the condition of the Chinese quarter of that city. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1885. iii, 118, 114 p. Report of the Special Committee signed by W. B. Farwell and John E. Kunkler. 3 microfiche. In this single book are included most of the indictments of the Chinese circulated broadcast in the 1870's and 1880's; rumor and hearsay about the "heathens" abound.

WA08010

Gibbs, Mifflin Wistar. Shadow and light; an autobiography with reminiscences of the last and present century. With an introduction by Booker T. Washington. Washington, D.C., 1902. xv, 372 p. pl., port. 5 microfiche. This is an uncommon book by an educated Black who went overland to California in 1850, advocated equal rights in THE MIRROR OF THE TIMES, which he published, traveled to the gold diggings on the Fraser River, subsequently became U.S. Consul in Madagascar and a municipal judge in Little Rock.

WA08011

Gibson, Otis. The Chinese in America. By Rev. O. Gibson. Cincinnati, Hitchcock & Walden, 1877. 403 p. 5 microfiche. This comprehensive account of the social, political and economic problems faced by the Chinese prior to 1876 is the work of a Methodist missionary assigned to work among the Chinese of the Pacific Coast; as this book indicates, he was a staunch friend and ally.

WA08012

Ichihashi, Yamato. Japanese immigration; its status in California [by] Yamato Ichihashi. San Francisco, The Marshall press, 1915. 4 p. l., 69 p. illus. "First printed in a pamphlet form early in the spring of 1913."—Introd. 1 microfiche. Originally published by the Japanese Association of America, this slim volume was written by a one-time instructor in Japanese history and government at Stanford University.

WA08013

Kealing, H. T. History of African Methodism in Texas. [By] H. T. Kealing. Waco, Texas, C. F. Blanks, printer and stationer, 1885. 238 p. plates, ports. 3 microfiche. Black members numbering several thousand, among them some well-trained clergymen, were the nucleus of this church.

WA08014

Leonard, Olen Earl, 1909- Culture of a contemporary rural community, El Cerrito, New Mexico, by Olen Leonard and C. P. Loomis. [Washington] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1941. 72 p. illus. 1 microfiche. This fascinating study is of a small New Mexican town located on the Pecos River in farming and livestock country some thirty miles southwest of Las Vegas in the latter part of the depression of the 1930's.

WA08015

Love, Nat, b.1854. Life and adventures of Nat Love, better known in the cattle country as "Deadwood Dick," by himself; a true history of slavery days, life on the great cattle ranges ... based on facts, and personal experiences of the author. Los Angeles, Cal., 1907. 162 p. illus., plates, ports. 2 microfiche. With great imagination, the author, a Black cowboy, writes of experiences of the "wild and woolly" West. Some say he was the prototype for the hero in Edward L. Wheeler's Deadwood Dick dime novel series.

WA08016

Martin, Asa Earl, 1885- Our Negro population; a sociological study of the Negroes of Kansas City, Missouri, by Asa E. Martin, with a preface by L. A. Halbert. Kansas City, Mo., F. Hudson, [c1913] 189 p. illus. "Accepted as a thesis for a M. A. degree at William Jewell College, Liberty, Missouri." 2 microfiche. Originally done as a graduate thesis, this survey of social and economic conditions among Kansas City Blacks provides statistical information on occupations, wages, housing, health, crime, religion, education and other subjects as of the early part of 1912.

WA08017

Miller, Wallace Elden, b. 1873. The peopling of Kansas. Columbus, Ohio, Press of F. J. Herr, 1906. 134 p. Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia University. Vita. Appendix: Statistical tables, nativity of foreign-born by countries. 2 microfiche. One chapter of this perceptive study on the various population groups in Kansas discusses Black movements to the state up through the 1900 Census and the principal causes of such movements.

WA08018

Millis, Harry Alvin, 1873-1948. The Japanese problem in the United States; an investigation for the Commission on Relations with Japan appointed by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, by H. A. Millis. New York, Macmillan, 1920 [c1915] xxi, 334 p. plates. 4 microfiche. Legal and other discrimination against the Japanese was most obvious on the Pacific Coast, where the bulk of the nationality in the United States were concentrated.

WA08019

Mitchell, Joseph. The missionary pioneer; or, A brief memoir of the life, labours, and death of John Stewart, (man of colour,) founder, under God, of the mission among the Wyandotts, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio. Pub. by Joseph Mitchell. New York, Printed by J. C. Totten, 1827. 96 p. "The incidents recorded in this memoir ... were collected and arranged by William Walker."—Pref. 2 microfiche. An admiring account, this is the story of an unlettered Black from Virginia, who after the War of 1812 carried the Gospel to the Indians on the Ohio, laboring on his own for five years before Methodist authorities assumed jurisdiction over his work.

WA08020

Rusinow, Irving, 1914- A camera report on El Cerrito, a typical Spanish-American community in New Mexico. [Washington] [U.S. Govt. print. off.,] 1942. 134 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 479) Contribution from Bureau of agricultural economics. Consists chiefly of illustrations, accompanied by descriptive letter-press on verso of preceding leaf. First of six reports originally designed to serve as companion books to the series, Rural life studies, prepared by the U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics. The present report is a companion book to no. 1 of this series: Culture of a contemporary rural community, El Cerrito, New Mexico, by O. Leonard and G. P. Loomis. 1941. Due to lack of funds no other reports in the series will be published. 2 microfiche. This is primarily photographs and is designed to accompany the Loomis-Leonard text, Culture of a Contemporary Community. El Cerrito, New Mexico. (WA08015).

WA08021

Seward, George Frederick, 1840-1910. Chinese immigration in its social and economical aspects. By George F. Seward. New York, C. Scribner, 1881. xv, 420 p. 5 microfiche. Written by a former United States minister to China, this is one of the most comprehensive studies of the overall Chinese question in California in the 1870's; using outside sources rather than mere opinion, the author responds skillfully to the anti-Chinese hysteria of his day.

WA08022

Stine, Thomas Ostenson. Scandinavians on the Pacific, Puget Sound. [Seattle, Wash.] [Press of Denny-Coryell Co.] [1909?] 208 p. illus. First ed. published 1900. 3 microfiche. Originally published in 1900, this is a local and biographical study of Scandinavian immigrants on the coastal regions of Washington.

WA08023

U.S. Congress. Joint Special Committee to Investigate Chinese Immigration. Report of the Joint Special Committee to Investigate Chinese Immigration. February 27, 1877.—Ordered to be printed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1877. viii, 1281 p. (44th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Rept. no. 689) 14 microfiche. The result of month-long Congressional hearings held in San Francisco in 1876, this is probably the best in-depth study for any period of the history of the Chinese in California; over 1,000 pages of diverse testimony provides the raw material for an accurate picture of the Orientals.

WA08024

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select committee to investigate the causes of the removal of the Negroes from the southern states to the northern states. Report and testimony of the Select committee of the United States Senate to investigate the causes of the removal of the negroes from the southern states to the northern states. In three parts. Part 3. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1880. 558 p. (U.S. 46th Congress, 2d session, 1879-1880. Senate. Report 693, pt. 3) Pt. 3 has title: Proceedings of the Select committee. 6 microfiche. Parts 1 and 2 of this document deal with the reasons compelling thousands of Blacks to migrate from the South to Kansas especially in the late 1870's; Part 3 is concerned with what happened to these "Exodusters" once they arrived in Kansas.

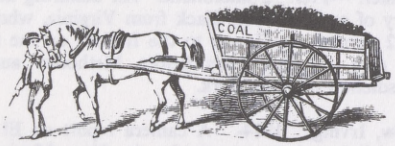
WA08025

U.S. Immigration Commission. Japanese and other immigrant races in the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain States. Presented by Mr. Dillingham. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. 3 v. (In Reports of the Immigration Commission: Immigrants in Industries. Pt. 25, v. I-III) U.S. 61st Congress, 2d session, 1911. Senate. Doc. 633. "This report, ... prepared under the direction of the Commission by H. A. Mills, Superintendent of agents, forms part of the general report of the Immigration Commission." 25 microfiche. Contents. v. 1. Japanese and East Indians.* 70v. 2. Agriculture.—v. 3. Diversified Industries. These volumes on Immigrants in Industries provide a wealth of information.

WA08026

Van der Zee, Jacob, 1884- The Hollanders of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society, 1912. 453 p. 2 port. "Notes and references": p. 369-425. 5 microfiche. This excellent and comprehensive treatment of Dutch settlers in Iowa from the 1840's to the early twentieth century was written by a Rhodes Scholar from both English and Dutch language sources.

WA08027



SECTION 9: EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES

Content: 83 Titles, 423 Fiche

MINING AND PETROLEUM

Adney, Edwin Tappan, 1868-1950. The Klondike stampede. New York, Harper, 1900. xii, 470 p. illus., maps, plates. 6 microfiche. This is one of the better contemporary accounts of the rush, mainly by Americans into the Yukon Territory.

WA09001

Ball, Max Waite, 1885-1954. Petroleum withdrawals and restorations affecting the public domain. By Max W. Ball; compilation by Lucetta W. Stockbridge. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 444 p. fold. maps. (U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 623) 7 microfiche. The first portion of this volume is invaluable in understanding oil policy and its application in the West. It includes legislation, interpretations and correspondence on withdrawal of oil lands.

WA09002

Borthwick, J. D. Three years in California, by J. D. Borthwick. With eight illustrations by the author. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1857. vi, 384 p. plates. 5 microfiche. The author, a Scottish participant, gives a faithful, yet graphic description of life in the mines.

WA09003

Bowie, Augustus Jesse, Jr. A practical treatise on hydraulic mining in California, with description of the use and construction of ditches, flumes, wrought-iron pipes, and dams ..., by Aug. J. Bowie. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1900 [c1885] 313 p. illus., fold. map. 5 microfiche. This book by a mining engineer went through many editions; it includes a useful historical summary of the evolution of placer mining, along with description of the most important innovation Californians made in placer mining.

WA09004

Brewster, Edwin Tenney, b. 1866. Life and letters of Josiah Dwight Whitney. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1909. xiii, 411 p. illus., plates, ports. 5 microfiche. Whitney headed the first California Geological Survey; much of this volume pertains to this portion of his distinguished career.

WA09005

Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875. Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1868. 674 p. Report for the year 1867. Report made to the Secretary of the Treasury. Continues Browne's report for 1866, in Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States. Washington, 1867. Continued by the reports of R. W. Raymond, with title: Statistics of mines and mining. Also issued as House ex. doc. no. 202, 40th Congress, 2d session. 8 microfiche. These two reports by Browne inaugurated the notable series that Rossiter W. Raymond continued: annual reports on the western mining industry in all its branches and in all western states and territories, sometimes district by district.

WA09006

Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875. Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States, by J. Ross Browne and James W. Taylor. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1867. 360 p. Reports made to the Secretary of the Treasury. The Browne report, which covers 1866, also issued as House ex. doc. no. 29, 39th Congress, 2d session. The Taylor report, which covers 1866, also issued as House ex. doc. no. 92, 39th Congress, 2d session. 4 microfiche. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—A report upon the mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains, by J. R. Browne. Report of J. W. Taylor, special commissioner for the collection of statistics upon gold and silver mining east of the Rocky Mountains. See Browne above.

WA09007

Clark, Charles M., b. 1834. A trip to Pike's Peak and notes by the way ... being descriptive of incidents and accidents that attended the pilgrimage; of the country through Kansas and Nebraska; Rocky Mountains; mining regions; mining operations, etc., etc. By C. M. Clark. Chicago, S. P. Rounds' steam book and job printing house, 1861. vii, 134 p. plates. 2 microfiche. This is one of the few contemporary accounts of the Colorado gold rush.

WA09008

Cornwallis, Kinahan, 1839-1917. The new El Dorado; or, British Columbia. London, T. C. Newby, 1858. xxviii, 405 p. fold. map, plate. 5 microfiche. The focus is on the activity of the Fraser River discoveries.

WA09009

Cushman, Samuel. The gold mines of Gilpin County, Colorado. Historical, descriptive and statistical. Samuel Cushman, J. P. Waterman. Central City [Col.] Register steam printing house, 1876. 136 p. Cover-title., Advertisements included in paging. 2 microfiche. This very localized history is valuable in that it is concerned not merely with the initial strikes, but also with later discoveries and development of numerous camps and towns.

WA09010

Day, David Talbot, 1859-1925. Report on mineral industries in the United States at the eleventh census: 1890. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1892. xvi, 858 p. illus., charts, maps. At head of title: Department of the Interior, Census Office. Robert P. Porter, Superintendent. 11 microfiche. This is an official massive collection of useful and ordered information.

WA09011

Downie, William, 1819-1894. Hunting for gold; reminisences of personal experience and research in the early days of the Pacific coast from Alaska to Panama. San Francisco, California pub. co., 1893. 407 p. illus., ports. Edited by C. M. Waage. cf. Pref. "Some of my early friends": p. 379-397. 5 microfiche. The author was an inveterate miner; he ranged from Alaska to Panama and left behind these unassuming but valuable reminiscences.

WA09012

Emmons, Samuel Franklin, 1841-1911. Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1886. xxix, 770 p. illus., xlv pl. (part fold.) (U.S. Geological survey. Monographs. vol. XII) Appendices: A. Petrography, by Whitman Cross. B. Chemistry, by W. F. Hillebrand. C. Metallurgy, by Antony Guyard. 10 microfiche. One of the best known of all geological reports on mining, this is universally regarded as the "miner's bible."

WA09013

Fossett, Frank. Colorado: its gold and silver mines, farms and stock ranges, and health and pleasure resorts. Tourist's guide to the Rocky Mountains. New York, C. G. Crawford, 1880. viii, 592 p. illus., maps. 7 microfiche. An expansion of an earlier guidebook, this contains much detail on mining: geographical features, description of processes, costs of mining and milling, individual counties, smelters, yields, etc.

WA09014

Friedman, Morris, 1883- The Pinkerton labor spy. New York, Wilshire [c1907] viii, 228 p. ports. Deals largely with Cripple Creek strike. 3 microfiche. This is primarily concerned with the Cripple Creek strike of 1903-04.

WA09015

Goodyear, Watson Andrews, 1838-1891. The coal mines of the western coast of the United States, by W. A. Goodyear. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1877. 153 p. 2 microfiche. In the nineteenth century, this was the standard work on the subject; its author was a mining expert of some reputation.

WA09016

Hague, James Duncan, 1836-1908. Mining industry. By James D. Hague; with geological contributions, by Clarence King. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1870. xii, 647 p. map, plates and atlas (maps, plates) (United States Geological Exploration of the Fortieth parallel. [Rept., v. 3]) Half-title: Professional Papers of the Engineer Department, U.S. Army. no. 18. Microfiche edition lacks atlas. 9 microfiche. Another classic study by a mining engineer, this is especially important for its treatment of vein (lode) mining.

WA09017

Hazlitt, William Carew, 1834-1913. The great gold fields of Cariboo; with an authentic description, brought down to the latest period, of British Columbia and Vancouver Island. London, Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1862. viii, 184 p. fold. map. 3 microfiche. Mining to the north gets a broad descriptive treatment.

WA09018

Henderson, Charles William, 1885- Mining in Colorado: a history of discovery, development and production, by Charles W. Henderson. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. iv, 263 p. illus., maps (1 fold.) At head of title: Department of the Interior. 4 microfiche. A useful survey, this includes much statistical information.

WA09019

Hill, James Madison, 1884- The mining districts of the western United States, by James M. Hill, with a geologic introduction, by Waldemar Lindgren. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 309 p. illus., 16 fold. maps. (U.S. Geological survey. Bulletin 507) 5 microfiche. This reference book gives the location and nature of all districts and citations to maps.

WA09020

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825-1901. Mining in the Pacific states of North America. By John S. Hittell. San Francisco, H. H. Bancroft, 1861. 224 p. Cover-title: Bancroft's hand-book of mining for the Pacific states. 3 microfiche. Hittell's excellent manual gives thoughtful, well-informed discussions of every aspect and most regions of western mining.

WA09021

Hollister, Ovando James, 1834-1892. The Mines of Colorado; by Ovando J. Hollister. Springfield, Mass., S. Bowles, 1867. vii, 450 p. 6 microfiche. A good contemporary manual by a journalist, this gives a history of Colorado mining from 1852 to 1867, with detailed description of mines in the important counties.

WA09022

[Horsley, Albert E.] 1866-1954. The confessions and autobiography of Harry Orchard. Illustrated with photographs. New York, McClure, 1907. xiv, 255 p. plates, ports. . 4 microfiche. The author, in prison for life when he wrote these blood-chilling memoirs, was an agent of violence in the wars between labor and capital in the mining West.

WA09023

Kelly, William. An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada, with a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country. London, Chapman and Hall, 1851. 2 v. 8 microfiche. The author, an Englishman, traveled with a keen eye and a sharp pen; although rude Yankee ways were alien to his background, he recorded what he saw in an engaging fashion.

WA09024

Kirchhoff, Charles William Henry, 1853-1916. Copper, by C. Kirchhoff, [E. D. Peters and James Douglas] (In U.S. Geological Survey. Mineral resources of the United States. Washington, 1885. 1883/84, p. 322-410) 1 microfiche. CONTENTS.—The copper industry of the United States, by C. Kirchhoff.—The mines and reduction works of Butte City, Montana, by E. D. Peters.—The cupola smelting of copper in Arizona, by James Douglas. This provides an excellent survey at a time when western production was revolutionizing the market.

WA09025

Lakes, Arthur, b. 1844. Prospecting for gold and silver. Scranton, Pa., The Colliery Engineer, 1895. 207 p. illus. "List of authors and works referred to": p. 207. 3 microfiche. More than a "how-to-do-it" book, this volume by a well-known geologist at the Colorado School of Mines provides a good deal of historical background and gives insight on what geologists and promoters thought of the genesis of ore at the end of the nineteenth century.

WA09026

Langdon, Emma Florence, b. 1874. The Cripple Creek Strike, 1903-1904. By Emma F. Langdon. Victor, Colo. [Press of the Victor Daily Record] c1904. 248 p. illus., plates, ports. 3 microfiche. This pro-labor statement was written by an employee of the Victor RECORD, the office of which was mobbed and destroyed during the bitter dispute.

WA09027

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1860-1939. The copper deposits of the Clifton-Morenci district, Arizona. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. 375 p. illus., diagrs., maps (part fold.) plates. Subject series: A, Economic geology, 57; B, Descriptive geology, 68. Issued also as House doc. no. 199, 59th Congress, 1st session. "Literature": p. 30-31. 5 microfiche. This includes a good deal of information about specific companies and mines.

WA09028

Lindley, Curtis Holbrook, 1850-1920. A treatise on the American law relating to mines and mineral lands within the public land states and territories and governing the acquisition and enjoyment of mining rights in lands of the public domain, by Curtis H. Lindley. San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1897. 2 v. (xciv, 1522 p.) 19 microfiche. This is the classic treatment of American mining law.

WA09029

Lord, Eliot. Comstock mining and miners. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1883. xiv, 451 p. maps (part fold.) 6 microfiche. This fine contemporary history, written while the papers and participants were still available to the historian, includes every aspect of life on the Comstock Lode.

WA09030

McLaughlin, Roy Parmelee, 1879- Petroleum industry of California. By R. P. McLaughlin [and] assisted by C. A. Waring. [San Francisco] [California State Mining Bureau] [1914] 519 p. illus., and atlas (maps, plans) (California. State Mining Bureau. Bulletin no. 69) Microfiche edition lacks atlas. 6 microfiche. This general survey gives the extent and location of California oil deposits, the history of the development of various fields, and much information on the costs and problems of pumping and marketing.

WA09031

Marshall, Thomas Maitland, b. 1876, ed. Early records of Gilpin County, Colorado, 1859-1861. Boulder, [University of Colorado] 1920. xvi, 313 p. fold. map. (University of Colorado historical collections, v. 2. Mining series, v. 1) Consists of minutes, laws and other documents of the early miners. 4 microfiche. The editor has compiled a useful collection of hard-to-find Colorado codes.

WA09032

Newton, Harry J. Pitfalls of mining finance. "Investigate before you invest." How shall I investigate? By Harry J. Newton. Denver, Colo., The Daily mining record [1904] 156, 58 p. Advertising matter: p. 15-58, at end of book. 3 microfiche. The author, for many years editor of the DAILY MINING RECORD, gives sound advice to potential investors.

WA09033

Phillips, John Arthur, 1822-1887. The mining and metallurgy of gold and silver, by J. Arthur Phillips. London, E. and F. N. Spon, 1867. xviii, 532 p. illus., fold. map, fold plates. 7 microfiche. This clear and helpful contemporary description is by an experienced British mining engineer who had traveled widely.

WA09034

Phillips, William Battle, 1857-1918. Texas petroleum. [Austin] [1901] viii, 102 p. maps, plan, plates. (Bulletin of the University of Texas, no. 5. The University of Texas. Mineral survey bulletin, no. 1) 2 microfiche. Along with historical background, this contemporary analysis gives the nature and origin of oil and gas-bearing formations and the use of petroleum as fuel in early Texas industrial and railroad enterprises.

WA09035

[Prutzman, Paul Wyckoff] 1872-1953. Production and use of petroleum in California. Sacramento, W. W. Shannon, Superintendent State Print., 1904. 230 p. illus., fold. map, fold. plans. (California. State Mining Bureau. Bulletin no. 32) 4 microfiche. Along with technical data, this report contains much historical and descriptive information on field operations, refining, handling and use of petroleum and petroleum products.

WA09036

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington, 1840-1918. Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains; being the annual report of Rossiter W. Raymond. [no. 1]-8; 1868-75. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1869-77. 8 v. illus., fold. maps, fold. plates. Reports for 1868-70, 1872 and 1873 found in the Congressional series as follows: 1868, 40th Congress, 3d session, House ex. doc. no. 54.—1869, 41st Congress, 2d session, House ex. doc. no. 207.—1870, 42d Congress, 1st session, House ex. doc. no. 10.—1872, 42d Congress, 3d session, House ex. doc. no. 210.—1874, 43d Congress, 2d session, House ex. doc. no. 177. Continues the reports of J. R. Browne. Title varies: 1868, Mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. Subtitle varies slightly. Issued under direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. Continued by the U.S. Geological Survey's "Mineral resources of the United States." 54 microfiche. Picking up where J. Ross Browne left off, Raymond, an outstanding mining engineer, made this annual series a remarkable collection of information that supplied far more than mere statistics.

WA09037

Rice, George Graham. My adventures with your money. Boston, R. G. Badger, [c1913] 363 p. Contains the author's "experience through the great Goldfield, Bullfrog, Manhattan and Greenwater mining booms in Nevada of 1905-1908 ... [and] a series of great mining-stock promotions in Wall Street and other American financial centers ..." cf. Pref. 4 microfiche. This is a lively book of warning to those interested in mining investment, written by one who had shorn a few lambs himself.

WA09038

Shinn, Charles Howard, 1852-1924. Land laws of mining districts. Baltimore, N. Murray, publication agent, Johns Hopkins University, 1884. 83 [7] p. (Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science. 2d ser., XII) "Contents of 1st ser.-1883" and "completion of 2d ser.-1884" p. [89-90] 1 microfiche. This collection of representative codes, with emphasis on California, compliments Marshall's compilation for Colorado.

WA09039

Shinn, Charles Howard, 1852-1924. The story of the mine, as illustrated by the great Comstock Lode of Nevada. New York, D. Appleton, 1896. xi, 272 p. plates. (The story of the West series) 4 microfiche. An excellent account, this book discusses the whole life of the mining community.

WA09040

Spears, John Randolph, 1850-1936. Illustrated sketches of Death Valley and other borax deserts on the Pacific coast. By John R. Spears. Chicago, Rand, McNally, 1892. 226 p. illus., map. 3 microfiche. One of the most important general works on Death Valley, this has an added significance for its fine description of borax mining and treatment.

WA09041

Spurr, Josiah Edward, b. 1870. Through the Yukon gold diggings; a narrative of personal travel. Boston, Eastern, 1900. 276 p. illus. 3 microfiche. The Klondike gold fields are viewed through the eyes of a professional geologist.

WA09042

Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878. Colorado: a summer trip. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1867. 185 p. Letters, originally published in the New York tribune. cf. Pref. note. 2 microfiche. The author, a professional traveler and writer, gives an interesting account of the mines, the people and the setting.

WA09043

U.S. Bureau of Labor. A Report on labor disturbances in the State of Colorado, from 1880 to 1904, inclusive, with correspondence relating thereto. Prepared under the direction of Carroll D. Wright, commissioner of labor. January 27, 1905.—Read: referred to the Committee on the Judiciary and ordered to be printed. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 365 p. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 122) 4 microfiche. This thorough review of labor in Colorado mines was compiled under the direction of the U. S. Commissioner of Labor.

WA09044

U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. Statistics and technology of the precious metals. By S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. xiv, 541 p. [U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. Census reports, v. 14] At head of title: Department of the Interior. Census Office. 6 microfiche. This official study compiled by two important geologists contains excellent reports on all aspects of mining.

WA09045

U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder, and state and territorial mining laws, to which are appended local mining rules and regulations. Compiled under the direction of Clarence King, special agent tenth census. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885. vi, 705 p. [U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. Census reports, v. 14] At head of title: Department of the Interior. Census Office. 8 microfiche. This compilation by an eminent geologist and mining engineer is one of the basic works for western mining.

WA09046

U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations. Report on the Colorado strike. By George P. West. Washington, D.C. [Chicago, Barnard & Miller print] 1915. 189 p. 2 microfiche. This is a well-balanced report of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Company strikes and the Ludlow violence, 1913-1914.

WA09047

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Military Affairs. Coeur d'Alene labor troubles. [Washington] 1900. 132 p. (U.S. 56th Congress, 1st session, 1899-1900 House. Report 1999) 2 microfiche. This is a good detailed report upon the Idaho labor turmoil of the 1890's.

WA09048

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Lands. Leasing of oil lands. Hearings before the Committee on Public Lands, United State Senate, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on S. 45. April 13 [-June 28] 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 338 p. In 5 pts. Pts. 2-5 have special title-pages not included in the collation. 4 microfiche. Held to consider a bill which would throw open gas and oil as well as other resources on the public domain, these hearings contain much information but more importantly reflect western attitudes toward resources in general and gas and oil in particular.

WA09049

U.S. Federal Trade Commission. Report of the Federal Trade Commission on the Pacific coast petroleum industry. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1921-22. 2 v. fold. maps. Running title: Pacific coast petroleum industry. 8 microfiche. CONTENTS.—pt. 1. Production, ownership, and profits.—pt. 2. Prices and competitive conditions. Part one of this comprehensive survey is concerned with production, ownership and profits; Part two with prices and competition. Together they give an excellent idea of the west coast oil industry.

WA09050

U.S. Industrial Commission. Report of the Industrial Commission on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in the mining industry, including testimony, review of evidence, and topical digest. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. 747 p. (Its Reports, v. 12) U.S. 57th Congress, 1st session, 1901-1902. House. Document no. 181. Contains only testimony and index. 8 microfiche. Almost all of this volume concerns the West, much of it in the form of testimony from both miners and mine owners.

WA09051

Weatherbe, D'Arcy. Dredging for gold in California. San Francisco, Mining and Scientific Press, 1907. 217 p. illus., maps. 3 microfiche. Like most good technical books on mining, this volume tells something about the evolution of its subject--in this case the important "mass production" approach to placer mining.

WA09052

Weed, Walter Harvey, b.1862. Geology and ore deposits of the Butte district, Montana. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1912. 262 p. illus., maps (part fold.) plates. (U.S. Geological Survey. Professional paper 74) 5 microfiche. This is the basic study of a great copper district.

WA09053

Whitney, Joel Parker, 1835-1913. Silver mining regions of Colorado. With some account of the different processes now being introduced for working the gold ores of that territory. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1865. 107 p. Cover title. Includes legislation. 2 microfiche. The author tempers optimism with a good deal of information at a time when "process mania" was wreaking havoc in Rocky Mountain mining.

WA09054

Whitney, Josiah Dwight, 1819-1896. The metallic wealth of the United States, described and compared with that of other countries. By J. D. Whitney. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1854. 510 p. illus., plates. 6 microfiche. This broad early study is by a distinguished geologist.

WA09055

Wilson, Eugene Benjamin, 1857-1929. Hydraulic and placer mining, by Eugene B. Wilson. New York, J. Wiley, 1898. vi, 234 p. illus. 3 microfiche. The author discusses the evolution of placer mining, in addition to describing the advanced techniques in use at the end of the century.

WA09056

Woods, Daniel B. Sixteen months at the gold diggings. New York, Harper, 1851. 199 p. 3 microfiche. The author, a clergyman, kept a faithful day-by-day journal of life in the California mines on the American and Tuolumne Rivers.

WA09057

[Wright, William] A history of the Comstock silver lode & mines, Nevada and the great basin region; Lake Tahoe and the high Sierras ... The mineral and agricultural resources of "Silverland" ... by Dan De Quille. Virginia, Nev., F. Boegle [c1889] 158 p. 2 microfiche. Though not as well known as the author's BIG BONANZA, this little book provides a nice overview of the Nevada mines.

WA09058

LUMBER AND FORESTRY

Compton, Wilson Martindale, 1890- The organization of the lumber industry, with special reference to the influences determining the prices of lumber in the United States. by Wilson Compton. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1916. x, 153 p. charts. Thesis (PH.D.)—Princeton University. Originally issued by the American lumberman, Chicago, without thesis note. 2 microfiche. This is the basic scholarly study of the problem in that era.

WA09059

Greeley, William Buckhout, b. 1879. Some public and economic aspects of the lumber industry, by William B. Greeley. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 100 p. diagrs., maps. Studies of the lumber industry, pt. 1. Contribution from the Forest Service. 2 microfiche. This important interpretive study was made by one of America's leading foresters.

WA09060

Hotchkiss, George Woodward, b. 1831. History of the lumber and forest industry of the Northwest, by George W. Hotchkiss. Chicago, G. W. Hotchkiss, 1898. 754 p. ports. 8 microfiche. This is a major, detailed history of the industry, with a great deal of emphasis on the men involved.

WA09061

Hough, Franklin Benjamin, 1822-1885. Report upon forestry. Prepared under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, in pursuance of an act of Congress approved August 15, 1876, by Franklin B. Hough. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1878. 587-612 p. 1 microfiche. This was a pioneer attempt by a government agent to compile a report on the condition of the forests and lumber industry, in the Far West.

WA09062

Howd, Cloice Ray, 1888- Industrial relations in the west coast lumber industry, by Cloice R. Howd. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. vi, 120 p. (Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, no. 349. Miscellaneous series) At head of title: U.S. Department of Labor ... Bureau of Labor Statistics ... 2 microfiche. This important study is of the history and post-World War I condition of labor in the industry.

WA09063

Ise, John, 1885- The United States forest policy. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1920. 395 p. maps. "Published on the foundation established in memory of William McKean Brown." 5 microfiche. This is still the standard work on the subject.

WA09064

Mason, David Townsend, 1883- Timber ownership and lumber production in the inland empire. Portland, Ore., Western Pine Manufacturers Association, 1920. 111 p. diagrs., maps. Prepared as pt. v of a series of studies of the lumber industry, made by the Forest Service of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. 2 microfiche. This major governmental study was published by the industry after it proved impossible to get it printed in 1915 when it was first prepared.

WA09065

Puter, Stephen A. Douglas, b.1857. Looters of the public domain, by S. A. D. Puter, king of the Oregon land fraud ring, in collaboration with Horace Stevens. Embracing a complete exposure of the fraudulent system of acquiring titles to the public lands of the United States. Portland, Ore., The Portland printing house, 1908. 494 p. illus., ports. 6 microfiche. Puter, one of the looters, gives the classic exposure of timberland frauds in the Pacific Northwest.

WA09066

Redwood and lumbering in California forests. San Francisco, E. Cherry, 1884. ii, 107 p. 24 plates. Essay upon redwood, by Dr. A. Kellogg: p. [77]-107. 2 microfiche. This pamphlet about the redwood lumber industry includes excellent photographs to illustrate the forests, the mills, and the modes of cutting and handling lumber.

WA09067

Rowan, James. The I.W.W. in the lumber industry. Seattle, Lumber Workers Industrial Union no. 500 [1919?] 64 p. 1 microfiche. The author analyzes the question from the point of view of the Industrial Workers of the World.

WA09068

Sargent, Charles Sprague, 1841-1927. Report on the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico). By Charles S. Sargent. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1884. vii, 612 p. 39 maps and portfolio of 16 fold. maps. (U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. [Census reports. v. 9]) At head of title: Department of the Interior, Census Office. Microfiche edition lacks the portfolio of 16 fold. maps. 8 microfiche. Another massive study by an expert.

WA09069

Smith, Walker Conger, 1885- The Everett massacre, by Walker C. Smith. A history of the class struggle in the lumber industry. Chicago, Ill., I. W. W. publishing bureau [1920?] 302 p. illus. 4 microfiche. The I. W. W. interprets a bloody episode on the Pacific Coast.

WA09070

Steer, Henry Bake, 1893- comp. Lumber production in the United States, 1799-1946. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 233 p. illus., map. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 669) Cover title. Contribution from Forest Service. "Reference list": p. 229-233. 3 microfiche. The broad range of statistics compiled in this document are essential for any basic study of the industry.

WA09071

Stephenson, Isaac, 1829-1918. Recollections of a long life, 1829-1915. Chicago, Priv. print. [by R. R. Donnelley & Sons] 1915. 264 p. plate, ports. 3 microfiche. This account by a pioneer Wisconsin lumberman who began his career as a timber cruiser at the age of sixteen and who went on to sit in Congress gives fascinating details of the lumber industry from the mid 1840's on.

WA09072

U.S. Bureau of Corporations. The lumber industry. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1913-14. 4 pts. in 3 v. fold. charts, maps (part fold.) At head of title:—pt. 1. Department of Commerce and Labor. Bureau of Corporations. Luther Conant, Jr., commissioner.—pts. 2-4. Department of Commerce. Bureau of Corporations. Joseph E. Davies, commissioner. Parts 2-3 issued in one volume. 20 microfiche. CONTENTS.—pt. 1. Standing timber.—pt. 2. Concentration of timber ownership in important selected regions.—pt. 3. Land holdings of large timber owners (with ownership maps)—pt. 4. Conditions in production and wholesale distribution including wholesale prices. This massive investigation produced essential insights and much important information.

WA09073

[U.S. Bureau of the Census] [Census of manufactures: 1905. Lumber and timber products.] Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1907?] p. 803-897, illus, fold. map, plates. [Prepared under the supervision of William M. Steuart, chief statistician for manufactures] by Henry Gannett, assisted by J. E. Whelchel. Half title: Lumber. T.p. wanting on film. 2 microfiche. This is an excellent essay by an expert.

WA09074

U.S. Forest Service. Timber depletion, lumber prices, lumber exports, and concentration of timber ownership. Report on Senate resolution 311. June 1, 1920. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1920. 71 p. maps. "The report is principally the work of Assistant Forester Earle H. Clapp."—p. 5. 1 microfiche. Usually known as the Capper Report, after the senator who instigated it, this important collection of basic information was put together by government personnel under the direction of Earle H. Clapp.

WA09075

FISHERIES

Cobb, John Nathan, 1868-1930. Pacific salmon fisheries, by John N. Cobb. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 255 p. 29 plates. ([U.S.] Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. 839) "Appendix III to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1916." At head of title: Department of Commerce. Bureau of Fisheries. 4 microfiche. This report covers all aspects of salmon and fisheries, including statistics and how-to information.

WA09076

Collins, Joseph William, 1839-1904. Report on the fisheries of the Pacific coast of the United States, by J. W. Collins. (In U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner for 1888. Washington, 1892. pt. 16, 269 p. 49 plates (incl. fold. maps)) 5 microfiche. This intensive report deals almost exclusively with California, Oregon and Washington.

WA09077

Craig, Joseph Allen, 1900- The history and development of the fisheries of the Columbia River, by Joseph A. Craig and Robert L. Hacker. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. iii, 133-216 p. illus., plates, map. (U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Bulletin no. 32) "From Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, volume XLIX." "Literature cited": p. 213-216. 1 microfiche. There is an abundance of information here on the inland fisheries.

WA09078

Hume, R. D. Salmon of the Pacific coast. With engravings, showing the apparatus used for their artificial propagation, and operations of salmon fishing and canning as conducted at Gold Beach, Curry county, Oregon, U.S.A. [San Francisco,] 1893. 52 p. illus., port. 2 microfiche. The author of this informative pamphlet was known as the "Salmon King of Oregon."

WA09079

McDonald, Joseph Lane. Hidden treasures; or, Fisheries around the North-west coast, by J. L. McDonald. Gloucester, Mass., Procter Brothers, Printers, 1871. 110 p. 2 microfiche. In addition to northwest fishing, this rare book also deals with California, Indians and other western subjects.

WA09080

Moser, Jefferson F. The salmon and salmon fisheries of Alaska. Report of the operations of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross for the year ending June 30, 1898. By Jefferson F. Moser. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. 178, vi p. illus. charts, plates. [U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Doc. 408] "Extracted from U.S. Fish Commission Bulletin for 1898." 4 microfiche. This is one of several reports as a result of voyages of the Albatross in different years.

WA09081

Rathbun, Richard, 1852-1918. A review of the fisheries in the contiguous waters of the state of Washington and British Columbia. (In U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner for the year ending June 30, 1899. Washington, 1900. pt. 25, p. 253-350. fold. maps, plates.) 2 microfiche. This, and the report below, both typical statements of the annual work of the Commission of Fish and Fisheries, give an excellent idea of the nature of the industry and its progress.

WA09082

Wilcox, William A., 1839-1908. Fisheries of the Pacific coast. (In U.S. Commission of fish and fisheries. Report of the Commissioner for the year ending June 30, 1893. Washington, 1895. pt. 19, p. 139-304. plates) Contains information updating the author's Report on the fisheries of the Pacific coast of the United States (1888). 2 microfiche. See comment above.

WA09083

SECTION 10: AGRICULTURE

Content: 56 Titles, 156 Fiche

Adams, Richard Laban, 1883- A study of farm labor in California. By R. L. Adams and T. R. Kelly. Berkeley, 1918. 75 p. (California Agricultural Experiment Station. Berkeley. Circular no. 193) 1 microfiche. A good general analysis of labor make-up and problems in California.

WA10001

Andrews, Christopher Columbus, 1829-1922. The condition and needs of spring wheat culture in the Northwest, by C. C. Andrews. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1882. 99 p. (Department of Agriculture. Special report, no. 40) 2 microfiche. The author gives a good analytical description of the crop and its production in the Red River Valley of the North, Minnesota, Iowa and part of Wisconsin.

WA10002

Arizona. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson. Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona, by R. H. Forbes. Tucson, 1911. 83 p. illus., fold. maps, plates. (University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin no. 63) This manuscript was originally published as Bulletin no. 235 of the Office of Experiment stations of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, but is reprinted as Bulletin no. 63 of the Arizona Experiment station; also called no. 2 Cooperative by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture and the Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station. 2 microfiche. With details and illustrations, this gives an excellent description of the impact of irrigation in the desert, as well as specific techniques applied to irrigated farming.

WA10003

Bentley, Arthur Fisher, b. 1870. The condition of the western farmer as illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township; by Arthur F. Bentley. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1893. 92 p. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science ... 11th ser., VII-VIII) 2 microfiche. This scholarly account is one of the earliest histories of prairie farm life.

WA10004

Boyd, David. A history: Greeley and the Union Colony of Colorado. Greeley, Colo., Greeley tribune press, 1890. 448 p. facsim., plates, ports. 6 microfiche. The author gives a detailed description of one of the systematic agricultural settlements planted east of the Rockies in 1869.

WA10005

Caird, James, Sir, 1816-1892. Prairie farming in America, with notes by the way on Canada and the United States. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1859. viii, 128 p. fold. map. 2 microfiche. The author, an Englishman, focuses on agriculture in Wisconsin, the Mississippi Valley, the Red River Valley of the North, plus Saskatchewan and Hudson's Bay Territory.

WA10006

California. Commission of Immigration and Housing. Annual report of the Commission of Immigration and Housing of California. [no. 1] 1913/14. California State Print. Office, 1915. 123 p. illus. 2 microfiche. While not exclusively agricultural in emphasis, this illustrated report gives a graphic account of transient farm labor conditions.

WA10007

California. Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits. Report of the Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits of the state of California. November 29, 1916. Sacramento, California State Print. Off., 1916. 120 p. Elwood Mead, chairman. Running title: Land colonization and rural credits. 2 microfiche. This document contains a good discussion of methods and results of recent private colonization efforts in California, as well as comparisons with other areas.

WA10008

California. State Board of Horticulture. Biennial report of the State Board of Horticulture of the State of California, for 1892. Sacramento, Supt. State Print., 1892. 370 p. Report of B. M. Lelong, Secretary and Chief Horticultural Officer. 4 microfiche. This is a fine comprehensive survey of California horticulture at a given point in its development.

WA10009

Carr, Ezra Slocum, 1819-1894. The Patrons of husbandry on the Pacific coast. Being a complete history of the origin, condition and progress of agriculture in different parts of the world; of the origin and growth of the order of Patrons, with a general and special grange directory, and full list of charter members of the subordinate granges of California; also, of the foes of the farmers, or monopolies of land, water, transportation and education; of a protective tariff, currency and banking. By Ezra S. Carr. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1875. 461 p. plates, ports. 6 microfiche. The author purports to have written a general work on agriculture and the Granger movement, but he focuses primarily upon California.

WA10010

Clark, James Maxwell. Colonial days, by J. Max Clark. Denver, Smith Brooks [c1902] 148 p. 2 microfiche. This book of experiences deal primarily with Greeley, Colorado.

WA10011

Clothier, Robert Waitman, b. 1871. Farm organization in the irrigated valleys of southern Arizona, by R. W. Clothier. Washington, 1918. 58 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 654) 1 microfiche. The author focuses primarily upon the Gila and the Salt River Valleys, with an excellent feel for the impact of irrigation upon the land.

WA10012

Cumberland, William Wilson, 1890- Cooperative marketing: its advantages as exemplified in the California Fruit Growers Exchange, by W. W. Cumberland. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 226 p. Also published as a thesis (Ph.D.) Princeton University. 3 microfiche. Citrus growers had their own peculiar marketing problems; this study indicates what they were and how they went about solving them.

WA10013

Dun, Finlay, 1830-1897. American farming and food. London, Longmans, Green, 1881. viii, 477 p. "The greater part of these observations ... were communicated in 1879 and 1880 in a series of letters to the Times."—Pref. 6 microfiche. The author, an Englishman, visited the wheat-growing areas of the upper prairies and Manitoba in 1879 and was tremendously impressed that rude skills and indifferent farm management should produce such fine yields.

WA10014

Ebbutt, Percy G. Emigrant life in Kansas. London, S. Sonnenschein, 1886. viii, 237 p. illus., plates. 3 microfiche. The author narrates his journey from London to Junction City, Kansas, and describes his personal experiences on the prairies.

WA10015

Eisen, Gustav, 1847-1940. The raisin industry; a practical treatise on the raisin grapes, their history, culture and curing. San Francisco, H. S. Crocker, printers, 1890. 223 p. illus., plates. 3 microfiche. A detailed examination of one of California's important agricultural industries.

WA10016

France, George W. The struggles for life and home in the Northwest. By a pioneer homebuilder. Life, 1865-1889. Geo. W. France. New York, I. Goldmann, printer, 1890. 607 p. illus., fascims. "The practical workings of Masonry, etc.": p. 551-607. 7 microfiche. Along with more exciting episodes of his tempestuous life in the Far West between 1865 and 1889, the author includes experiences in farming and discusses land frauds.

WA10017

Fuller, Paul Edwin. The use of windmills in irrigation in the semiarid West, by P. E. Fuller. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1910. 44 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin 394) 1 microfiche. In this "how-to-do-it" bulletin, the author provides general and technical information on the building and use of windmills for irrigated farming.

WA10018

[Goldschmidt, Walter Rochs] 1913- Small business and the community, a study in Central Valley of California on effects of scale of farm operations. Report of the Special Committee to Study Problems of American Small Business, United States Senate, Seventy-ninth Congress, second session, pursuant to S. Res. 28 (extending S. Res. 298-76th Congress) a resolution to appoint a special committee to study and survey problems of American small business enterprises. Dec. 23, 1946. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. viii, 139 p. illus., charts. (U.S. 79th Congress, 2d session, 1946. Senate committee print, no. 13) 2 microfiche. This study of corporate and family farms in the San Joaquin Valley was suppressed from regular channels of publication.

WA10019

Grey, Frederick William. Seeking fortune in America. By F. W. Grey. London, Smith, Elder, 1912. xiv, 307 p. port. 4 microfiche. A British homesteader describes his experiences in the West.

WA10020

Hibbard, Benjamin Horace, 1870-1955. The history of agriculture in Dane County, Wisconsin. Madison, Wis., [University of Wisconsin] 1904. [67]-214 p. maps. (Wisconsin. University. Bulletin, no. 101. Economics and political science series, v. 1, no. 2, p. 67-214) Thesis (PH.D.)—University of Wisconsin. 2 microfiche. Volume one of the University of Wisconsin Economics and Political Series, this study of a single county, from pioneer beginnings to a mature agricultural economy, is still significant in understanding the frontiering process.

WA10021

Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar, 1833-1916. Report on the climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific slope, with notes on Arizona and New Mexico. Made under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, by E. W. Hilgard, T. C. Jones, and R. W. Furnas. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1882. 182 p. 2 microfiche. Compiled by a distinguished scientist under direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, this document is especially good on early agriculture in California.

WA10022

Holmes, Edwin S., Jr. Wheat growing and general agricultural conditions in the Pacific coast region of the United States. By Edwin S. Holmes, Jr. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1901. 44 p. maps, plates. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Division of Statistics. Bulletin, misc. ser., 20) 1 microfiche. Complete with illustrations, maps and charts, this provides an excellent brief description, with historical background.

WA10023

Howe, Edgar F. The story of the first decade in Imperial Valley, California, by Edgar F. Howe and Wilbur Jay Hall. Imperial, E. F. Howe, 1910. 291 p. illus. 4 microfiche. This straightforward, matter-of-fact story indicates that there was profit to be made farming the Imperial Valley if farmers were willing to brave the heat.

WA10024

Idaho. Agricultural Experiment Station, Moscow. The farming business in Idaho: being part 1 of a tentative report of the agricultural situation, based on an economic survey of the production and marketing of Idaho farm products. In cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, United States Department of Agriculture. Moscow, Idaho, University of Idaho, 1927. 125 p. charts, maps. (Its Agricultural economic survey, pt. 1) Its Bulletin, no. 151. At head of title: University of Idaho, Agricultural Experiment Station. 2 microfiche. With many statistics, this fine review of Idaho agriculture spans the 1900-1925 era.

WA10025

[Jamieson, Stuart Marshall] Labor unionism in American agriculture. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1945. x, 457 p. (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bulletin no. 836) At head of title: United States Department of Labor ... Bureau of Labor Statistics. 5 microfiche. Much of the emphasis of this study is on Texas, California and the Pacific Northwest; it includes a good deal of history of unionism in western agriculture as well.

WA10026

Jenkins, Evan Jefferson, 1832-1892. The northern tier; or, Life among the homestead settlers, by Jeff. Jenkins. Topeka, G. W. Martin, 1880. 205 p. 3 microfiche. This account of early days in Kansas by a resident of Concordia includes chapters on land and agricultural settlements in the state.

WA10027

Lescohier, Don Divance, b. 1883. Conditions affecting the demand for harvest labor in the wheat belt, by Don D. Lescohier. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1924. 45 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Department of Agriculture. Department bulletin, no. 1230) 1 microfiche. Here a specialist looks at the amount of labor required and the impact of such factors as mechanization, climate, wages and hours.

WA10028

Lescohier, Don Divance, b. 1883. Harvest labor problems in the wheat belt, by D. D. Lescohier. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1922. 35 p. illus., maps. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin no. 1020) 1 microfiche. The author considers fluctuations of labor demand and the character of the labor supply, especially the haphazard nature of migratory workers.

WA10029

Lescohier, Don Divance, b. 1883. Sources of supply and conditions of employment of harvest labor in the wheat belt, by Don D. Lescohier. Washington [Govt. Print. Off.] 1924. 26 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1211) 1 microfiche. This short study analyzes Wheat Belt harvest labor as to source, transportation, patterns of migration, wages, earnings, etc.

WA10030

Mead, Elwood, 1858-1936. Helping men own farms; a practical discussion of government aid in land settlements. New York, Macmillan, 1920. 228 p. plan, plates. 3 microfiche. The author, a pioneer in reclamation, was head of the California Land Settlement Board when he wrote this account of state-aided settlement in California and Australia.

WA10031

[Miller, A. P.] Tom's experience in Dakota: why he went; what he did there; what crops he raised and how he raised them; what they cost him, and what he received for them ... with practical information for all classes of people who want homes in the West. Minneapolis, Minn., Miller, Hale, 1883. 146 p. Written in the first person, as if by "Thomas Taylor." 2 microfiche. Favorable, but not rosy, this book gives "hard pan facts" for western settlers as set out by one who writes with the ring of authority and experience.

WA10032

Montana (State). Bureau of Agriculture, Labor and Industry. Report. [no.] 7; 1900. Helena, Montana, Independent Pub. Co., 1900. 613 p. illus., maps, plates. J. H. Calderhead, Commissioner. Annual, 1892-98; biennial 1898/1900- Report year ends Nov. 30. 8 microfiche. This is an excellent discussion of the history and techniques of cotton introduction and cultivation in the state long before it became an important commercial crop there.

WA10033

Pabor, William E., b. 1834. Colorado as an agricultural state. Its farms, fields, and garden lands. By William E. Pabor. New York, O. Judd, 1883. 213 p. illus. 3 microfiche. This treatment of Colorado agriculture is both promotional and descriptive in tone.

WA10034

Paddock, Wendell, b.1866. Fruit-growing in arid regions; an account of approved fruit-growing practices in the inter-mountain country of the Western United States ... by Wendell Paddock and Orville B. Whipple. New York, Macmillan, 1914 [c1910] xx, 395 p. illus. 5 microfiche. Along with descriptions of various fruit cultivation techniques, the author provides a broad background.

WA10035

Parker, Carleton Hubbell, 1879-1918. The casual laborer, and other essays, by Carleton H. Parker, with introduction by Cornelia Stratton Parker. New York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. 3-199 p. "'The casual laborer' appeared in 1915 in the November Quarterly journal of economics under the title 'The California casual and his revolt'; 'The I. W. W.' is a reprint from the Atlantic monthly of November 1917."—Introd. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Toward understanding labor unrest.—The casual laborer.—The I. W. W.—Motives in economic life.—Appendix: Foreword. Report on the Wheatland hop fields' riot. The author, a labor economist who served on the California Immigration and Housing Commission and investigated western labor disputes for the U.S. government, includes pertinent material on the I.W.W. and migrant farm labor.

WA10036

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke, 1867-1915. Early economic conditions and the development of agriculture in Minnesota. Minneapolis, 1915. v, 306 p. illus. (incl. maps, charts) diagrs. (The University of Minnesota. Studies in the social sciences. no. 3) "Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, March, 1915." 4 microfiche. This pioneering study is dated but still useful.

WA10037

Shamel, Archibald Dixon, b. 1878. Citrus fruit growing in the Southwest. [By A. D. Shamel, C. S. Pomeroy, and R. E. Caryl] [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1925] ii, 42 p. illus., map. 1 microfiche. This brief, but sound survey focuses on California and Arizona.

WA10038

Shaw, George Wright, b. 1864. The California sugar industry. Part I, historical and general. By George W. Shaw. Sacramento, W. W. Shannon, Superintendent State Print., 1903. 54 p. illus., ports. ([California. Agricultural Experiment Station] Berkeley. Bulletin no. 149) At head of title: University of California publications. College of Agriculture. Agricultural Experiment Station. 1 microfiche. Part II seems never to have been published, but Part I is a valuable historical account.

WA10039

Spafford, Russell Richard, 1887- Farm types in Nebraska, as determined by climatic, soil, and economic factors. R. R. Spafford. Lincoln, University of Nebraska, 1919. 85 p. illus., maps. (In Nebraska. University. Agricultural Experiment Station. Research Bulletin. Lincoln, 1919. no. 15.) 1 microfiche. Contains much general information on the shaping of agriculture by diverse factors.

WA10040

Texas Farmers' Congress. Papers and addresses before the tenth annual session of the Texas Farmers' Congress, 1907. Compiled and arranged by the Commissioner of Agriculture, Austin, Texas. Austin, Tex., Von Boeckmann-Jones, printers, 1908. 156 p. Preface signed: R. T. Milner, Commissioner, Department of Agriculture. 2 microfiche. CONTENTS.—General sessions of the Farmers' Congress.—The Texas State Nurserymen's Association.—Texas Corn Growers' Association.—The Texas Swine Breeders' Association.—The Texas Beekeepers' Association.—The Texas Woman's Industrial and Educational Association.—The Texas Dairymen's Association. This interesting collection provides an insight into the many aspects of farm life and work in Texas.

WA10041

Tolley, Howard Ross, 1889- Tractors and horses in the winter wheat belt, Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska. By H. R. Tolley and W. R. Humphries. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1924. 59 p. illus., map. (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Department bulletin no. 1202) Joint contribution from Bureau of public roads, Bureau of agricultural economics, Bureau of animal industry. 1 microfiche. This provides an excellent survey of the uses of power, at a time when tractors were making serious inroads.

WA10042

Turner, John. Pioneers of the West; a true narrative. Cincinnati, Jennings and Pye [1903] 404 p. Experiences of an English family in the early days in Boone Co., Neb. 5 microfiche. In these reminiscences, the author tells much of the life and trials of Nebraska farm life.

WA10043

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Education and Labor. Violations of free speech and rights of labor. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Education and Labor, United States Senate ... pursuant to S. Res. 266, part 54, agricultural labor in California. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1940. p. 19777-20073. 4 microfiche. Contents.—San Joaquin Valley cotton strike, 1933.—Labor conditions in Imperial Valley.—Wheatland hop-field riot of 1913.—Exhibits entered in Los Angeles, California, Jan. 13, 1940. In addition to Varden Fuller's study of migrant labor and farm organization in the 1930's, this document also includes testimony on the subject.

WA10044

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. The combined harvester-thresher in the Great Plains, by L. A. Reynoldson [and others]. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1928. 60 p. illus. (Its Technical bulletin, no. 70) Supersedes the preliminary report Harvesting wheat with a combined harvester-thresher in the Great Plains region, 1926. 1 microfiche. This perceptive treatment is concerned with the technology, the history and the impact of the combine in the Wheat Belt.

WA10045

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Progress of the beet-sugar industry in the United States. [no. ?] 1898. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1899. 129 p. (55th Congress, 3d session. House. Doc. no. 267) Special agent: Charles F. Saylor. 2 microfiche. In this survey of the status of the industry, by a special agent, much emphasis is on the beet growers of the West.

WA10046

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Progress of the beet sugar industry in the United States. no. 80; 1904. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. 160 p. illus. (58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. no. 160) Special Agent: Charles F. Saylor. 2 microfiche. Progress in the field is brought up-to-date, again with a focus on the western sugar beet industry.

WA10047

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. A study of farm organization in central Kansas, by W. E. Grimes [and others] Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1925. 74 p. illus. (Its Department bulletin no. 1296) Kansas State Agriculture College, cooperating. 1 microfiche. Beginning with some history of the subject, this document provides an excellent idea of what wheat farming on the prairies was like in 1920.

WA10048

U.S. President's Commission on Migratory Labor. Migratory labor in American agriculture; report. [Washington] [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. xii, 188 p. charts. 3 microfiche. Organized topically, this report deals mainly with Bracero and "Wetback" Mexican labor and their working and living conditions in the West during and immediately following World War II.

WA10049

U.S. Work Projects Administration. Mexican migratory workers of south Texas, by Selden C. Menefee, under the supervision of John N. Webb, Chief, Social Research Section, Division of Research. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. xvi, 67 p. illus., maps. At head of title: Federal Works Agency, John M. Carmody, Administrator. Work projects administration, F. C. Harrington, Commissioner, Corrington Gill, Assistant Commissioner. Division of Research. Howard B. Myers, Director. 1 microfiche. The author is concerned with migrant workers of the 1930's who moved from South Texas through the Southwest and into the Midwest following the annual crops.

WA10050

Van Dyke, Theodore Strong, b.1842. Millionaires of a day: an inside history of the great southern California "boom". By T. S. Van Dyke. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1890. 208 p. 3 microfiche. This enduring book, the "inside" history of the great Southern California boom, is spirited and humorous.

WA10051

Walker, David H. Pioneers of prosperity. San Francisco, 1895. 191 p. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—A general review.—The Traffic association of California.—First competing railroad.—The North American navigation co.—The Merchants' shipping association.—The California league of progress. Walker depicts the grim struggle between farmers and the Southern Pacific Railroad in the San Joaquin Valley.

WA10052

Washburn, Raymond Secord, b. 1887. Cost of producing winter wheat in central Great Plains region of the United States, by R. S. Washburn. Washington, 1924. 35 p. illus., maps. 1 microfiche. This bulletin is statistical, analytical and descriptive, with considerable comparison of production costs.

WA10053

Widtsoe, John Andreas, 1872-1952. Dry-farming; a system of agriculture for countries under a low rainfall, by John A. Widtsoe. New York, Macmillan, 1911. xxii, 445 p. illus., maps. 5 microfiche. The standard treatment of its day, this puts much emphasis on dry farming in the West.

WA10054

Willard, James Field, 1876-1935, ed. The Union colony at Greeley, Colorado, 1869-1871, ed. by James F. Willard. Boulder, 1918. xxxii, 412 p. (Added t.-p.: University of Colorado historical collections, J. F. Willard, editor. Vol. I. Colony series, vol. I) 5 microfiche. Willard provides a fine collection of source materials on the early years of this agriculturally-oriented settlement.

WA10055

Young Men's Christian Association. Portland, Or. Apple growing in the Pacific Northwest; a condensation of lectures, experiments and discussions conducted by the Educational Department of the Portland, Oregon, Young Men's Christian Association. Portland, Or. [c1911] 215 p. illus. 3 microfiche. This provides detailed information on what was becoming a major agricultural pursuit in parts of the Northwest.

WA10056

SECTION 11: LIVESTOCK INDUSTRY

Content: 48 Titles, 194 Fiche

Adams, Andy, 1859-1935. The log of a cowboy; a narrative of the old trail days, illustrated by E. Boyd Smith. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1903. 387 p. illus. 5 microfiche. Considered fiction by most people, this classic picture of trail driving north is based upon actual events and personages.

WA11001

Aldridge, Reginald. Life on a ranch; ranch notes in Kansas, Colorado, the Indian territory, and northern Texas. New York, D. Appleton, 1884. vi, 227 p. plates. London edition (Longmans, Green, and co.) has title: Ranch notes in Kansas, Colorado, the Indian territory, and northern Texas. 3 microfiche. One of the standard books on cattle, this was written by a cattleman who knew the business. A London edition of the same year has a slightly different title.

WA11002

Anderson, John Wesley, b.1855. From the plains to the pulpit, by J. W. Anderson. Addicks, Texas. [J. W. Anderson,] [c1907] 296 p. plates. 4 microfiche. The author, a cowboy turned preacher, is good both on the cattle industry and on early Texas religion.

WA11003

Austin, Mary Hunter, 1868-1934. The flock. Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin [1906] 266 p., illus. Signed by the author. "Published 1906." 3 microfiche. A charming and literate writer, Mary Austin deals intimately with California sheepherders and their life and work.

WA11004

Barnes, William Croft, 1858-1936. Live stock production in the eleven far western range states. By Will C. Barnes and James T. Jardine. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 100 p. illus., maps, plates. (U.S. Department of Agriculture. Rept. no. 110. Meat situation in the United States, pt. 2) 2 microfiche. More than mere statistics, this gives an overview of livestock raising in the West, with all its attending problems and considerations.

WA11005

Barnes, William Croft, 1858-1936. The story of the range, by Will C. Barnes. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1926. iii, 60 p. maps, plates. "An account of the occupation of the public domain ranges by the pioneer stockmen, the effect on the forage and the land of unrestricted grazing, and the attempts that have been made to regulate grazing practice and perpetuate the great natural forage resources of the open ranges."—t.p. "Reprinted, 1926, from part 6 of the Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, first session, pursuant to Senate Resolution 347, to investigate all matters pertaining to national forests and the public domain and their administration."—t.p. "Literature cited": p. 60. 1 microfiche. Barnes, a former Arizona stockman, was inspector of grazing for the U.S. Forest Service.

WA11006

Barnes, William Croft, 1858-1936. Western grazing grounds and forest ranges; a history of the live-stock industry as conducted on the open ranges of the arid West, with particular reference to the use now being made of the ranges in the national forests, by Will C. Barnes. Chicago, The Breeder's gazette, 1913. 390 p. illus., plates. "List of books consulted": p. 20. 5 microfiche. The author's experience both with cattle and the national forest lands makes this an especially valuable history.

WA11007

Baughman, Theodore, b. 1845. The Oklahoma scout. Chicago, W. Conkey [188-?] 216 p. illus. 3 microfiche. Baughman's reminiscences of the cattle trade contain a good deal of information on early Kansas and Oklahoma.

WA11008

Bentley, Henry Lewis. Cattle ranges of the Southwest; a history of the exhaustion of the pasturage and suggestions for its restoration, by H. L. Bentley. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1898. 32 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 72) 1 microfiche. An expert calls for regulated grazing.

WA11009

Benton, Frank, b. 1853. Cowboy life on the sidetrack; being an extremely humorous and sarcastic story of the trials and tribulations endured by a party of stockmen making a shipment from the West to the East. Illustrated by E. A. Filleau. Denver, Western Stories Syndicate [c1903] 207 p. plates, ports. 3 microfiche. In this book, cattlemen condemn stock shipments and have fun at the expense of the railroads.

WA11010

Brisbin, James Sanks, 1837-1892. The beef bonanza; or, How to get rich on the plains, being a description of cattle-growing, sheep-farming, horse-raising, and dairying in the West, by James S. Brisbin. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1881 [c1880] 222 p. plates. 3 microfiche. A classic exposition on cattle as an investment written by an Army officer who spent much time in the West, this was one of the books which helped attract foreign capital to the boom in the western cattle industry.

WA11011

Bronson, Edgar Beecher, 1856-1917. Reminiscences of a ranchman. New York, McClure, 1908. 314 p. 4 microfiche. Reprinted under the title Cowboy Life on the Western Plains in 1910, these firsthand recollections have become near classic on cowboy and ranch life.

WA11012

Brooks, Sarah Warner, 1822-1906. Alamo ranch; a story of New Mexico. Cambridge [Mass.] Priv. print., 1903. 148 p. plate. 2 microfiche. Scarce, but an illuminating description of ranching in the Southwest.

WA11013

Brown, John, b.1843. Twenty-five years a parson in the wild West; being the experience of Parson Ralph Riley [pseud.] by Rev. John Brown. Fall River, Mass., The author, 1896. 215 p. front. (port.) Experiences principally in Nevada and Texas. 3 microfiche. Based on personal experiences, this book includes much on cowboy and ranch life in Texas and Nevada.

WA11014

Carman, Ezra Ayers, 1834-1909. Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States. By Ezra A. Carman, H. A. Heath, and John Minto. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1892. 1000 p. plates. At head of title: U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. 13 microfiche. Part I deals with the sheep industry in the United States east of the Mississippi River; Part II, titled Condition of the Sheep Industry West of the Mississippi River is pertinent.

WA11015

Carson, Thomas. Ranching, sport and travel. London, T. F. Unwin, 1911. 319 p. plates. "The main portion ... is devoted to cattle ranching in Arizona, New Mexico and Texas." 4 microfiche. Also published in an American edition in 1912, most of this book is devoted to cattle ranching in Arizona, New Mexico and Texas.

WA11016

Collins, Elizabeth M. Smith, b. 1844. The cattle queen of Montana; a story of the personal experience of Mrs. Nat. Collins ... in which is included narratives of thrilling adventures ... and descriptions of the plains, the mines, cattle raising industry and other features of western life, learned during a forty years' residence in the far West, compiled by Charles Wallace. Illustrations from special photographs. St. James, Minn., C. W. Foote, 1894. 249 p. plates. 4 microfiche. Elizabeth Collins related her experiences in Far West to Charles Wallace, who wrote it down for posterity, emphasizing cattle raising among her other pursuits in nearly half a century in the West.

WA11017

Craig, John Roderick, b. 1837. Ranching with lords and commons; or, Twenty years on the range, being a record of actual facts and conditions relating to the cattle industry of the North-west Territories of Canada, and comprising the extraordinary story of the formation and career of a great cattle company. By John R. Craig. Toronto, Printed for the author by W. Briggs [c1903] 293 p. plates. 4 microfiche. Craig tells the inside story of the Oxley Ranch from the manager's side.

WA11018

Donoho, Milford Hill, b.1844. Circle-Dot, a true story of cowboy life forty years ago, by M. H. Donoho. Topeka, Monotyped and printed by Crane, 1907. 256 p. front. 3 microfiche. The author includes experiences with cattle in Kansas and the Indian Territory especially.

WA11019

Hill, Alexander Staveley, 1825-1905. From home to home: autumn wanderings in the North-west, in the years 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884. Illustrated from sketches by Mrs. Staveley Hill, and photographs by A. S. H. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1885. vii, 432 p. illus. 7 microfiche. The author, a cattle rancher, gives an interesting picture of ranching in Canada and on the Montana ranges.

WA11020

Hill, J. L. The end of the cattle trail. Long Beach, Cal., G. W. Moyle Pub. Co. [192-?] 120 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. The author gives a splendid account of the cattle trails and of his own experiences as a cowboy, but is less authentic when describing the exploits of western bad men.

WA11021

Historical and biographical record of the cattle industry and the cattlemen of Texas and adjacent territory. Saint Louis, Woodward & Tiernan, 1895. 743 p. illus, plates, ports. "Historical, by James Cox": p. [9]-293. 9 microfiche. Something of a compendium, this is regarded as one of a handful of really important early books on the western cattle industry.

WA11022

Hochmuth, Harold Robert, 1912- Sheep migration in the intermountain region, by H. R. Hochmuth, Earl R. Franklin, and Marion Clawson. Washington [Govt. Print. Off.,] [1941] 70 p. illus., maps. Caption title. Microfiche edition lacks fold. map. 1 microfiche. The authors provide an excellent picture of western sheep industry, with attention to migration and use of federal grazing lands.

WA11023

[Howe, S. Ferdinand.] The commerce of Kansas City in 1886; with a general review of its business progress. Kansas City, Mo., S. F. Howe, 1886. 288 p. illus. 4 microfiche. This volume includes much on the cattle trade and on Kansas City as a packing center.

WA11024

Hunter, John Marvin, 1880- The trail drivers of Texas; interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail ... Compiled and edited by J. Marvin Hunter. Nashville, Tenn., Cokesbury Press, 1925. xvi, 1044 p. illus., ports. 12 microfiche. Published rather crudely under the direction of the President of the Old Trail Drivers' Association, these volumes are probably the most important single contribution to the history of western cattle drives.

WA11025

James, Will S., b. 1856. Cow-boy life in Texas; or, 27 years a mavrick. A realistic and true recital of wild life on the boundless plains of Texas, being the actual experience of twenty-seven years in the exciting life of a genuine cow-boy among the roughs and toughs of Texas. By W. S. James. Over fifty illustrations, taken from life. Chicago, M. A. Donohue [c1890?] [9]-213 p. plates. 3 microfiche. The author, a cowboy who became a preacher, gives a ring of authenticity to his experiences.

WA11026

Jones, John McKinley, b. 1886. Sheep production in Texas, by John McKinley Jones and J. E. Boog-Scott. Austin, Tex., A. C. Baldwin, state printers, 1915. 86 p. illus. 1 microfiche. An assessment by a specialist of sheep growing in one of the most important sheep states in the Union.

WA11027

Kelly, Leroy Victor, 1880- The range men; the story of the ranchers and Indians of Alberta, by L. V. Kelly. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1913. 468 p. illus., ports. 6 microfiche. The author gives a picture of ranching north of the border.

WA11028

Latham, H. Trans-Missouri stock raising: the pasture lands of North America: winter grazing: the sources of the future beef and wool supply of the United States ... by H. Latham. Omaha, Daily Herald Steam Printing House, 1871. 88 p. map. "Written originally as letters to the Omaha daily herald."-t.p. 1 microfiche. Written originally as letters to the Omaha Daily Herald, this optimistic pamphlet includes the earliest general survey of the cattle industry.

WA11029

McCoy, Joseph Geiting, 1837-1915. Historic sketches of the cattle trade of the West and Southwest. By Joseph G. McCoy, illustrated by Henry Worrall. Kansas City, Mo., Ramsey, Millett & Hudson, 1874. 427 p. illus., ports. 5 microfiche. The first and most important book on the western cattle trade by one involved in it, this classic volume contains biographical sketches of early ranchers, drovers, and stock-yard personnel, and describes numerous features of the trade and the lives of those associated with it.

WA11030

Macdonald, James, 1852-1913. Food from the far West; or, American agriculture, with special reference to beef production and importation of dead meat from America to Great Britain. London, W. P. Nimmo, 1878. xvi, 331 p. The main portion originally published as a series of letters to the "Scotsman" newspaper. 4 microfiche. This work first appeared as a series of letters to the SCOTSMAN, whose owners had commissioned Macdonald to visit the West and report back with respect to possible competition from western beef; the result includes a good early history of the western cattle industry.

WA11031

Mandat-Grancey, Edmond, 1842-1911. Cow-boys and colonels; narrative of a journey across the prairie and over the Black Hills of Dakota. From "Dans les Montagnes Rocheuses," of Baron E. de Mandat-Grancey. With additional notes not contained in the original edition, by William Conn. London, Griffith, Farran, Okeden, & Welsh, 1887. viii, 352 p. 4 microfiche. This narrative of travel in the Black Hills region, includes experiences with cowboys and cattle ranches, as well as some information on the Marquis de Mores.

WA11032

[Marston, Edward] 1825-1914. Frank's ranche; or, My holiday in the Rockies, being a contribution to the inquiry into what we are to do with our boys. By the author of "An amateur angler's days in Dovedale". London, Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1886. xvi, 214 p. illus., map. 3 microfiche. The author provided funds for his son to invest in a ranch near Bozeman, Montana, and traveled west to see it in 1885; his narrative is in the form of letters about ranch life.

WA11033

Mercer, Asa Shinn. The Banditti of the plains; or the cattlemen's invasion of Wyoming in 1892 (the crowning infamy of the ages). By A. S. Mercer. [Cheyenne, Wyo.? c. 1894] 139 p. Pref. signed: A. S. Mercer, Cheyenne, Wyoming, 1894. Edited 1923 by J. M. Boots and published under title: Powder River invasion. Issued 1930 by I. G. McPherren; t.p. reads "author, I. G. McPherren." 2 microfiche. The author, editor of a stock journal, objected to the manner in which large cattlemen in Wyoming were importing gunmen to eliminate other settlers. In the course of a libel suit, the entire issue of this expose was impounded and ordered destroyed, but a few copies were smuggled out of the court's jurisdiction.

WA11034

Miller, Benjamin S. Ranch life in Southern Kansas and the Indian Territory, as told by a novice. How a fortune was made in cattle. By Benjamin S. Miller. New York, Fless & Ridge Print. Co., 1896. 163 p. port. Intended to be followed by a sequel, "Five years a cattleman." 2 microfiche. The author was an early President of the Cherokee Strip Live Stock Association; his account deals with the cattlemen of that region in the 1870's.

WA11035

Pioneer days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879; thrilling descriptions of buffalo hunting, Indian fighting and massacres, cowboy life and home building. Contributions by Charles Goodnight, Emanuel Dubbs, John A. Hart and others. Guthrie, Okla., State Capital, 1909. 320 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. Goodnight and a number of other early pioneers contribute descriptions of their Southwestern experiences, including buffalo hunting, Indian fighting, and cowboy life.

WA11036

Post, Charles Clement. Ten years a cowboy. Chicago, Rhodes & McClure, 1888. 471 p. plates. 6 microfiche. The author narrates his varied experiences on the Plains as cowboy, stock-owner and rancher. Editions of the same book also appeared with the author identified as "Tex Bender" and "Phil Johnson."

WA11037

Powell, Cuthbert. Twenty years of Kansas City's live stock trade and traders. By Cuthbert Powell. [Kansas City, Mo., Pearl printing company 1893] 345 p. illus., ports. 4 microfiche. In reality, this is an early history of the Kansas City stockyards, with biographies of many of its traders.

WA11038

Prose and poetry of the live stock industry of the United States. With outlines of the origin and ancient history of our live stock animals. Volume I. Issued in three volumes. Prepared by authority of the National Live Stock Association. Denver and Kansas City, National Live Stock Historical Association, [c1905] 757 p. illus., ports. No more published. "The historical sections ... were written by Jerome C. Smiley, of Denver, Colorado."—p. 24. 9 microfiche. Originally three volumes were planned, but the first was such a financial drain on the National Live Stock Association, which underwrote the project, that the others were abandoned. The book is one of the most important for early western livestock history.

WA11039

Richthofen, Walter. Cattle-raising on the plains of North America, by Walter Baron von Richthofen. New York, D. Appleton, 1885. 102 p. 2 microfiche. Written by a leading Colorado cattleman and the father of the Red Baron of World War I, this little book on the business side of cattle ranching coincided with the boom of the mid- and late 1880's.

WA11040

Sanders, Alvin Howard, b.1860. At the sign of the Stock Yard Inn; the same being a true account of how certain great achievements of the past have been commemorated and cleverly linked with the present; together with sundry recollections inspired by the portraits at the Saddle and Sirloin Club. Chicago, Breeder's gazette print, 1915. 322 p. plates. 5 microfiche. The author, editor of the BREEDER'S GAZETTE in Chicago, brings together a number of recollections of the cattle industry inspired by the portraits in the Saddle and Sirloin Club.

WA11041

Shepherd, William, b. 1824. Prairie experiences in handling cattle and sheep, by W. Shepherd. With illustrations from sketches by the author. London, Chapman and Hall, 1884. 266 p. map, plates. 4 microfiche. The author, an English army officer, writes with a good deal of human interest about experiences in Washington, California, Nevada, Idaho and Wyoming.

WA11042

Siringo, Charles A., 1855-1928. A cowboy detective; a true story of twenty-two years with a world-famous detective agency, giving the inside facts of the bloody Cour d'Alene labor riots, and the many ups and downs of the author throughout the United States, Alaska, British Columbia and old Mexico, also exciting scenes among the moonshiners of Kentucky and Virginia, by Chas. A. Siringo. Chicago, W. B. Conkey, 1912. 519 p. 6 microfiche. Siringo spent twenty-two years employed as a detective by the Pinkerton Agency; many of his experiences, as recounted here, had to do with apprehending cattle thieves; he also gives the "inside facts" of the bloody Coeur D'Alene mine strife.

WA11043

U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.) Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a report from the chief of the Bureau of Statistics, in response to a resolution of the House calling for information in regard to the range and cattle traffic in the Western States and Territories. [Washington] [1885] 200 p. maps. (48th Congress, 2nd session. H. R. Ex. doc. no. 267) Caption title. Joseph Nimmo, jr., chief of the Bureau of Statistics. 3 microfiche. An extremely important account of conditions in 1884-1885, this report was made for the U.S. Treasury Department by Nimmos, the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics.

WA11044

[U.S. Forest Service] The western range. Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture transmitting in response to Senate resolution no. 289 a report on the western range—a great but neglected natural resource. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1936. xvi, 620 p. illus., charts, maps. (74th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 199) "Prepared by the Forest Service."—p. 3. 7 microfiche. Subtitled "a great but neglected natural resource," this document was written by U. S. Forest Service experts; its approach is both historical and analytical.

WA11045

Vachell, Horace Annesley, 1861-1955. Bunch grass; a chronicle of life on a cattle ranch. London, J. Murray, 1912. xi, 303 p. 4 microfiche. The author, an English playwright and novelist, was a rancher in California in the 1880's and 1890's.

WA11046

Western Texas, the Australia of America; or, The place to live, by a six years' resident. Cincinnati, For sale by E. Mendenhall, 1860. iv, 235 p. Copyrighted by E. Mendenhall. 3 microfiche. The author includes sections on stock raising, catching wild stock, and cattle driving.

WA11047

Wilcox, Earley Vernon, b. 1869. Sheep ranching in the Western states. (In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Nineteenth annual report for the year 1902. Washington, 1903. p. 79-98. plates) 1 microfiche. This excellent brief statement is by a U. S. Department of Agriculture expert.

WA11048

SECTION 12: GOVERNMENT AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION

Content: 35 Titles, 274 Fiche

Bartlett, John Russell, 1805-1886. Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York & London, D. Appleton & company, 1854. 2 v. illus., maps, plates. 15 microfiche. Bartlett was one of the commissioners named to establish the Mexican-American boundary; this excellent work describes his activities during the years 1850-53 in colorful prose.

WA12001

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel, 1853-1935. The romance of the Colorado River; the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons. By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1902. xxxv, 399 p. illus., maps, ports. 5 microfiche. This vivid survey of white exploration of the Colorado from the early Spaniards to Robert Brewster Stanton's 1889-90 trip was written by an artist who accompanied Powell's second expedition.

WA12002

Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890. Memoirs of my life, by John Charles Fremont, including in the narrative five journeys of western exploration, during the years 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6-7, 1848-9, 1853-4. Together with a sketch of the life of Senator Benton, in connection with western expansion, by Jessie Benton Fremont. A retrospect of fifty years covering the most eventful periods of modern American history ... Vol. 1. Illustrations engraved under the supervision of J. M. Butler. Chicago, Belford, Clarke, 1887 [c1886] xix, 655 p. maps (part fold.), plates, ports. No more published. 10 microfiche. Included are narratives of the five exploring expeditions led by Fremont; a number of documents are also reproduced in full.

WA12003

Gass, Patrick, 1771-1870. A journal of the voyages and travels of a corps of discovery, under the command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke of the Army of the United States, from the mouth of the river Missouri through the interior parts of North America to the Pacific ocean, during the years 1804, 1805 & 1806. With geographical and explanatory notes by the publisher. Pittsburgh, Printed by Z. Cramer for D. M'Keehan, 1807. 262 p. "Containing an authentic relation of the most interesting transactions during the expedition,—a description of the country,—And an account of its inhabitants, soil, climate, curiosities and vegetable and animal productions."—t.p. 3 microfiche. This is the first published narrative of the Lewis and Clark expedition written by a member, Sergeant Gass.

WA12004

Heap, Gwinn Harris. Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California: journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale ... and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1854. 136 p. fold. map, plates. Microfiche edition lacks map. 3 microfiche. This is a readable account of a trip westward over the Thirty-eighth Parallel route made in 1853 by Edward Fitzgerald Beale, then Indian Commissioner to California, and newspaperman Gwinn Heap.

WA12005

International Boundary Commission (United States and Mexico) 1882-1896. Report of the Boundary Commission upon the survey and re-marking of the boundary between the United States and Mexico west of the Rio Grande, 1891 to 1896. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1898. 56, 240 p. illus., maps, plans, plates. (55th Congress, 2nd session. Senate. Doc. 247) Running title: United States and Mexican boundary. Atlas and Album to accompany this report were printed in 1899, the atlas under the title, "Boundary between the United States and Mexico, as surveyed and marked by the Iinternational Boundary Commission." 5 microfiche. Contents: pt. I. Report of the International Commission. pt. II. Report of the United States section. This is the fruit of the work of the commission provided by agreement of 1882 to relocate and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico from the Rio Grande to the Pacific.

WA12006

James, Edwin, 1797-1861, comp. Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819 and '20, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Sec'y of War: under the command of Major Stephen H. Long. From the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Comp. by Edwin James, botanist and geologist for the expedition. Philadelphia, H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 1823. 2 v. and atlas (fold. chart, 2 fold. maps, 8 pl.) Appendix and atlas are dated 1822. "Astronomical and meteorological records, and vocabularies of Indian languages ...": v. 2, lxxxviii p. at end. 13 microfiche. James accompanied this important exploring expedition as botanist and geologist, and penned this classic account of its adventures.

WA12007

Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809. History of the expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark, 1804-5-6. Reprinted from the edition of 1814. With introduction and index, by James K. Hosmer. Chicago, A. C. McClurg, 1924 [c1902] 2 v. 6 maps (1 fold.), 2 ports. Includes facsim. t.p. of original 1814 edition. 14 microfiche. This is a reprint of the first authorized version of the narratives of Lewis and Clark.

WA12008

Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809. Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; printed from the original manuscripts in the library of the American philosophical society and by direction of its committee on historical documents, together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources, including note-books, letters, maps, etc., and the journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse, now for the first time published in full and exactly as written, edited with introduction, notes, and index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1904-05. 8 v. illus., fascims, fold. maps, plates, ports. Vol. 8 has title: Atlas accompanying the original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806, being facsimile reproductions of maps, chiefly by William Clark ... Now for the first time published, from the original manuscripts, together with a modern map of route. 40 microfiche. Edited by Reuben G. Thwaites, this is the most complete set of journals of the expedition, including those of Charles Lloyd and Joseph Whitehouse published for the first time, and a number of letters, notes and maps.

WA12009

Mollhausen, Balduin, 1825-1905. Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. By Baldwin Mollhausen. With an introduction by Alexander von Humboldt. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1858. 2v. illus., fold. map, plates. 10 microfiche. The German Mollhausen was topographer and artist with the Whipple railroad survey, 1853-54; in this account, the best on the expedition, he describes the party's progress from Fort Smith, Arkansas, across Indian Territory and New Mexico to San Pedro on the Pacific Coast.

WA12010

Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas, 1786-1843. Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River. By I. N. Nicollet [and pt. 1 translated by J. T. Ducatel and pt. 2 translated by John H. Alexander] Washington, Blair and Rives, printers, 1843. 170 p. map. ([U.S.] 26th Congress, 2nd session. Senate. [Doc.] 237) Map published in 1842. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Report, pt. 1.—Sketch of the early history of St. Louis.—Report, pt. 2.—App. A. Table of geographical positions.—App. B. Catalogue of plants collected by Mr. Charles Geyer, under the direction of Mr. I. N. Nicollet, during his exploration of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers: by John Torrey.—App. C. List of fossils belonging to the several formations alluded to in the report; arranged according to localities. This report and map resulted from Nicollet's work between 1836 and 1840, during part of which time he was assisted by young John C. Fremont in Minnesota.

WA12011

Owen, David Dale, 1807-1860. Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota; and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska territory. Made under instructions from the United States Treasury department. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1852. 638 p., illus. Final report, addressed to the commissioner of the U.S. General land office. 9 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, by D. D. Owen.—Geological report of a survey of portions of Wisconsin and Minnesota, made during the years 1847, '48, '49 and '50 ... by J. G. Norwood.—Geological report of that portion of Wisconsin bordering on the south shore of lake Superior, surveyed in the year 1849 ... by Charles Whittlesey.—Geological report of local, detailed observations, in the valleys of Minnesota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin rivers, made in the years 1848 and 1849 ... by B. F. Shumard.—Description of the remains of extinct Mammalin and Chelonia, from Nebraska territory ... by Joseph Leidy.—Appendix: I. Description of new and imperfectly known genera and species of organic remains, by D. D. Owen. II. Descriptions of one new genus and twenty-two new species of Crinoidca, from the subcarboniferous limestone of Iowa, by D. D. Owen and B. F. Shumard. III. Summary of the distribution of orders, gs, genera, and species in the Norst. IV. Additional chemical examinations, by D. D. Owen. V. Systematic catalogue of plants of Wisconsin and Minnesota, by C. C. Parry. VI. Systematic catalogue of birds observed in northern Wisconsin and Minnesota, by Henry Pratten. The son of social reformer Robert Owen and an outstanding geologist in his own right, David Dale Owen includes in this impressive volume one of the first official descriptions of the Dakota Bad Lands.

WA12012

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, 1779-1813. An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers ... during the years 1805, 1806 and 1807, and a tour through the interior parts of New Spain ... in the year 1807. By Major Z. M. Pike. Philadelphia, C. & A. Conrad; J. Binns, printer, 1810. 5, 277, 65, 53, 87 p. 6 microfiche. This is the standard account of the exploring expeditions led by Pike to the source of the Mississippi and across the central and southern Great Plains.

WA12013

Rideing, William Henry, 1853-1918. A-saddle in the wild West; a glimpse of travel among the mountains, lava beds, sand deserts, adobe towns, Indian reservations, and ancient pueblos of southern Colorado, New Mexico and Arizona, by William H. Rideing. New York, D. Appleton, 1879. 165 p. At head of title: Appleton's new handy-volume series. 2 microfiche. The author of this spritely volume, a newspaper correspondent by trade, spent two years with George M. Wheeler's expedition and traveled some 4,000 miles through New Mexico, Arizona, Southern Colorado, Nevada and Eastern California.

WA12014

Ruffner, Ernest Howard. Reconnaissance in the Ute country. [Washington Govt. Print. Off. 1874] 101 p. (U.S. 43d Congress, 1st session, 1873-1874. House. Executive doc. 193) Expedition made under the direction of the office of the chief of engineers. 2 microfiche. Conducted in the summer and fall of 1873, Ruffner's expedition investigated various approaches to the Uncompahgre Ute reservation, and as a result of friction between those Indians and miners in the San Juan mountains of Colorado, tried to fix the boundaries of Ute lands.

WA12015

Simpson, James Hervey, 1813-1883. Report of explorations across the great basin of the territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859, by J. H. Simpson. Made by authority of the Secretary of War and under instructions from Bvt. Brig. Gen. A. S. Johnston. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1876. 518 p. fold. charts, fold. map, plates. At head of title: Engineer Department. U.S. Army. 7 microfiche. Published belatedly for the War Department, this description of a part of the Great Basin and efforts to find a more direct route across it also includes Edward M. Kern's diary from the 1845-46 Fremont expedition, published for the first time.

WA12016

Smithsonian Institution. Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1875. xi, 291 p. 80 plates. Added t.p.: Report of J. W. Powell. Microfiche edition lacks fold. map and fold. profile. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—pt. 1. History of the explorations of the canons of the Colorado. Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River, by A. H. Thompson.—pt. 2. On the physical features of the valley of the Colorado.—pt. 3. Zoology. Abstracts of results of a study of the genera Geomys and Thomomys, by E. Coues. The cranial and dental characters of Geomyidae, by E. Coues. Notes on the salamander of Florida (Geomys tuza), by G. B. Goode. A distinguished scientist, Powell sketches out the physical features of the valley of the Colorado, describes in detail its zoology, and devotes about half of his space to the explorations themselves, including details of his adventurous assault on the canyon in small boats.

WA12017

Stevens, Hazard, 1842-1918. The life of Isaac Ingalls Stevens, by his son, Hazard Stevens. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1900. 2 v. illus., maps, plates, ports. 13 microfiche. Although somewhat eulogistic, this is still an important source on Stevens, his career in the Mexican War, his service as territorial delegate and governor of Washington, and his role in the Pacific railroad route surveys.

WA12018

U.S. Adjutant-General's Office. Colonel Dodge's journal; report of the Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, transmitting a report of the expedition of the Dragoons, under the command of Colonel Henry Dodge, to the Rocky Mountains, during the summer of 1835. [Washington] Blair & Rives, printers [1836] 37 p. maps. (24th Congress, 1st session. House of Representatives. War Dept. Doc. no. 181) Caption title. 1 microfiche. Dodge narrates the course of his party along the Plate to the Rockies, an endeavor designed to explore as well as to awe the Plains Indians and open the trail to Oregon.

WA12019

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting in response to Senate resolution of April 5, 1882, a letter from the Chief of Engineers ... the accompanying copy of a report from Lieut. T. W. Symons, Corps of Engineers, embracing all the information in this department respecting the navigable waters of the Upper Columbia River and its tributaries, and of the country adjacent thereto. [Washington] [Govt. print. off.] [1882] 135, 25 p. maps, plates. (U.S. 47th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 186) Added t.p.: The Upper Columbia River, and the Great Plain of the Columbia. Appended is "Map of the upper Columbia river ... 25 sheets and an index sheet. From surveys and examinations made in 1881, by Lieut. Thomas W. Symons ... and Alfred Downing ... Drawn by Alfred Downing ... These sheets are numbered consecutively from the boundary to Snake River, and can be joined ... showing the river continuously." 3 microfiche. This account of Army exploration is of the Columbia River east of the Cascades, ranging as far inland as Grand Coulee, Lake Chelan, and the neighboring mountain ranges.

WA12020

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of February 13, 1866, the report of Brevet Brigadier General W. F. Raynolds, on the exploration of the Yellowstone and the country drained by that river. [Washington] 174 p. (40th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 77) Caption title. 2 microfiche. Raynolds led a party of the Corps of Topographical Engineers into the headwaters of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers in 1859-1860; his expedition explored a vast region, located a wagon-road route from the Platte to the Three Forks of the Missouri, and was first to correctly locate the Yellowstone River from where it leaves the mountains to the mouth of the Powder.

WA12021

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming, including Yellowstone National Park, made in the summer of 1873 by William A. Jones. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1875. vi, 331 p. illus., maps, plates, tables. Issued also (without appendix and with shorter geological report) as House ex. doc. 285, 43d Congress, 1st session. 7 microfiche. CONTENTS.—General report.—Astronomical report, by S. E. Blunt.—Geological report, by T. B. Comstock.—Report on mineral and thermal waters, by C. L. Heizmann.—Botanical report, by C. C. Parry.—Entomological report, by J. D. Putnam.—Appendix: Correspondence relative to printing additional chapters of the geological report. Jones was in command of an expedition in the summer of 1873 which took the field at Fort Bridger, Wyoming, to explore the territory to the north as far as Fort Ellis, Montana, in the process seeking--and finding--a new route to Montana via the Wind River and Yellowstone Park.

WA12022

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnoissance [sic] of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. By Howard Stansbury. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1852. 487 p. fold. maps, 56 plates. Also published Philadelphia, 1852, as An expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. "Appendix A. Table of distances measured along the route travelled by the expedition in 1849". "Appendix B. Great Salt Lake Valley. Latitudes and longitudes of the principal triangulation points and stations". "Appendix C. Zoology. Quadrapeds and birds, by Professor Spencer F. Baird. Reptiles, by Professor Baird and Charles Girard. Insects, by Professor Haldeman". "Appendix D. Botany. Catalogue of plants collected by the expedition. By Professor John Torrey". "Appendix E. Letter from Professor James Hall ... containing observations on the geology and palaontology of the country traversed by the expedition". 8 microfiche. Howard Stansbury, a sensitive and honest observer, gives a careful description of the country between Fort Leavenworth and Mormon Utah; his liberal view of the Saints, whom he studied closely for a year, earned him much unjust criticism.

WA12023

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. By W. H. Emory, brevet major, Corps topographical engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." Washington, Wendell and Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 416 p. (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st session, 1847-1848. Senate. Executive doc. 7) Another edition, of same date, with folded maps (ordered printed December 16, 1847) is found in the Congressional series of public documents (Serial no. 505) 6 microfiche. Emory made the reconnaissance while with the Army of the West in 1846-47; appended is a report by James Abert describing the route from Fort Leavenworth to Bent's Fort.

WA12024

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, by Captain L. Sitgreaves, Corps Topographical Engineers. Washington, R. Armstrong, public printer, 1853. 198 p. plates. ([U.S.] Senate. 32d Congress, 2d session. Executive [doc.] no. 59) Microfiche edition lacks folded map. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Report of Capt. Sitgreaves.—Tables of distances, geographical positions, and meteorological observations.—Report on the natural history of the country, by S. W. Woodhouse.—Mammals, by S. W. Woodhouse.—Birds, by S. W. Woodhouse.—Reptiles, by E. Hallowell.—Fishes, by S. F. Baird and C. Girard.—Botany, by J. Torrey.—Medical report, by S. W. Woodhouse. In 1851, Sitgreaves led a small military party from Santa Fe to trace the lower portion of the Zuni and Colorado rivers to the Gulf of California; in his comprehensive report is his day-by-day narrative, with frequent comments on the Indian tribes, detailed studies of flora and fauna, and a series of superb illustrations by artist Richard Kern.

WA12025

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a report and map of the examination of New Mexico, made by Lieutenant J. W. Abert, of Topographical corps. [Washington] [1848] 132 p. map, 24 plates. Caption-title, lacks cover-title? William L. Marcy, secretary of war. A. A. Abert, colonel, Corps topographical engineers. 3 microfiche. Abert gives an excellent description of New Mexico and its early inhabitants.

WA12026

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Report on the construction of a military road from Fort Walla-Walla to Fort Benton, by Capt. John Mullan. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1863. 363 p. plates. (U.S. 37th Congress, 3d session, 1862-1863. Senate. Executive doc. 43) 5 microfiche. From 1858 to 1862, Mullan, of the Second Artillery, was engaged in surveying, locating and building this link in a northern line of communications to the Pacific.

WA12027

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Joseph C. Ives. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1861. 131, 154 30, 32 p. illus. (part fold.) fold. maps, plates, ports. (U.S. 36th Congress, 1st session, 1859-1860. Senate. Executive doc. [unnumbered]) 6 microfiche. Ives led an expedition by steamer and on land to ascertain how far the Colorado River was navigable and if it might be an avenue for cheap transportation of supplies to new military posts in Utah and New Mexico; his account includes description of Southwest Indian tribes and splendid illustrations.

WA12028

U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso, by Brevet Lt. Col. J. E. Johnston [and others]. Also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. July 24, 1850. Ordered to be printed. Washington, Printed at the Union office, 1850. 250 p. fold. maps, 75 plates (part. fold.) (31st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 64) Plates, 2, 21 and 39 wanting. 5 microfiche. This comprehensive document brings together a number of army explorations of Texas, made in the years 1849 and 1850; the thoroughness of the Topographical Engineers is here evident.

WA12029

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs. Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1900. 856 p. illus., maps, plates. (56th Congress., 1st session. Senate. Rept. 1023) 13 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Report of Senate Committee on Military Affairs.—General introduction.—Reconnoissance of the Yukon River, by C. P. [i.e. C. W.] Raymond.—A visit to Alaska in June, 1875, by O. O. Howard.—Report of Ivan Petrof on the population, resources. etc. of Alaska [from U.S. census report of 1880]—Military reconnaissance made in Alaska in 1883, by F. Schwatka.—Alaska. 1884. International polar expedition to point Barrow, by H. P. Ray.—Supplementary expedition into the Copper River Valley, Alaska, 1884, by W. R. Abercrombie.—Military reconnoissance [of the Copper River Valley] in Alaska, made in 1885 by H. T. Allen.—Alaska. 1897. Relief of the destitute in gold fields, by P. H. Ray.—Alaska. 1897. Up and down the Yukon, by E. H. Wells.—Alaska. 1898. Relief of the destitute in the Yukon region, by P. H. Ray and W. P. Richardson.—Alaska. 1898. Copper River exploring expedition, by W. R. Abercrombie.—Alaska. 1898. Tanana River exploring ing expedition, by E. F. Glenn.—Aa. 1899. Cooks Inlet exploring expedition, by E. F. Glenn.—Alaska. 1899. Yukon River exploring expedition, by W. P. Richardson.—Alaska. 1899. Copper River exploring expedition, by W. R. Abercrombie. Compiled by the Senate Committee on Military Affairs, this brings together a number of accounts, including that of O. O. Howard in 1875, Ivan Petroff on population and resources in 1880, and Captain W. R. Abercrombie's report of 1899.

WA12030

U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, by William H. Emory, major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. Washington, C. Wendell, printer, 1857-59. 2 v. illus., maps (part fold.), plates. ([U.S.] House of Representatives. 34th Congress, 1st session. Ex. doc. no. 135) 19 microfiche. CONTENTS.—v. 1, pt. 1. Personal account. General description of the country. Lower Rio Bravo. From mouth of Devil's River to El Paso del Norte. Sketch of territory acquired by treaty of Dec. 30, 1853. From the 111th meridian of longitude to the Pacific Ocean; Report of Lieut. Michler. Astronomical and geodetic work. Meteorology.—v. 1, pt. 2. Geological reports of C. C. Parry and A. Schott. Notes by W. H. Emory. Palaeontology and geology of the boundary, by J. Hall. Description of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, by T. A. Conrad.—v. 2, pt. 1. Botany of the boundary: Introduction by C. C. Parry. Botany, by J. Torrey. Cactacea, by G. Engelmann.—v. 2, pt. 2. Zoology of the boundary: Mammals, by S. F. Baird. Birds, by S. F. Baird. Reptiles, by S. F. Baird. Fishes, by C. Girard. Emory accomplished this work in 1855-56; his report includes a personal narrative and general description of the country from the lower Rio Grande to the Pacific, with detailed astronomical, geological and cartographical reports added.

WA12031

U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota, with atlas, by Henry Newton and Walter P. Jenney. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1880. xv, 566 p. illus., plates. At head of title: Department of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell in charge. Microfiche edition lacks atlas. 7 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Geology ... by H. Newton.—Mineral resources ... by W. P. Jenney.—Paleontology ... by R. P. Whitfield.—Microscopic petrography ... by J. H. Caswell.—Botany ... by A. Gray.—Astronomy and barometric hypsometry ... by H. P. Tuttle. Published under auspices of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, this final report of a full-scale expedition sent under military protection in 1875 to ascertain the nature and value of gold discoveries in the Black Hills, contains the most complete narratives of the survey.

WA12032

U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. Sixth annual report of the United States geological survey of the Territories, embracing portions of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah; being a report of progress of the explorations for the year 1872. F. V. Hayden, United States geologist. Conducted under the authority of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1873. xi, 844 p. illus., maps, plates. 10 microfiche. Contents.—pt. I. Report of F. V. Hayden.—pt. II. Special reports on geology and paleontology by Leo Lesquereux and others.—pt. III. Special reports on zoology and botany by C. H. Merriam and others.—pt. IV. Astronomy and hypsometry by Henry Gannett and others. Full of a variety of information, this is typical of the twelve annual reports made between 1867 and 1878 of the work of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories and its predecessor.

WA12033

U.S. Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian. Report upon United States Geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Capt. Ger. M. Wheeler ... under the direction of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army. [Vol. 1 Geographical report] Washington, Govt. Print. Off., [1889] 780 p. illus., maps, plates. At head of title: Engineer Department, U.S. Army. Chief of Engineers: to June 1879, A. A. Humphreys; after June 1879, H. G. Wright. "Published by authority of ... the Secretary of War in accordance with acts of Congress of June 23, 1874, and February 15, 1875."—t.p. 63 microfiche. This is but one of the seven volumes comprising the report of the great Surveys under Wheeler; where the others are concerned with astronomy, geology, cartography, paleontology, botany or archaeology, this deals with geography and includes accounts of a number of expeditions of the 1870's. Of considerable use is a section of more than 200 pages, giving a capsule account of all--or nearly all--government explorations of the West between 1800 and 1880.

WA12034

U.S. War Dept. Report of Lieutenant Gustavus C. Doane, upon the so-called Yellowstone Expedition of 1870. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1871?] 40 p. (41st Congress, 3d session, 1871. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 51) Cover wanting on film. Cover title. 1 microfiche. This is a narrative in the form of a journal kept by a lieutenant in charge of troops escorting a party from Fort Ellis into the Yellowstone Park region in the summer of 1870.

WA12035

SECTION 13: TRANSPORTATION

Content: 59 Titles, 297 Fiche

Ainsworth, Danforth Hurlburt, 1828-1904. Recollections of a civil engineer; experiences in New York, Iowa, Nebraska, Dakota, Illinois, Missouri, Minnesota and Colorado, [by] D. H. Ainsworth. Newton, Iowa, 1893. 177 p. 2 microfiche. Using material from day-by-day diaries, the author gives a vivid account of his experiences in a number of areas, including Iowa, Nebraska, Dakota, Minnesota and Colorado, and describes his farm life, engineering work, and railroad building.

WA13001

Barnes, Demas, 1827-1888. From the Atlantic to the Pacific, overland. A series of letters by Demas Barnes, describing a trip from New York ... to San Francisco, thence home, by Acapulco, and the Isthmus of Panama. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1866. 136 p. 2 microfiche. Mildly hostile but authentic, this series of letters in the form of a journal describes a trip west in 1865 over the Platte and Salt Lake City routes by one who knew personally the discomforts of stagecoaching.

WA13002

Boniface, John Jacob, 1875- The cavalry horse and his pack, embracing the practical details of cavalry service. For the use of officers and non-commissioned officers of cavalry. By Jno. J. Boniface. Kansas City, Mo., Hudson-Kimberly, 1903. xxii, 538 p. illus., plates. "Books consulted": p. xxi-xxii. 6 microfiche. The author writes a definitive treatise on a much-neglected subject.

WA13003

Bradley, Glenn Danford, 1884- The story of the Santa Fé. Boston, R. G. Badger, [c1920] 288 p. maps, plates. (Frontiers of America) Issued also as thesis—University of Michigan. 4 microfiche. Bradley ranges graphically and sympathetically from the Kansas railroad booms of the late 1850's to 1887, when the far-flung Santa Fe empire touched the Great Lakes, the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific Ocean.

WA13004

[Bromley, Isaac Hill] 1833-1898. Pacific railroad legislation: 1862-1855. Boston, Rand, Avery [1886] vi, 75 p. 1 microfiche. The author draws together in convenient form the laws pertaining to the Pacific railroads.

WA13005

California. Dept. of Highways. Biennial report of the Bureau of Highways. [no. 1] 1895-1896. Sacramento, A. J. Johnson, 1896. 130 p. illus. Commissioners: R. C. Irvine, Marsden Manson, J. L. Maude. 2 microfiche. From this document comes a good idea of the status of California roads and an increasing awareness, fostered by the Good Roads Movement, of what was needed by way of improvements.

WA13006

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1858-1917. History of early steamboat navigation on the Missouri river; life and adventures of Joseph La Barge ... New York, F. P. Harper, 1903. 2 v. (xiv, 461) plates, ports. (American explorers series, IV) "Edition limited to 950 copies." 6 microfiche. Much of it drawn from primary sources, this is still a basic work on the Missouri River steamers.

WA13007

Clark, Arthur Hamilton, b.1841. The clipper ship era; an epitome of famous American and British clipper ships, their owners, builders, commanders, and crews, 1843-1869, by Arthur H. Clark. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1910. xii, 404 p. plates, ports. 6 microfiche. California, of course, played an important role in the period of the sleek majestic clippers.

WA13008

Crawford, Jay Boyd. The Credit Mobilier of America; its origin and history, its work of constructing the Union Pacific Railroad and the relation of members of Congress therewith, by J. B. Crawford. Boston, C. W. Calkins, 1880. 229 p. 3 microfiche. The author is more sympathetic to the Union Pacific than many other writers of the era.

WA13009

Davis, John Patterson, 1862-1903. The Union Pacific Railway; a study in railway politics, history, and economics, by John P. Davis. Chicago, S. C. Griggs, 1894. 247 p. 3 microfiche. This is probably one of the most satisfactory of the older histories of specific western railroads.

WA13010

Derby, Elias Hasket, 1803-1880. The overland route to the Pacific; a report on the condition, capacity and resources of the Union Pacific and Central Pacific Railways. By E. H. Derby. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1869. 97 p. 2 microfiche. The author reports on the condition, capacity and resources of the Union Pacific-Central Pacific link and describes travel over the line.

WA13011

Dodge, Grenville Mellen, 1831-1916. How we built the Union Pacific Railway, and other railway papers and addresses. By Grenville M. Dodge, chief engineer Union Pacific Railway 1866-1870. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1910. 136 p. plates, ports. ([U.S.] 61st Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. 447) 3 microfiche. Contents.—How we built the Union Pacific Railway.—Address at Omaha centennial.—Building of Union Pacific Railroad and its relation to Council Bluffs and western Iowa.—Fortieth anniversary of driving last spike.—What I know of Harriman.—Tribute to G. Dodge.—Speech in Congress, Mar. 25, 1868, on Union Pacific Railroad.—The civil engineer in an early day and in civil war.—Address at banquet of Commercial Club, Omaha.—Address at unveiling of monument of M. F. Hurd.—Address on pioneers and development of the West.—Letter to Iowa Railway Club.—Description of Norwich University.—Norwich University in the Civil War.—Address before Vermont Society of New York. The author, chief engineer of Union Pacific construction after 1866, describes the building of the first transcontinental line.

WA13012

Federated Harbor Improvement Associations, San Francisco. Engineers. San Francisco harbor, its commerce and docks, with a complete plan for development, being the report of the engineers of the Federated harbor improvement association, Luther Wagoner and Col. W. H. Heuer. [n.p.] 1908. 60 p. illus. fold. plans. 1 microfiche. An engineering plan for development of the harbor, this report also gives an analysis of San Francisco trade and shipping facilities.

WA13013

Filcher, Joseph Adams. Untold tales of California; short stories illustrating phases of life peculiar to early days in the West. By J. A. Filcher. [San Francisco - J. A. Filcher] 1903. 161 p. plates. Autograph presentation copy from the author to G. H. Walker. 2 microfiche. Teamsters are a principal subject for discussion in this book, and its author catches the flavor of frontier freighting.

WA13014

Gould, Emerson W., b. 1811. Fifty years on the Mississippi; or, Gould's history of river navigation ... by E. W. Gould. Illustrated by photographs and cuts of steamboats at different periods. Saint Louis, Nixon-Jones print. co., 1889. xv, 749 p. illus., ports. "Containing a history of the introduction of steam as a propelling power on ocean, lakes and rivers—the first steamboats on the Hudson, the Delaware, and the Ohio rivers—navigation of western rivers before the introduction of steam—character of the early navigators—description of first steamboats—steamboat New Orleans in 1811, and sixty consecutive boats, when and where built—their effect upon the settlement of the valley of the Mississippi—character and speed of boats at different periods—appropriations by Congress for the improvement of western water ways—floods in the Mississippi Valley for 150 years—Mississippi River Commission and its work—Rapid increase and decline of river transportation. Causes of the decline—destruction of steamboats on western waters—biographies of prominent steamboatmen." 9 microfiche. An experienced river man chronicles the days of early navigation, with attention to floods, ice-dams, river improvements, etc., along with much historical material not otherwise accessible.

WA13015

Hanson, Joseph Mills, 1876- The conquest of the Missouri; being the story of the life and exploits of Captain Grant Marsh. Chicago, A. C. McClurg, 1909. xiv, 458 p. plates, ports., fold. map. 6 microfiche. The author tells the life and work of a plain steamboatman during the conquest of the Upper Missouri; subjugation of the Sioux and transportation of troops and goods to Dakota and Montana are part of the story.

WA13016

Harding, Samuel Bannister, 1866-1927. Life of George R. Smith, founder of Sedalia, Mo., in its relations to the political, economic, and social life of southwestern Missouri, before and during the Civil War. Sedalia, Mo., Priv. print. [Hollenbeck Press, Indianapolis] 1904. xiv, 398 p. map, ports. 5 microfiche. Smith's life history included experiences in the Mormon War, freighting on the Santa Fé Trail, and a role in the struggle for a Pacific railroad.

WA13017

Haymond, Creed, 1836-1893. The Central Pacific Railroad. Its relations with the government. It has performed all its obligations. Argument of Creed Haymond, its general solicitor, made to a select committee of the U.S. Senate ... March 17th and 26th, and April 7th, 1888. Reported by James L. Andem. Washington, D.C., Judd & Detweiler, printers [1888?] 181 p. Cover title. 2 microfiche. An essential volume of railroad history, this argument by the Central Pacific's general solicitor to a Senate Committee includes an exhaustive review of the railroad and its development.

WA13018

Holbrook, James, 1812-1864. Ten years among the mail bags; or, Notes from the diary of a special agent of the Post-office Department, by J. Holbrook. Philadelphia, H. Cowperthwait, 1855. 432 p. illus. "Post-office laws": p. 417-430. 5 microfiche. The author describes mail delivery between the Mississippi River and New Mexico and Utah territories.

WA13019

Humason, William Lawrence. From the Atlantic surf to the Golden Gate. First trip on the great Pacific Railroad.—Two days and nights among the Mormons, with scenes and incidents, by W. L. Humason. Hartford, Press of W. C. Hutchings, 1869. 56 p. 1 microfiche. An account of the first trip on the transcontinental railroad, this includes sketches of two days spent among the Mormons.

WA13020

Johnson, Edwin Ferry, 1803-1872. Railroad to the Pacific, northern route: its general character, relative merits, etc., by Edwin F. Johnson. 2d ed. New York, Railroad Journal Job Print. Office, 1854. 166 [i.e. 176] p. maps (part fold.), plates (part fold.) 3 microfiche. Johnson gives an excellent summary of ideas about a northern route.

WA13021

Kenderdine, Thaddeus S. A California tramp and later footprints; or, Life on the plains and in the Golden state thirty years ago, with miscellaneous sketches in prose and verse. By T. S. Kenderdine. Newtown, Pa. [Philadelphia,] [Press of Globe printing house] 1888. 415 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. The author, who also gives a good description of the San Francisco theater, was with Russell, Majors and Waddell during the Mormon War and gives the more unsavory side of western freighting.

WA13022

Leland, Charles Godfrey, 1824-1903. The Union Pacific railway, Eastern division; or, Three thousand miles in a railway car. Philadelphia, Ringwalt & Brown, 1867. 95 p. 1 microfiche. The author writes one of the earliest personal narratives of observation on the Overland Railroad; his object was to examine the condition of the railroad and to make scientific and industrial researches along the way.

WA13023

Majors, Alexander, b. 1814. Seventy years on the frontier; Alexander Majors' memoirs of a lifetime on the border, with a preface by "Buffalo Bill" (General W. F. Cody) Ed. by Colonel Prentiss Ingraham. Chicago, Rand, McNally, 1893. 325 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. The author was a partner in a major western freighting firm of the 1860's; his account of his experiences is standard.

WA13024

Oss, Salomon Frederik van, 1868- American railroads as investments. A handbook for investors in American railroad securities, by S. F. van Oss. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1893. xv, 815 p. 5 fold. maps. 10 microfiche. More than half of this volume written by a conservative economic thinker pertains to the American West.

WA13025

Otis, Fessenden Nott, 1825-1900. Illustrated history of the Panama Railroad; together with a traveler's guide and business man's hand-book for the Panama Railroad and its connections with Europe, the United States, the north and south Atlantic and Pacific coasts, China, Australia, and Japan, by sail and steam. By F. N. Otis. New York, Harper, 1861. 263 p. illus., plates. 3 microfiche. While dated, this is an interesting picture of the Isthmus link that was so important to early California.

WA13026

Pyle, Joseph Gilpin, 1853-1930. The life of James J. Hill. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page 1917. 2 v. ports. 12 microfiche. This is still the standard biography of the builder of the Great Northern Railroad.

WA13027

Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1905. Westward by rail: a journey to San Francisco and back and a visit to the Mormons, [by] W. F. Rae. London, Longmans, Green, 1871. xxvi, 391 p. map. 5 microfiche. In this volume, a correspondent of the LONDON DAILY NEWS who made the journey over the newly completed Union Pacific Railroad in 1869 reflects the awe and excitement of those who first ventured across the continent on that newfangled marvel.

WA13028

Reed, J. Harvey. Forty years a locomotive engineer; thrilling tales of the rail, by J. Harvey Reed. Prescott, Wash., C. H. O'Neil, 1913. 148 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. The author, a trainman from the Pacific Northwest, reminisces about his career.

WA13029

Robinson, John R. The octopus; a history of the construction, conspiracies, extortions, robberies, and villainous acts of the Central Pacific, Southern Pacific of Kentucky, Union Pacific, and other subsidized railroads. By John R. Robinson. San Francisco, 1894. 116 p. 2 microfiche. The author, a former editor of THE AMERICAN RAILWAY TIMES, muckrakes without compromise or mercy.

WA13030

Root, Frank Albert, b. 1837. The overland stage to California; personal reminiscences and authentic history of the great overland stage line and pony express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. By Frank A. Root ... and William Elsey Connelley. Topeka, Kan., F. A. Root and W. E. Connelley, 1901. xvii, 630 p. illus., fold. map, ports. 7 microfiche. Basically a source book, this remains one of the standard histories of the early stage lines.

WA13031

Ruffner, Ernest Howard. Lines of communication between southern Colorado and northern New Mexico ... report of Lieutenant Ruffner. [Washington] 1876. 34 p. (44th Congress, 1st session. House. Ex. doc. no. 172) Caption title. Submitted to the U.S. Army, Department of the Missouri. Microfiche edition lacks map. 1 microfiche. Ruffner is concerned with transportation routes between Fort Garland, Colorado, and Fort Wingate, New Mexico.

WA13032

Santleben, August, 1845-1911. A Texas pioneer; early staging and overland freighting days on the frontiers of Texas and Mexico, ed. by I. D. Affleck. New York and Washington, The Neale publishing company, 1910. 321 p. 4 microfiche. Edited by I. S. Affleck, Santleben's account is the best available of freighting on the Chihuahua Trail.

WA13033

Seymour, Silas. Incidents of a trip through the great Platte Valley, to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains, in the fall of 1866, with a synoptical statement of the various Pacific railroads, and an account of the great Union Pacific railroad excursion to the one hundredth meridian of longitude. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1867. 129 p. Dedication signed: Silas Seymour. 2 microfiche. Drawn chiefly from reports published in the New York TIMES, the volume describes a trip with the government directors of the Union Pacific, traveling by carriage, stage and railroad.

WA13034

Shaw, Milton M. Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train; an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return, by M. M. Shaw. Philadelphia, Allen, Lane & Scott, 1898. 214 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. Here, railroad travel is presented from the view of passengers who were also conductors.

WA13035

Smalley, Eugene Virgil, 1841-1899. History of the Northern Pacific Railroad, by Eugene V. Smalley. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1883. xxiv, 437 p. chart, maps, plates. 6 microfiche. Despite its age, this is still a satisfactory history of the line, going back to early explorations of the route, as well as Asa Whitney's visionary proposals.

WA13036

[Society of First Steamship Pioneers.] First steamship pioneers. Edited by a committee of the Association. [San Francisco] [H. S. Crocker] [1874] viii, 393 p. An account of the voyage of the steamship "California" from New York to San Francisco, October 6, 1848, to February 28, 1849, with sketches of California pioneers. 5 microfiche. Edited by a committee of the association, the First Steamship Pioneers, this volume includes biographies of some of the better known passengers of the steamer CALIFORNIA, on her first trip to California in 1849; it also contains a narrative of the voyage, a short history of steam navigation in the Pacific and a sketch of San Francisco.

WA13037

Speed, Thomas, 1841-1906. The Wilderness road, a description of the routes of travel by which the pioneers and early settlers first came to Kentucky. Prepared for the Filson club, by Thomas Speed. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton, 1886. 75 p. front. (map) (On cover: Filson club publications, no. 2) 1 microfiche. This volume—Publication No. 2 of the Filson Club—is concerned with routes of travel and the movement of early settlers into Kentucky.

WA13038

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894. Across the plains with other memories and essays. London, Chatto & Windus, 1892. viii, 317 p. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Across the plains.—The old Pacific capital [Monterey]—Fontainebleau.—Epilogue to "An inland voyage."—Random memories.—Random memories continued.—The lantern bearers.—A chapter on dreams.—Beggars.—Letters to a young gentleman.—Pulvis et umbra.—A Christmas sermon. This delightful account of travel by emigrant train to California, was based on a trip made by the famous novelist in 1879.

WA13039

Stimson, Alexander Lovett, b.1816. History of the express business, including the origin of the railway system in America, and the relation of both to the increase of new settlements and the prosperity of cities in the United States. By A. L. Stimson. New York, Baker & Godwin, printers, 1881. 388 p. 11 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 5 microfiche. Western expressing plays an important role in this general treatment.

WA13040

Swisher, James, b. 1849. How I know; or, Sixteen years' eventful experience. An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South; a detailed account of hazardous enterprises ... on the western frontier. Cincinnati, The author, 1881 [c1880] 384 p. illus. 5 microfiche. The author catches the flavor and folklore of frontier freighting.

WA13041

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Improvement of Missouri River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting a communication from the Chief of Engineers, enclosing reports respecting the improvement of the Missouri River. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1868] 48 p. (40th Congress, 2d session. House. Ex. doc., no. 136) Major C. W. Howell's report, with accompanying papers: p. 3-48. 1 microfiche. These observations by Army Engineers come in the form of a diary recording travel on the river.

WA13042

U.S. Board appointed to locate a deep-water harbor ... at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal. Deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal. Letter of the Secretary of War, in response to the resolution of the Senate dated March 3, 1897, directing him "To transmit to the Senate the report made to him by the board ... under provisions of the River and Harbor Act of June 3, 1896, together with plans, specifications, and estimates made by said board, together with accompanying maps and papers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1897. 330 p. charts, maps, plans. (55th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Document no. 18) 7 microfiche. This is a fine collection of source material on the controversy that shook Southern California late in the nineteenth century and which involved the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, as well as important political figures.

WA13043

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Expenditures. Contract—Overland Pacific Mails. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1869] 179 p. (40th Congress, 3d session, 1869. House. Rept. no. 37) Caption title. 2 microfiche. Testimony and correspondence illuminate the everyday problems of handling the mail over distance.

WA13044

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Inquiry as to the impeachment in Credit Mobilier testimony. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1873] 14 p. (U.S. 42d Congress, 3d session. Rept. 81) Caption title. Submitted by B. F. Butler. 1 microfiche. Other portions of testimony on this investigation are found in WA13047-WA13050.

WA13045

U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on a Canal or Railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Canal or railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Report, February 20, 1849. [Washington] [1849] 678 p. maps, plates. (30th Congress, 2nd session. House. Rept. 145) Caption title. Presented by John A. Rockwell, to accompany Joint Resolution no. 42) 9 microfiche. Reflecting the importance of California, this is a collection of documents on the advantages versus the disadvantages of a railroad through the Southwest and a canal across the Isthmus of Panama.

WA13046

U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery. Credit Mobilier and Dubuque and Sioux City Railroad. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1873] 53 p. (U.S. 42d Congress, 3d session. Rept. 82) Caption title. Luke P. Poland, chairman. 1 microfiche. See also WA13045 and 13048-13050.

WA13047

U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery. Report of the Select Committee to investigate the Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery, made to the House of Representatives, Feb. 18, 1873. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1873. xix, 523 p. (U.S. 42d Congress, 3d session. House. Rept. 77) Luke P. Poland, chairman. 6 microfiche. This document along with WA13045, 13047, and 13049-13050, all in the same volume, contain evidence, testimony and recommendations pertaining to the House's investigation of the Credit Mobilier affair of the Union Pacific Railroad Company.

WA13048

U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad. Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives, appointed under the resolution of January 6, 1873. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1873. xxvi, 786 p. (U.S. 42d Congress, 3d session. House. Rept. 78) Running title: Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad. Jeremiah M. Wilson, chairman. 9 microfiche. See also WA13045, WA13047-13048 and WA13050.

WA13049

U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad. Union Pacific Railroad and Credit Mobilier. [Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1873] 4 p. (U.S. 42d Congress, 3d session. House. Rept. 95) Caption title. Jeremiah M. Wilson, chairman. 1 microfiche. See previous entries for other portions of this testimony.

WA13050

U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Pacific wagon roads. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1859] 125 p. (U.S. 35th Congress, 2d session, 1858-1859. House. Executive doc. 108) Report prepared by A. H. Campbell and others. "A report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department."—Letter, p. [1] Microfiche edition does not include maps. 2 microfiche. This document brings together a number of reports, personal narratives, guides, etc., relative to road bulding or surveying expeditions under Army officers such as W. H. Nobles, F. W. Lander, and N. H. Hutton.

WA13051

U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Government directors of the Union Pacific Railroad. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution, January 5, 1886, letter of the Secretary of the Interior, with copies of reports of government directors Union Pacific Railroad Company. [Washington] 1886. 252 p. (47th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 69) 3 microfiche. This invaluable document reprints all of the reports made by the government directors of the Union Pacific Company from 1864 to 1885.

WA13052

U.S. Pacific Railway Commission. Report ... of the United States Pacific Railway Commission and the testimony. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1887-88. 10 v. in 5, maps, plates. (50th Congress, 1st. session. Senate. Ex. doc. 51) Title varies. Testimony and index (vol. I-IX) paged continuously. Commissioners: Robert E. Pattison, chairman; E. Ellery Anderson; David T. Littler. .68 microfiche. CONTENTS.—[pt. 1] Message from the President of the United States transmitting the reports of the ... commission. Report of the commission and of the minority commissioner.—pt. 2-9 (vol. I-VIII) Testimony.—pt. 10. (vol. IX) Alphabetical, analytical and topical index of testimony, reports of accountants and engineer, and of the commissioners ... by Edward C. Manners. A massive collection of materials, this is vital to an understanding of financing and operation of the first transcontinental rail line.

WA13053

Villard, Henry, 1835-1900. Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier, 1835-1900. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1904. 2 v. ports., maps. 10 microfiche. CONTENTS.—v. 1. 1835-1862.—v. 2. 1863-1900. The author, a veteran of the Pike's Peak gold rush, made a reputation when he formed a pool and gained control of the Northern Pacific Railroad Company.

WA13054

Visscher, William Lightfoot, 1842-1924. A thrilling and truthful history of the pony express; or, Blazing the westward way, and other sketches and incidents of those stirring times. Chicago, Rand, McNally, printers and engravers [c1908] 98 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. The book is less important for its stirring prose than for the documents it reproduces.

WA13055

Wadsworth, William. The national wagon road guide, from St. Joseph and Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, via South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, to California ... By W. Wadsworth. San Francisco, Whitton, Towne, 1858. 160 p. illus., fold. map. 2 microfiche. The author describes the route and techniques of wagon travel to California, with helpful hints to travelers.

WA13056

Whitney, Asa, 1797-1872. A project for a railroad to the Pacific. New York, Printed by G. W. Wood, 1849. viii, 112 p. fold. maps. "With reports of committees of Congress, resolutions of state legislatures, etc., with other facts relating thereto." 2 microfiche. Whitney was the first business man in the country to advocate construction of a railroad to the Pacific; here, having earlier proposed a line to the mouth of the Columbia, he is willing to accept either San Francisco or Oregon as a terminal.

WA13057

Willard, Charles Dwight, 1860-1914. The free harbor contest at Los Angeles; an account of the long fight waged by the people of southern California to secure a harbor located at a point open to competition. Los Angeles, Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner, 1899. 211 p. illus., maps, plans, ports. 3 microfiche. The author, the energetic secretary of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, recounts the three-year fight to secure federal funds for creation of San Pedro as the port for Los Angeles.

WA13058

Wright, E. W., ed. Lewis & Dryden's marine history of the Pacific Northwest; an illustrated review of the growth and development of the maritime industry, from the advent of the earliest navigators to the present time, with sketches and portraits of a number of well known marine men. Portland, Or., Lewis & Dryden Print. Co., 1895. xxiii, 494 p. illus., ports. 6 microfiche. Illustrated, this effort to review the maritime industry of the Northwest from the early Spaniards to the mid-1893's includes material on the discoverers, log books, and steamboating on inland waterways.

WA13059

SECTION 14: URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Content: 31 Titles, 252 Fiche

Barry, Theodore Augustus, 1825-1881. Men and memories of San Francisco, in the "spring of '50". By T. A. Barry and B. A. Patten. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & company, 1873. 296 p. 4 microfiche. A book of atmosphere, this catches the spirit of the times and is regarded as a brilliant and entertaining panorama of San Francisco in the spring of 1850.

WA14001

Billon, Frederic Louis, 1801-1895. Annals of St. Louis in its early days under the French and Spanish dominations. Compiled by Frederic L. Billion. St. Louis, Printed for the author, 1886. viii, 507 p. illus., plates, ports. "Appendix. Being brief notices of some of the most prominent of the early families of St. Louis": p. 411-492. 6 microfiche. The author pieces together from various sources much valuable and hard-to-find information; it is undigested but useful raw material.

WA14002

Billon, Frederic Louis, 1801-1895. Annals of St. Louis in its territorial days, from 1804 to 1821; being a continuation of the author's previous work, the Annals of the French and Spanish period. By Frederic L. Billon. St. Louis, Printed for the author, 1888. iv, 465 p. plates, port. 6 microfiche. Comments for the above apply to this also; much in this volume comes from early newspapers.

WA14003

Burrows, John McDowell, b. 1814. Fifty years in Iowa: being the personal reminiscences of J. M. D. Burrows, concerning the men and events, social life, industrial interests, physical development, and commercial progress of Davenport and Scott County, during the period from 1838 to 1888. Davenport, Iowa, Glass, printers, 1888. xi, 182 p. 2 ports. 3 microfiche. An account by a small town merchant, this is an excellent pioneer reminiscence.

WA14004

Freeman, Harry Campbell. A brief history of Butte, Montana, the world's greatest mining camp, including a story of the extraction and treatment of ores from its gigantic copper properties, by Harry C. Freeman. Chicago, H. O. Shepard Co., printers, 1900. 123 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. A "booster"-type history, the book includes considerable on the copper industry on which the town depended.

WA14005

Giles, Frye Williams, 1819-1898. Thirty years in Topeka; a historical sketch. By F. W. Giles. Topeka, Kan., G. W. Crane, 1886. 411 p. front. 5 microfiche. This interesting local history, written by an old-timer, is strong on personalities and anecdotes.

WA14006

Grant, Frederic James, ed. History of Seattle, Washington, with illustrations and biographical sketches of some of its prominent men and pioneers. New York, American publishing and engraving, 1891. 526 p. 53 port. 8 microfiche. A typical early city history, with emphasis on biography, this includes now hard-to-get information.

WA14007

Halstead, Murat, 1829-1908. Galveston: the horrors of a stricken city. Portraying by pen and picture the awful calamity that befell the Queen city on the gulf and the terrible scenes that followed the disaster. By Murat Halstead. [Chicago] American publishers' association [c1900] 368 p. illus., ports. Frontispiece and plates printed on both sides. 4 microfiche. A graphic description of the 1900 flood and accompanying destruction to Galveston, as it flowed from the prolific and sometimes naive pen of a well-known journalist.

WA14008

Hayes, Arthur Badley, b. 1859. History of the city of Lincoln, Nebraska; with brief historical sketches of the state and of Lancaster County ... By A. B. Hayes and Sam. D. Cox. Lincoln, Neb., State Journal Co., printers, 1889. 379 p. illus., ports. 5 microfiche. An older, but still helpful study on a local basis.

WA14009

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825-1901. A history of the city of San Francisco and incidentally of the state of California. By John S. Hittell. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1878. 498 p. 6 microfiche. Written to celebrate the centennial of the Declaration of Independence, this fine history by one of California's favorite nineteenth century authors is still one of the most reliable for the period it covers.

WA14010

Ingersoll, Luther A., b. 1851. Ingersoll's century history, Santa Monica Bay Cities ... prefaced with a brief history of the state of California, a condensed history of Los Angeles County, 1542-1908; supplemented with an encyclopedia of local biography. Los Angeles, 1908. 512 p. illus., ports. (Ingersoll's century series of California local history annals [v. 2]) 7 microfiche. A solid and comfortable compendium, this comes equipped with the typical "encyclopedia of local biography" appended.

WA14011

King, Clyde Lyndon, 1879- The history of the government of Denver with special reference to its relations with public service corporations. Denver, Col., The Fisher book company, 1911. xvi, 322 p. Thesis (PH.D.)—University of Pennsylvania. Published also without thesis note. 4 microfiche. A local study, this reflects the impact of the reform thought of the Progressive movement of the early twentieth century.

WA14012

King, Joseph L. History of the San Francisco Stock and Exchange Board. By the chairman, Jos. L. King. San Francisco, 1910. xxiv, 373 p. facsims., plates, ports. Autograph presentation copy from the author. 6 microfiche. The author was chairman of the Stock and Exchange Board; his picture is somewhat sympathetic, but is the only available.

WA14013

Lloyd, Benjamin E. Lights and shades in San Francisco. By B. E. Lloyd. With appropriate illustrations. San Francisco, Printed by A. L. Bancroft, 1876. 523 p. plates. Added half-title, illus. 6 microfiche. One reading this brilliant description of the underside of San Francisco life gets the smell, the feel, the sound of the city and its familiar and unfamiliar features.

WA14014

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928. Out West; Los Angeles and her makers, a record. A historical resume of the City of the Angels ... followed by biographical studies of some of the men who have helped in the making. By Chas. F. Lummis. Los Angeles, Out West Magazine, 1909. p. [227]-420. illus., plates, ports. At head of title: The nation back of us, the world in front. Reprinted from Out West, v. 30, no. 4. 3 microfiche. The author, a California editor who caught the feel of the people of the West, originally wrote this as a series of articles for OUT WEST.

WA14015

Powell, Lyman Pierson, 1866-1946, ed. Historic towns of the Western States. Edited by Lyman P. Powell. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1901. xxxvi, 702 p. illus. 8 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by R. Thwaites.—Marietta, by M. C. Dyar.—Cleveland, by C. F. Thwing.—Cincinnati, by M. E. Ailes.—Detroit, by S. Farmer.—Mackinac, by S. A. Shafer.—Indianapolis, by P. S. Heath.—Vincennes, by W. H. Smith.—Chicago, by L. J. Gage.—Madison, by R. G. Thwaites.—Minneapolis and St. Paul, by C. B. Elliott.—Des Moines, by F. I. Herriott.—St. Louis, by W. M. Reedy.—Kansas City, by C. S. Gleed.—Omaha, by V. Rosewater.—Denver, by J. C. Dana.—Santa Fe, by F. W. Hodge.—Salt Lake City, by J. E. Talmage.—Spokane, by H. Bolce.—Portland, by T. L. Cole.—San Francisco, by E. Markham.—Monterey, by H. Bolce.—Los Angeles, by E. Winslow. The editor brings together, with a general introduction, sketches written by different writers of twenty-three "western" towns, ranging from Marietta, Ohio, to the Pacific Coast.

WA14016

Prosch, Thomas Wickham, 1850-1915. McCarver and Tacoma, by Thomas W. Prosch. Seattle, Lowman & Hanford stationery and print. co., 1906. viii, 198 p. illus. 3 microfiche. A man of many talents and western experiences, Morton McCarver in the late 1860's became the great "booster" of the city of Tacoma.

WA14017

Purdy, Helen Throop. San Francisco as it was, as it is, and how to see it. San Francisco, P. Elder [c1912] x, 221 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. A tourist guide approach, but exceptional in that its plates have caught the architecture of the city.

WA14018

San Francisco. Ayuntamiento. Minutes of the proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of the district of San Francisco, from March 12th, 1849, to June 4th, 1849, and a Record of the proceedings of the Ayuntamiento or Town Council of San Francisco, from August 6th, 1849, until May 3d, 1850. With an appendix containing official communications and correspondence, together with extracts from Mexican constitutions and laws, relating to the powers of public officers, and the administration of justice. Published by order of the Board of Supervisors, of the city and county of San Francisco. San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, printers, 1860. 296 p. 4 microfiche. This is the raw stuff of history—it includes official correspondence, extracts of laws relating to official powers, and acts of the earliest municipal body after San Francisco passed out of the village period.

WA14019

Savage, James Woodruff, 1826-1890. History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska, by James W. Savage and John T. Bell; and South Omaha, by Consul W. Butterfield. New York, Munsell, 1894. xvi, 699 p. illus., plates, ports. 11 microfiche. An oldfashioned history, written by local historians, this is strong on beginnings and biography.

WA14020

Smiley, Jerome Constant. History of Denver, with outlines of the earlier history of the Rocky Mountain country; ed. for the Denver times by Jerome C. Smiley. Denver, Times-Sun, 1901. 978 p. illus. maps, plates, ports. 11 microfiche. This standard early compendium is valuable for its biographical sketches and for the documents it includes.

WA14021

Smythe, William Ellsworth, 1861-1922. History of San Diego, 1542-1907; an account of the rise and progress of the pioneer settlement on the Pacific coast of the United States, by William E. Smythe. San Diego, The History company, 1908. 2 v. (736 p.) fascim., illus., ports. "List of publications consulted in the preparation of this work": p. [7]-10. Contents: Period of discovery and mission rule—When old town was San Diego—The Horton period—Period of the Great "Boom"—The Last two decades—Miscellaneous topics. 9 microfiche. This book by a national reclamation expert is a readable and respectable history.

WA14022

Sorenson, Alfred Rasmus, b. 1850. Early history of Omaha; or, Walks and talks among the old settlers: a series of sketches in the shape of a connected narrative of the events and incidents of early times in Omaha, together with a brief mention of the most important events of later years. Illustrated with numerous engravings by Charles S. Huntington. Omaha, Printed at the office of the Daily bee, 1876. 248 p. illus. Pages 227-248, advertising matter. 3 microfiche. The author brings together in narrative form interesting episodes of Indian problems, pioneer life, steamboating and stagecoaching, with a focus on Omaha. An edition of 1889 expanded the volume considerably.

WA14023

Soule, Frank. The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of ... California, and a complete history of ... its great city: to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens. By Frank Soule, John H. Gihon, and James Nisbet. Illustrated with one hundred and fifty fine engravings. New York, D. Appleton, 1855. 824 p. illus., fold. map, ports. 10 microfiche. One of the main authorities for San Francisco from its beginning to the middle of 1854, this covers every phase of the rough, open, often sensational life of the city.

WA14024

Taylor, William, bp., 1821-1902. Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, California; embracing incidents, triumphant death scenes, etc. Ed. by W. P. Strickland. New York, Carlton & Porter, [1856] 394 p. illus. "Twenty-second thousand." 5 microfiche. Edited by W. P. Strickland, this account by a minister who arrived in California in 1849 provides an intriguing and graphic description of life and society in San Francisco.

WA14025

Triggs, J. H. History of Cheyenne and northern Wyoming, embracing the gold fields of the Black Hills, Powder River and Big Horn countries. By J. H. Triggs. Omaha, Herald Print. House, 1876. 144 p. map. Advertisements: p. 132-143. 2 microfiche. The author, who spent a dozen years in the Plains and Rockies, describes Cheyenne's first settlement and its early days, and includes a business directory of the town.

WA14026

U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations. Industrial relations. Final report and testimony, submitted to Congress by the Commission on Industrial Relations created by the act of August 23, 1912. [v. 4-11] Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 8 v. (64th Congress, 1st session. Senate. Doc. no. 415) Frank P. Walsh, chairman. 91 microfiche. A superb collection of data, these volumes are concerned with industrial problems and conditions in such western cities as Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Butte.

WA14027

Willard, Charles Dwight, 1860-1914. The Herald's history of Los Angeles city. Los Angeles, Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner, 1901. 365 p. illus., maps, port. 6 microfiche. First published serially in the HERALD, this is less a "mug" book than many of its contemporary local histories.

WA14028

Willard, Charles Dwight, 1860-1914. A history of the chamber of commerce of Los Angeles, California; from its foundation, September, 1888, to the year 1900. Los Angeles, Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner [c1899] 332 p. illus., charts, maps, ports. "Biographies and industries of members of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce": p. [229]-322. 4 microfiche. When Willard wrote this book, the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce was eleven years old; but as the narrative indicates, it served all of Southern California and was of broader significance than the name implies.

WA14029

Wright, Benjamin Cooper. San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama Canal will have upon it. By Benj. C. Wright. San Francisco, A. Carlisle, 1911. 212 p. plates. 3 microfiche. A reputable study by a serious scholar who also wrote on California banking, this is still of much value.

WA14030

Young, Samuel Oliver, b. 1848. A thumb-nail history of the city of Houston, Texas, from its founding in 1836 to the year 1912, by S. O. Young. Houston, Tex. [Press of Rein] 1912. 184 p. plates, ports. 3 microfiche. A scholarly treatment of the city's background from the founding of the Republic.

WA14031

SECTION 15: LAND AND WATER QUESTIONS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Content: 31 Titles, 208 Fiche

California. State Water Problems Conference. Report, State Water Problems Conference ... November 25, 1916. Sacramento, California state Print. Office, 1916. 125 p. Cover title: Twenty-fourth biennal report of the State Board of California. Appendices: A. The economic value of inland waterways to California.—B. List of bills submitted for legislative consideration.—C. List of documents and authorities considered by conference. 2 microfiche. This contains a cogent and nicely balanced series of discussions of the various problems of water use and conservation as perceived by World War I.

WA15001

Copp, Henry Norris, 1843-1912. The American settler's guide: a popular exposition of the public land system of the United States of America. By Henry N. Copp. Washington, H. N. Copp, 1880. 96 p. illus. 2 microfiche. This popular guide to the public lands gives basic information; it went through numerous editions.

WA15002

Davis, Arthur Powell, 1861-1932. Irrigation works constructed by the United States Government. New York, J. Wiley, 1917. xvi, 413 p. illus., charts. 5 microfiche. Despite its broader title, this book deals almost exclusively with the role of the federal government in western irrigation projects.

WA15003

Donaldson, Thomas Corwin, 1843-1898. The public domain. Its history, with statistics ... by Thomas Donaldson. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1884. xi, 1343 p. fold. illus., fold. maps. Public land commission. Committee on codification. Prepared, in pursuance of the acts of Congress of March 3, 1879, and June 16, 1880, by Thomas Donaldson, of the commission and committee, and giving the result of the several land laws for the sale and disposition of the public domain to June 30, 1880. Revised July 16, 1881. Addenda to June 30 and December 1, 1883—pages 517 to 1302. All forms and regulations to December 1, 1883. Revision and addenda to June 30 and December 1, 1883, prepared in pursuance of a joint resolution of Congress approved August 7, 1882. 17 microfiche. This is a truly monumental study, complete with maps, statistics, history and general information.

WA15004

Fortier, Samuel, b.1855. Irrigation in Montana. By Samuel Fortier, assisted by A. P. Stover and J. S. Baker. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 100 p. illus. (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Bulletin 172) 2 microfiche. This gives an excellent picture of the progress made and the methods utilized in one particular state.

WA15005

George, Henry, 1839-1897. Our land and land policy; speeches, lectures and miscellaneous writings. [New York, Doubleday, Page, c1871] 345 p. 4 microfiche. Contents.—Our land and land policy.—The study of political economy.—The American republic.—The crime of poverty.—Land and taxation.—"Thou shalt not steal."—To workingmen.—"Thy Kingdom come."—Justice the object—taxation the means.—Causes of the business depression.—Peace by standing army. A major economic thinker gives an intelligent, incisive and accurate indictment of land policy.

WA15006

Hazen, William Babcock, 1830-1887. Our barren lands; the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas, by W. B. Hazen. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, printers, 1875. 53 p. 1 microfiche. The author, an army officer, was a realist in that he saw the semi-arid northern plains as something other than lush agricultural land.

WA15007

Hinton, Richard Josiah, 1830-1901. Irrigation in the United States, a report prepared by Richard J. Hinton, under the direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1887. 240 p. maps. ([U.S.] 49th Congress, 2d session, 1886-1887. Senate. Mis. doc. no. 15) "Water and irrigation laws": p. 155-195. 3 microfiche. This and the document below are both superb collections of information brought together to show what was happening in Western irrigation; they are detailed and valuable.

WA15008

Hinton, Richard Josiah, 1830-1901. A report on irrigation and the cultivation of the soil thereby, with physical data, conditions, and progress within the United States for 1891. By Richard J. Hinton. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1892. 459 p. illus., maps. (52d. Congress, 1st session. Senate. Executive doc. no. 41, pt. 1) 7 microfiche. See above.

WA15009

Kinney, Clesson Selwyne, b. 1859. A treatise on the law of irrigation and water rights and the arid region doctrine of appropriation of waters as the same is in force in the states of the arid and semi-arid regions of the United States; and also including an abstract of the statutes of the respective states, and the decisions of the courts relating to those subjects. By Clesson S. Kinney. San Francisco, Bender-Moss, 1912. 4 v. (xxxii, 4558 p) 51 microfiche. At the turn of the century, this was one of the standard treatments of the subject.

WA15010

Lewis, Alfred Dale, 1881- Irrigation and settlement in America, by A. D. Lewis. Pretoria, Govt. Print. and Stationery Office, 1915. 258 p. illus., maps, plates. 4 microfiche. Though published by the South African Government, this volume is devoted completely to the American West; it contains much technical and legal material on Arizona, California, Idaho and South Dakota irrigation projects.

WA15011

McKitrick, Reuben. The Public land system of Texas, 1823-1910. Madison, Wis., 1918. 172 p. illus., maps. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, no. 905. Economics and political science series, v. 9, no. 1.) 2 microfiche. When Texas entered the Union, she retained her public domain; McKitrick traces the policies beginning in the Mexican era, that brought the disposal of nearly 170,000,000 acres.

WA15012

Mead, Elwood, 1858-1936. Irrigation institutions; a discussion of the economic and legal questions created by the growth of irrigated agriculture in the West. New York, Macmillan, 1903. xi, 392 p. (The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology) 5 microfiche. This is a thoughtful analysis of implications as seen by America's best-known irrigation engineer, who was also an advocate of land settlement aided and directed by the government.

WA15013

Newell, Frederick Haynes, 1862-1932. Irrigation in the United States. New York, T. Crowell [c1906] xix, 433 p. illus., 68 plates. [Library of economics and politics] 7 microfiche. The author, an engineer and hydrographer for the U.S. Geological Survey, gives a sympathetic overview of the status of irrigation in this country, mostly in the West.

WA15014

Newell, Frederick Haynes, 1862-1932. The public lands and their water supply. (In U.S. Geological Survey. Sixteenth annual report ... to the Secretary of the Interior, 1894-95. Washington, 1895. pt. 2, p. 457-533. illus.) Microfiche edition lacks fold. map from pocket of original edition. 1 microfiche. Newell describes the nature of the public lands of the West and of the importance of water.

WA15015

North Dakota. Dept. of Irrigation, Forestry, Fish and Game. Annual report of the State Superintendent of Irrigation and Forestry to the Governor of North Dakota. [vol.] 3-[4]; 1893-1894. Alert, State Printers and Binders, 1894-[95] 2 v. in 1. illus. (Public document no. 18) Report year ends Dec. 1. 3d and 4th annual report issued as one. 4 microfiche. This fresh but unsophisticated commentary on water, irrigation and forestry shows a strong conservation bent and probably reflects the attitudes of many local citizens.

WA15016

[Reynolds, Matthew Givens] b. 1854. Spanish and Mexican land laws. New Spain and Mexico. St. Louis, Mo., Buxton & Skinner Stationery, 1895. 331, v p. Preface signed: Matthew G. Reynolds. 4 microfiche. This provides background for land tenure problems in the Southwest.

WA15017

Smythe, William Ellsworth, 1861-1922. The conquest of arid America. by William E. Smythe. New York, Harper, 1900. xv, 325 p. map, plates, ports. 4 microfiche. The author founded IRRIGATION AGE, as well as the National Irrigation Congress, and conducted a persistent campaign for radical reform of water laws and for promotion of irrigation in the West.

WA15018

Teele, Ray Palmer, 1868-1927. Irrigation in the United States; a discussion of its legal, economic and financial aspects. New York, D. Appleton, 1915. 252 p., map. 3 microfiche. This book by an economist with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, deals with irrigation primarily from the legal, economic and financial points of view.

WA15019

Thurtell, Henry. A report on irrigation laws and litigation in Nevada. By Henry Thurtell and Gordon H. True. Reno, University of Nevada [1909] 57 p. (Nevada. Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin 69) 1 microfiche. This look at the operation of irrigation laws is especially valuable for its detailed discussion of cases and specific litigants.

WA15020

U.S. Census Office. 11th census, 1890. Report on agriculture by irrigation in the western part of the United States at the eleventh census: 1890. [By] F. H. Newell, special agent. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1894. viii, 336 p. charts, maps, plates. At head of title: Department of the Interior. Census Office. "Appendix. Data concerning water supply:" p. 285-324. 5 microfiche. This is an excellent summary and assessment of the status of irrigation at the end of the 1880's.

WA15021

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Interior Dept. Report in the matter of the investigation of charges that the Interior Department permitted the unlawful fencing and inclosure of certain lands of the public domain in the states of Colorado and Wyoming.... Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1913. 64 p. maps. (62d Congress. 3rd session. House. Report no. 1335) James M. Graham, chairman. Presented by Mr. Hensley. Referred to the House calendar and ordered printed January 16, 1913. "Views of the minority," signed: F. W. Mondell, Chas. H. Burke, p. 61-63. 1 microfiche. This interesting document indicates how public land policy might be subverted in favor of stockmen or other interest groups upon occasion.

WA15022

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation. Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1890. 4 v. in 2 illus., maps. (51st Congress, 1st session. Senate. Rept. 928) 32 microfiche. Contents.—[pt. 1] Report of committee and views of the minority. v. 1, pt. 2. The Northwest. v. 2, pt. 3. The Great Basin region and California. v. 3, pt. 4. Rocky Mountain region and Great Plains. v. 4, pt. 5. Statements by Powell and other officers of the U.S. Geological Survey. Consular reports. v. 4, pt. 6. Irrigation in the United States by Richard J. Hinton. v. 4, pt. 7. Brief of decisions. An extremely valuable report.

WA15023

U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. By J. W. Powell. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1879. xv, 195 p. maps. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Physical characteristics of the arid region.—The land-system needed for the arid region.—The rainfall of the western portion of the United States [based upon the "Smithsonian tables of precipitation in rain and snow"]—Water supply, by G. K. Gilbert.—Certain important questions relating to irrigable lands.—The lands of Utah.—Irrigable lands of the Salt Lake drainage system, by G. K. Gilbert.—Irrigable lands of the valley of the Sevier River, by C. E. Dutton.—Irrigable lands of that portion of Utah drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries, by A. H. Thompson.—Land grants in aid of internal improvements, by Willis Drummond, jr. This scientist's evaluation of much of the West as arid was accompanied by a call for drastic revision—unheeded—of the land laws; in all, this was one of the most important documents to come out of the West.

WA15024

U.S. Office of Experiment Stations. Report of irrigation investigations for 1901. Under the direction of Elwood Mead. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1902. 401 p. illus., maps, plates. (Its Bulletin no. 119) 6 microfiche. From 1901 to 1907 Elwood Mead headed the Office of Irrigation Investigation of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; in this capacity he supervised a number of investigations of irrigation in the West, among them this and the following two volumes. All have great detail, numerous project histories, and discussion of legal, as well as technical problems.

WA15025

U.S. Office of Experiment Stations. Report of irrigation investigations in California under the direction of Elwood Mead, assisted by William E. Smythe [and others]. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 411 p. front., illus., plates, maps. (Its Bulletin no. 100) A preliminary report, January 24, 1901, was published as Senate doc. no. 108, 56th Congress, 2d session. 6 microfiche. CONTENTS.—The agricultural situation in California, by Elwood Mead.—The irrigation problems of Honey Lake basin, by W. E. Smythe.—Features of water rights of Yuba river, by Marsden Manson.—Irrigation investigations on Cache creek, by J. M. Wilson.—Report on irrigation problems in the Salinas valley, by C. D. Marx.—Irrigation from the San Joaquin river, by Frank Soule.—Water appropriations from Kings river, by C. E. Grunsky.—A study of water rights on the Los Angeles river, by E. M. Boggs.—Problems of water storage on torrential streams of southern California as typified by Sweetwater and San Jacinto rivers, by J. D. Schuyler.—Recommendations of special agents and experts.—Index. See above.

WA15026

U.S. Office of Experiment Stations. Report of irrigation investigations in Utah, under the direction of Elwood Mead, assisted by R. P. Telle [and others] Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1904. 330 p. illus., maps, 19 plates. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations. Bulletin no. 124) U.S. 58th Congress, 2d session [1904] House. Doc. no. 720. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—General discussion of irrigation in Utah, by R. P. Teele.—Irrigation from Jordan River, by R. P. Teele.—Irrigation in Utah Lake drainage system, by A. P. Stover.—The Spanish Fork River irrigation system, by A. F. Doremus.—Irrigation in Weber Valley, by J. D. Stannard.—Agriculture under irrigation in the basin of Virgin River, by Frank Adams.—Court adjudications of water rights on Sevier River, by Frank Adams.—Appropriations of water from Logan River, by G. L. Swendsen. See above.

WA15027

U.S. Office of Irrigation Inquiry. Artesian and underflow investigation. Final report of the Chief Engineer, Edwin S. Nettleton, C. E., to the Secretary of Agriculture with accompanying maps, profiles, diagrams, and additional papers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1892. 116 p. illus., maps (part. fold.), plates. (In Office of Irrigation Inquiry. Report on irrigation. Washington, 1893. Pt. 2 (1892)) 52d. Congress, 1st Session, 1893. Senate Ex. doc. 41. 2 microfiche. This useful study was printed to accompany Hinton's 1891 Report on Irrigation. (See also WA15008-15009.)

WA15028

U.S. Public Lands Commission. Report of the Public Lands Commission, created by the act of March 3, 1879, relating to public lands in the western portion of the United States and to the operation of existing land laws. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1880. c., 690 p. maps, plates. (46th Congress, 2nd session. House. Ex. doc. 46) Preliminary report of the Public Lands Commission (p. [v]-xlvii) signed: J. A. Williamson, Clarence King, A. T. Britton, Thomas Donaldson, J. W. Powell. 10 microfiche. Important for its first hand testimony, this gives detailed documentation of the functioning or misfunctioning of the land laws at this time.

WA15029

U.S. Public Lands Commission. Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1905. xxiv, 373 p. illus., maps, plates. (58th Congress, 3d session. Senate. Doc. no. 189) Signed: W. A. Richards, F. H. Newell, Gifford Pinchot. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS: Partial report of the Public Lands Commission. (Senate doc. no. 188, 58th Congress, 2d session)—Second partial report of the Public Lands Commission. (Senate doc. no. 154, 58th Congress, 3d session) Appendix: Questions regarding the public grazing lands of the western United States, by A. F. Potter.—A report on systems of leasing large areas of grazing land, together with an outline of a proposed system for the regulation of grazing on the public lands of the United States, by F. V. Coville.—Administration of the "Timber and stone act," etc.—Operation of the commutation clause of the Homestead act in the Dakotas, by J. H. Hatton.—Method and detail of business in the General Land Office.—The public domain and its disposition to June 30, 1904. Convened by President Theodore Roosevelt, the Public Lands Commission in this invaluable report calls for changes in the public land laws.

WA15030

Wilber, Charles Dana, 1831-1893? The great valleys and prairies of Nebraska and the Northwest, by C.D.Wilber. 3d ed. Omaha, Neb., Daily Republican print, 1881. viii, 382 p. illus. 5 microfiche. A geologist makes a thorough assessment of Nebraska in terms of climate, terrain, soil, etc., and, like Powell and Hazen, recognizes the plains as a special environment.

WA15031

SECTION 16: CONSERVATION AND USE OF RESOURCES

Content: 30 Titles, 137 Fiche

Allen, Joel Asaph, 1838-1921. History of the American bison, Bison americanus, by J. A. Allen. [Washington? 1877?] 443-587 p. Caption title. From the 9th annual report of the U.S. Geological Survey? Extracted from the author's The American bison, living and extinct, published in Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Kentucky, v. 1, pt. 2 and in Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, v. 4, no. 10.—c.f. Editorial pref. Microfiche edition lacks t.p.? 2 microfiche. This was one of the earliest systematic treatments of the bison, as he then existed and as he had existed before.

WA16001

California. Geological Survey. The Yosemite book; a description of the Yosemite Valley and the adjacent region of the Sierra Nevada, and the big trees of California. Published by authority of the Legislature. New York, J. Bien, 1868. 116 p. illus., maps. J. D. Whitney, state geologist. 3 microfiche. A handsome and basic volume, this brings together the observations of a distinguished California geologist.

WA16002

[California. Legislature. Assembly. Committee on Mining Debris] Testimony taken by the Committee on Mining Debris as reported to the Assembly. Twenty-second session—1877-78. [Sacramento?, 1878?] 160 p. 2 microfiche. This is testimony on both sides, but largely damning to hydraulic mining interests, taken before any efforts were made to alleviate the situation.

WA16003

California. Reclamation Board. Progress report [no. 4] Sacramento, California State Print. Office, 1918. 41 p., xii. illus., maps. Issued biennally. 1 microfiche. Along with an excellent statement of the history of reclamation in California, this reports gives accomplishments and work in progress.

WA16004

Cartwright, David W. Natural history of western wild animals and guide for hunters, trappers, and sportsmen; embracing observations on the art of hunting and trapping, a description of the physical structure, homes, and habits of fur-bearing animals and others of North America, with general and specific rules for their capture; also, narratives of personal adventure. By David W. Cartwright. Written by Mary F. Bailey. Toledo, Ohio, Blade Print. & Paper Co., 1875. x, 280 p. plates. 4 microfiche. This popular volume on western wild animals and their destruction by hunters and trappers went through a number of editions.

WA16005

Clark, Galen, 1814-1910. The big trees of California, their history and characteristics. Illustrated from photographs. Yosemite Valley, Cal., G. Clark, 1907. 104 p. illus. 2 microfiche. The author, at first unofficial, then official guardian of Yosemite, devoted much of his life to saving the big trees and conserving Yosemite's natural beauties.

WA16006

Conference on Conservation of Natural Resources, Washington, 1908. Proceedings of a conference of governors in the White House, Washington, D.C., May 13-15, 1908, ed. under the direction of Newton C. Blanchard. Published by authority of Congress. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909. xxxvii, 451 p. illus., group port. Continued by the Governors' conference. "... W. J. McGee, recording secretary of the conference." 6 microfiche. These are the discussions on conservation at the conference called by President Theodore Roosevelt.

WA16007

Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899. Fur-bearing animals; a monograph of North American Mustelida, in which an account of the wolverene, the martens or sables, the ermine, the mink and various other kinds of weasels, several species of skunks, the badger, the land and sea otters, and numerous exotic allies of these animals, is contributed to the history of North American mammals. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1877. xiv, 348 p. illus., plates. (U.S. Geological [and geographical] survey of the territories. Miscellaneous publications, no. 8) 5 microfiche. Army assignments took this ornithologist and surgeon to all parts of the West; this notable volume is one of many Coues published on American fauna.

WA16008

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937. The extermination of the American bison, with a sketch of its discovery and life history. By William T. Hornaday. p. 367-548, plates. (In U.S. National museum. Annual report. 1887. Washington, 1889.) Half-title. 3 microfiche. This is the classic work on its subject, overstated, but more accurate on the bison than in its treatment of Indians.

WA16009

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937. Our vanishing wild life; its extermination and preservation, by William T. Hornaday. New York, C. Scribner, 1913. xv, 411 p. illus., maps., ports. 5 microfiche. Very much the alarmist, Hornaday takes issue with the Roosevelt type conservationists, who found a place for sportsmen in their scheme of preservation.

WA16010

Inman, Henry, 1837-1899. Buffalo Jones' forty years of adventure; a volume of facts gathered from experience, by Hon. C. J. Jones, whose eventful life has been devoted to the preservation of the American bison and other wild animals ... Comp. by Colonel Henry Inman. Topeka, Kans., Crane, 1899. xii, 469 p. illus., plates, ports. 6 microfiche. After his share of western adventures, the author settled down to become one of the leaders in the movement to build up the buffalo herds in captivity.

WA16011

James, George Wharton, 1858-1923. Reclaiming the arid West; the story of the United States reclamation service. New York, Dodd, Mead and company, 1917. xxii, 411 p. plates. 6 microfiche. Though somewhat laudatory and uncritical, this account is valuable for its descriptions of the early work and projects of the Service.

WA16012

King, Clarence, 1842-1901. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. Boston, J. R. Osgood 1872. 292 p. 4 microfiche. The author was a member of the Geological Survey of California and explored many of the mountains of the state; his description is one of the best and its overtones throughout are of lament that man changes the wilderness.

WA16013

Langford, Nathaniel Pitt, 1832-1911. Diary of the Washburn expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the year 1870. St. Paul, Minn., J. E. Haynes [c1905] xxxi, 122 p. illus., plates, ports. 3 microfiche. Langford, a Montana pioneer, was one of the party escorted into the Yellowstone country by Lieutenant G. C. Doane in 1870.

WA16014

[Le Conte, Joseph] 1823-1901. A journal of ramblings through the high Sierras of California by the "University excursion party." San Francisco, Francis & Valentine, 1875. 103 p. plates. Preface signed: J. L'C. Also published in Sierra Club bulletin, 1900, v. 3, no. 1. 2 microfiche. A sensitive description of a wilderness area, LeConte's book was reprinted in the Sierra Club BULLETIN in 1900.

WA16015

Lord, John Keast, 1818-1872. The naturalist in Vancouver island and British Columbia. London, R. Bentley, 1866. 2 v. plates. 10 microfiche. The author, a naturalist for the British North American Boundary Commission, not only includes the details of natural history of these northern regions, but also his personal observations on many subjects.

WA16016

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922. Wild life on the Rockies, by Enos A. Mills; with illustrations from photographs. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1909. xi, 262, 23 pl. Illustrated end-papers. Partly printed from various periodicals. 4 microfiche. This is one of the best of at least eight books Mills wrote about wild life and nature in Colorado.

WA16017

Morgan, Lewis Henry, 1818-1881. The American beaver and his works. By Lewis H. Morgan. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1868. 330 p. illus., XXIII pl., fold. map. 5 microfiche. Regarded as the "father of American anthropology" when he died in 1881, the author displayed interests broader than Indians.

WA16018

Muir, John, 1838-1914. Our national parks. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin, 1901. 370 p. map, plates. "Sketches first published in the Atlantic monthly."—Pref. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—The wild parks and forest reservations of the West.—The Yellowstone national park.—The Yosemite national park.—The forests of the Yosemite park.—The wild gardens of the Yosemite park.—Among the animals of the Yosemite.—Among the birds of the Yosemite.—The fountains and streams of the Yosemite national park.—The Sequoia and General Grant national parks.—The American forests. The author, for years California's best known nature writer, here describes Yosemite and Yellowstone.

WA16019

Muir, John, 1838-1914. Steep trails. Edited by William Frederic Bade. Boston, Houghton Mifflin [1918] ix, 390 p. plates. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Wild wool.—A geologist's winter walk.—Summer days at mount Shasta.—A perilous night on Shasta's summit.—Shasta rambles and Modoc memories.—The city of the saints.—A great storm in Utah.—Bathing in Salt lake.—Mormon lilies.—The San Gabriel Valley.—The San Gabriel Mountains.—Nevada farms.—Nevada forests.—Nevada's timber belt.—Glacial phenomena in Nevada.—Nevada's dead towns.—Puget Sound.—The forests of Washington.—People and towns of Puget Sound.—An ascent of Mount Rainier.—The physical and climatic characteristics of Oregon.—The forests of Oregon and their inhabitants.—The rivers of Oregon.—The Grand Canon of the Colorado. In this collection of letters, Muir wanders through California and deep into Nevada, where he deplores the destruction of the environment by the mineral industry.

WA16020

Muir, John, 1838-1914. The Yosemite. New York, Century, 1912. x, 284 p. plates, fold. maps. 5 microfiche. Muir tramped over every mile of Yosemite and publicized the valley far and wide; his descriptions combine scientific curiosity and a placid rapture.

WA16021

National Conservation Commission, Washington, D.C. Report of the National Conservation Commission. February, 1909. Special message from the President of the United States transmitting a report of the National Conservation Commission, with accompanying papers ... Ed. under the direction of the Executive Committee by Henry Gannett. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1909. 3 v. maps, plates. (60th Congress, 2d session. Senate. Doc. no. 676) Commonly known as the Gannett report. 22 microfiche. Contents.—v. 1. Report, etc.—v. 2. Accompanying papers: Waters and forests.—v. 3. Accompanying papers. Lands, minerals and national vitality. These are the detailed discussions and recommendations of Roosevelt's famous Conservation Commission.

WA16022

Scammon, Charles Melville, 1825-1911. The marine mammals of the north-western coast of North America, described and illustrated, together with an account of the American whale-fishery, by Charles M. Scammon. San Francisco, J. H. Carmany, 1874. 319, v p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. From 1852 on, Scammon studied the mammals of the Northwest Coast and produced this elaborate work of much importance.

WA16023

Torrey, Bradford, 1843-1912. Field-days in California. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1913. 234 p. plates. Partly reprinted from the Christian endeavor world, the Atlantic monthly and the Boston evening transcript. 3 microfiche. The author, an ornithologist, writes appreciations of nature.

WA16024

U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Mining debris in California rivers. [Washington] 1882. 110 p. maps. (47th Congress, 1st session. House. Ex. doc. no. 98) Caption title. Added t.p.: Report upon a project to protect the navigable waters of California from the effects of hydraulic mining, by G. H. Mendell, Corps of Engineers. 2 microfiche. Although a federal regulatory act was still more than ten years in the future, as this study indicates, the Army Corps of Engineers were attempting to cope with the destruction to farm lands of debris dumped back into the rivers by hydraulic minors.

WA16025

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Lands. Cultivation of timber and the preservation of forests. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] 119 p. (U.S. 43d Congress, 1st session, 1873-1874. House. Report no. 259) Submitted by Mr. Dunnell. Report to accompany bill H. R. 2497. 2 microfiche. A good general treatment, this document includes much on the West specifically.

WA16026

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Forest Reservations in California. [Report on the rights of settlers in tracts of land in California reserved for Yosemite and Sequoia National parks.] [Washington,] [1893] 82 p. (52d Congress, 2d session. Senate. Report no. 1248) Report by Mr. Felton. Running title: Forest reservations in California. 1 microfiche. This document considers the question of settlers—including utopian colonists—in Yosemite and Sequoia parks.

WA16027

U.S. Forest Service. Bulletin, no. 2, report on the forest conditions of the Rocky Mountains, and other papers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1888. 252 p. maps. 4 microfiche. This is a useful document in several parts; one dealing with the relation of government to forests; one concerned with forests of the Rockies; one with forests of parts of Southern California; and portions dealing with the needs of Yellowstone National Park and the question of snowslides in forest areas.

WA16028

U.S. Geological Survey. Forest reserves. [Washington] [Govt. Print. Off.] [1899] xvii, 400 p. illus., maps (part fold.) (In Its Nineteenth annual report. Pt. 5. Washington, 1899. (Dept. of the Interior. Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898)) 9 microfiche. This detailed study of forest reserves is devoted completely to consideration of the western part of the country.

WA16029

[Widtsoe, John Andres] 1872-1952. The relation of smelter smoke to Utah agriculture [by John A. Widtsoe] Provo, Utah, Skelton, 1903. [145]-179 p. 1 microfiche. As with hydraulic mining in California earlier, one of the byproducts of the mineral industry in the West was damage to agriculture; this brief but careful study shows the extent of the problem in Utah.

WA16030

SECTION 17: CULTURE, RELIGION, EDUCATION

Content: 34 Titles, 150 Fiche

Adams, Herbert Baxter, 1850-1901, ed. History of cooperation in the United States. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University, 1888. 540 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. 6th series) 6 microfiche. Contents.—Cooperation in New England, by Edward W. Bemis.—Cooperation in the Middle States, by Edward W. Bemis.—Cooperation in the Northwest, by Albert Shaw.—Three phases of cooperation in the West, by Amos G. Warner.—Cooperation on the Pacific Coast, by Charles Howard Shinn.—Cooperation in Maryland and the South, by Daniel R. Randall.—Index. A good deal of the material in this collection of studies by several different authors pertains to utopionism or other forms of co-operative enterprise in the West.

WA17001

Alverson, Rosana Margaret Kroh Blake, b. 1836. Sixty years of California song. By Margaret Blake Alverson. [Oakland, Cal.] 1913. 275 p. illus., coat of arms, plates, ports. 5 microfiche. This pleasant personal reminiscence focuses on music in California and those associated with it commercially or artistically.

WA17002

Anthony, Charles Volney. Fifty years of Methodism; a history of the Methodist Episcopal Church within the bounds of the California Annual Conference from 1847 to 1897. By C. V. Anthony. San Francisco, Methodist Book Concern, 1901. 453 p. 5 microfiche. A very complete study, this brings together a vast amount of local material, collected and digested by a clergyman.

WA17003

[Bosqui, Edward] b.1832. Memoirs. [San Francisco, 1904] 281 p. Half-title. Preface signed and dated: Edward Bosqui. San Francisco, 1904. "Privately printed (limited, it is stated, to 50 copies)"—Cowan, Bibl. of the hist. of California, 1914, p. 22. 3 microfiche. An interesting and worthwhile set of recollections, this was written by one of San Francisco's veteran printers and publishers.

WA17004

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show. Buffalo Bill's Wild West and Congress of Rough Riders of the World. Chicago, Blakeley Print., 1893. 64 p. illus., facsims., ports. With cover title: "... Historical scenes." Contains the program of a wild west show and the historical background of the show. 1 microfiche. As this program indicates, the Wild West show emphasized action and excitement; from the 1880's to World War I it helped shape an image of the American West in the public mind.

WA17005

Cartwright, Peter, 1785-1872. Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, The backwoods preacher. Edited by W. P. Strickland. New York, Carlton & Porter, 1856. 525 p. 6 microfiche. The author tends toward self-glorification, but nonetheless writes with verve and describes social and religious conditions in the Mississippi Valley when he rode the circuit in the early nineteenth century.

WA17006

Davis, Carlyle Channing. Olden times in Colorado. Los Angeles, Phillips, 1916. 448 p. illus., map, plates, ports. DeLuxe edition: No. 88. 6 microfiche. The author, a pioneer journalist, gives a fascinating look at society in early Leadville, Colorado Springs, and other Colorado towns.

WA17007

Dyer, John Lewis, b. 1812. The snow-shoe itinerant: an autobiography of the Rev. John L. Dyer, familiarly known as "Father Dyer," of the Colorado Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church. Illustrated from drawings by Helen H. Chain. Cincinnati, Cranston & Stowe, 1890 [c1889] 362 p. illus. Edited by David H. Moore. 4 microfiche. The author, who preached in Colorado and New Mexico, was one of the last of the circuit riders of his church.

WA17008

Graham, Jared Benedict, b. 1839. Handset reminiscences; recollections of an old-time printer and journalist, by J. B. Graham. Salt Lake City, Century Print. Co., 1915. 307 p. ports. 4 microfiche. The author records interesting experiences in San Francisco and elsewhere in the West.

WA17009

Kip, William Ingraham, bp., 1811-1893. The early days of my episcopate. by Wm. Ingraham Kip. New York, T. Whittaker, 1892. x, 263 p. (port.) 4 microfiche. Kip, who was Bishop of California, uses excerpts from his journal to illustrate church work and social life, 1854-1860.

WA17010

Leach, Frank Aleamon, b. 1846. Recollections of a newspaperman; a record of life and events in California. San Francisco, S. Levinson, 1917. 416 p. facsim., plates, port. 5 microfiche. These memoris by the founder of the Oakland ENQUIRER and the Vallejo CHRONICLE contain much on early life and politics in the Bay area.

WA17011

Leman, Walter Moore, b. 1810. Memories of an old actor, by Walter M. Leman. San Francisco, A. Roman, 1886. xv, 406 p. port. 5 microfiche. The author came to California in 1854; his account gives an excellent description of West Coast actors and theater life for the 1849-1885 era.

WA17012

Lindsay, John Shanks, b. 1840. The Mormons and the theatre; or, The history of theatricals in Utah; with reminiscences and comments, humorous and critical, by John S. Lindsay. Salt Lake City, [Century printing] 1905. 178 p. port. 2 microfiche. Lindsay gives one of the more interesting commentaries on the theater in Utah; he was participant and manager.

WA17013

Loughead, Flora Haines Apponyi, 1855- The libraries of California: containing descriptions of the principal private and public libraries throughout the state, by Flora Haines Apponyi. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1878. 304 p. 4 microfiche. The author, who also wrote novels, describes library collections, most of which have long since been dispersed.

WA17014

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark, 1853-1934. The Story of the files; a review of California writers and literature, by Ella Sterling Cummins. [San Francisco] Issued under the auspices of the World's Fair Commission of California, Columbian exposition, 1893. 460 p. illus., plates, ports. 6 microfiche. This is a valuable collection of information, including histories and pictures, of authors, many of whom are almost forgotten.

WA17015

Morrell, Zenos N., 1803-1883. Flowers and fruits in the wilderness; or, Forty-six years in Texas and two winters in Honduras. By Z. N. Morrell. St. Louis, Commercial Print., 1882. 412 p. port. 5 microfiche. Originally published in 1872, this is one of the best of the chronicles of circuit riders in the Southwest.

WA17016

Newmark, Harris, 1834-1916. Sixty years in southern California, 1853-1913, containing the reminiscences of Harris Newmark, Edited by Maurice H. Newmark [and] Marco R. Newmark. With 150 illustrations. New York, Knickerbocker, 1916. xxviii, 688 p. plates, ports. 9 microfiche. This is a work indispensable to a study of California, especially business, society and the Jewish community of Los Angeles.

WA17017

[Nye, Edgar Wilson] 1850-1896. Bill Nye and Boomerang; or, The tale of a meek-eyed mule, and some other literary gems, by Bill Nye. Chicago, Belford, Clarke, 1881 [c1880] 286 p. 4 microfiche. One of America's favorite nineteenth century humorists, Nye drew much inspiration from Wyoming, where he lived for some years.

WA17018

[Pelton, John Cotter] b. 1826, ed. Origin of the free public schools of San Francisco; embracing the Report of the committee appointed by the Board of Education of the city and county of San Francisco. With accompanying documents. San Francisco, Printed by Vandall, Carr, 1865. 121, 4, 4 p. Papers and testimony to prove that J. C. Pelton and not T. J. Nevins was the founder of the free public school system in San Francisco. 2 microfiche. The author's point is to prove that he was the founder of the free public school system in California in 1849.

WA17019

Pemberton, Thomas Edgar, 1849-1905. The life of Bret Harte, by T. Edgar Pemberton. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1903. vii, 357 p. illus., plates, ports. 5 microfiche. This older, but still valuable biography of the California writer is by a personal friend.

WA17020

Quigley, Hugh, b. 1819. The Irish race in California, and on the Pacific coast, with an introductory historical dissertation on the principal races of mankind, and a vocabulary of ancient and modern Irish family names, by Dr. Quigley. San Francisco, A. Roman, 1878. 548, vi p., pl., ports. 7 microfiche. Not unflattering to the Irish, the volume includes many biographical sketches.

WA17021

Salpointe, Jean Baptiste, 1825-1898. Soldiers of the cross; notes on the ecclesiastical history of New Mexico, Arizona and Colorado, by J. B. Salpointe. Banning, Calif., St. Boniface's Industrial School, 1898. xiv, 299 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. Still valuable, this volume was based on the best sources available and was written by a former archbishop of Santa Fe.

WA17022

Shaw, Albert, 1857-1947. Icaria, a chapter in the history of communism. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1884. ix, 219 p. 3 microfiche. This excellent study of Cabet's experiment in rational democratic socialism includes much on settlements in Nauvoo, Iowa, Texas and California.

WA17023

Shuck, Oscar Tully, b. 1843, comp. The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading. Comprising choice selections of prose and poetry, tales and anecdotes, historical, descriptive, humorous, and sentimental pieces, mainly culled from the various newspapers and periodicals of the Pacific coast. Comp. by Oscar T. Shuck. San Francisco [etc.] H. H. Bancroft, 1869. 704 p. illus., plates. 8 microfiche. This remarkable collection of prose, poetry, anecdotes, humor, etc. was culled mainly from Pacific Coast newspapers and periodicals; it is invaluable literary history.

WA17024

Smith, Solomon Franklin, 1801-1869. The theatrical journey - work and anecdotical recollections of Sol. Smith ... Comprising a sketch of the second seven years of his professional life; together with sketches of adventure in after years. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson [c1854] 254 p. port. 3 microfiche. The author, described in the book as "comedian, attorney at law, etc., etc.," provides a humorous description of the theater on the Mississippi River frontier and as far south as Texas.

WA17025

Stoddard, Charles Warren, 1843-1909. In the footprints of the padres. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson, 1902. vii, 335 p. plates. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Litany of the shrines.—Old days in El Dorado.—A memory of Monterey.—A bit of old China.—A mysterious history.—The egg-pickers of the Farallones.—Inland yachting.—In a California bungalow. The product of one of California's better known literary figures, this is really a book of memoirs, largely about San Francisco after the mid-sixties.

WA17026

[Stone, John A.] Put's golden songster. Containing the largest and most popular collection of California songs ever published. By the author of "Put's original California songster." San Francisco, D. E. Appleton [c1858] 64 p. Copyright by John A. Stone. Attributed to John A. Stone. cf. History of music project. A San Francisco songster, 1849-1939. San Francisco [1939] Without music; tunes indicated by title. "Mining localities peculiar to California": p. 63-64. 1 microfiche. Put's collection of local hit songs, many of the mining era, came out in numerous editions between 1855 and 1870.

WA17027

Swett, John, 1830-1913. Public education in California; its origin and development, with personal reminiscences of half a century. New York, American Book Co., [c1911] 320 p. illus. List of author's educational works, addresses and papers: p. 6-7. 4 microfiche. The author was a San Francisco teacher who subsequently became State Superintendent of Education and did much to shape California's educational system.

WA17028

Todd, John, 1818-1894. Early settlement and growth of Western Iowa; or, Reminiscences. By Rev. John Todd. Des Moines, Historical department of Iowa, 1906. 203 p. "The material here with presented appeared in 'The Tabor beacon' ... in 1891." 3 microfiche. This is regarded as one of the best books of Iowa reminiscences.

WA17029

Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester, 1837-1923. Reminiscences of a missionary bishop. By D. S. Tuttle. New York, T. Whittacker [c1906] vii, 498 p. 2 ports. 6 microfiche. Tuttle gives a fascinating account of day-by-day work in the settlements of Idaho, Montana and Utah, 1867-1886.

WA17030

Vivian, Imogen Holbrook. A biographical sketch of the life of Charles Algernon Sidney Vivian, founder of the Order of Elks, together with anecdotes and reminiscences of his work and travels. San Francisco, Whitaker & Ray, 1904 [c1903] 103 p. ports. Printed on one side of leaf only. 2 microfiche. Vivian was an actor who played in various theaters on the Pacific Coast and in the Intermountain states in the early 1870's.

WA17031

Woods, Samuel D. Lights and shadows of life on the Pacific coast, by S. D. Woods. New York, Funk & Wagnalls, 1910. 474 p. 6 microfiche. The author, an attorney in San Francisco and Stockton for half a century, writes of outstanding figures he knew in Congress, or associated with the press, pulpit, bar and theater of California.

WA17032

[Young, Francis Crissey] b. 1844. Echoes from Arcadia; the story of Central City, as told by one of "The Clan." Denver, Colo., For private circulation [Lanning] 1903. iii, 220 p. 3 microfiche. In detailed and literate style, the author depicts the "golden years" of the mining town of Central City, Colorado, as he knew it from 1865 to 1880.

WA17033

Young, John Philip, 1849-1921. Journalism in California, by John P. Young [and] Pacific coast and exposition biographies. San Francisco, Chronicle [1915] x, 362 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. "'Journalism in California' was written to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the existence of the San Francisco Chronicle. It appeared, with the exception of chapter XXIII, in the Golden jubilee and exposition edition of the Chronicle published on January 16, 1915."—Pref. 5 microfiche. Young, managing editor of the CHRONICLE for over forty years, wrote this book to commemorate his newspaper's fiftieth anniversary.

WA17034

SECTION 18: GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Content: 51 Titles, 290 Fiche

Adams, Romanzo Colfax, b. 1868. Taxation in Nevada, a history. By Romanzo Adams. Carson City, State Print., 1918. xvi, 199 p. (Nevada applied history series [v. 1]) "Nevada Historical Society publications": p. [197]-199. 3 microfiche. This is a scholarly study, published for the Nevada Historical Society.

WA18001

Armstrong, Moses Kimball, 1832-1906. The early empire builders of the great West, by Moses K. Armstrong. Compiled and enl. from the author's Early history of Dakota Territory in 1866. St. Paul, Minn., E. W. Porter, 1901. ix, 456 p. plates, port. 6 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Early history of Dakota Territory.—Natural resources of the northwest territories as seen in 1866.—Early elections.—Pioneer legislatures and Indian wars.—Sketches of travel and early hardships.—Sketches of Congress and western empire.—Speeches in Congress on behalf of the West.—After a quarter of a century; two capitals: Washington and Richmond.—Racy sketches of southern life. Expanded from the author's earlier history of Dakota, this volume contains much on early elections, legislatures, territorial delegates and relations with the federal government in Washington.

WA18002

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1832-1918. Popular tribunals. San Francisco, The History Co., 1887-90. 2 v. illus., fold. plan. (The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 36-37) Also published separately, 1890. 18 microfiche. Drawn from a remarkable range of contemporary sources, this early treatment of vigilance committees in the West is detailed in coverage and broad in scope.

WA18003

Belden, David, 1832-1888. Life of David Belden. [Edited by John J. Berry] New York, Belden, 1891. 472 p. Consists mainly of decisions rendered and sentences delivered by Judge Belden. 6 microfiche. This biography of a justice of the California supreme court, 1871-87, includes many important cases.

WA18004

Brewer, George D. "The fighting editor; or, Warren and the appeal"; a word picture of the Appeal to Reason office. Biography of Fred D. Warren. By George D. Brewer. Girard, Kan., G. D. Brewer, 1910. 211 p. illus., plate, port. 3 microfiche. This defense of an editor of a Socialist paper, THE APPEAL TO REASON, is by a member of his own staff. 2d ed. rev. and enl.

WA18005

Brown, James Henry. Brown's political history of Oregon [v. 1] By J. Henry Brown. Portland, Or., W. B. Allen, 1892. viii, 462 p. illus., facsim., map, port. "No more published." 6 microfiche. Contents.—v. 1. Provisional government. In essence, this is the history of Oregon provisional government, 1841-1848, with generous use of and excerpts from contemporary letters and documents. Though designated Vol. I, this seems to be the only volume published.

WA18006

California. Constitutional Convention, 1849. Report of the debates in the Convention of California, on the formation of the state constitution, in September and October, 1849. By J. Ross Browne. Washington, Printed by J. T. Towers, 1850. 479, xlvi p. "Constitution of the state of California": p. [iii]-xiii. 6 microfiche. The debates and actions of one of the most remarkable of California deliberative bodies were here recorded by an equally remarkable traveler and writer, J. Ross Browne, at the time the only shorthand stenographer in California.

WA18007

Cole, Cornelius, 1822-1924. Memoirs of Cornelius Cole, ex-Senator of the United States from California. New York, McLoughlin, 1908. x, 354 p. 4 microfiche. The author, who came during the early gold rush, recalls much of that era, but especially of the Civil War and Reconstruction era in California.

WA18008

Cook, David J., 1840-1907. Hands up; or, Twenty years of detective life in the mountains and on the plains; reminiscences, a condensed criminal history of the Far West. With an introd. by Everett L. DeGolyer, Jr. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press [1958] xvi, 319 p. illus. 4 microfiche. A police officer of varied background in the West, Cook here sets forth his experiences as head of the Rocky Mountain Detective Association in Denver.

WA18009

Dakota (Ter.) Legislature. Long's legislative hand book and rules of the legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota. Legislative directory, census, political and official statistics, with list of county officers and postoffices, with the Sioux Falls constitution of South Dakota ... By T. M. Long. Bismark, Dak., Tribune, printers, 1889. xvi, 168, 61 p. 3 microfiche. Published by authority of the Territorial Legislature, this volume includes a directory of legislators, statistics from the census and of officials, county as well as territorial, the Sioux Falls Constitution of South Dakota, and other information.

WA18010

Davis, Winfield J., b.1851. History of political conventions in California, 1849-1892. By Winfield J. Davis. Sacramento, 1893. 711 p. (Publications of the California state library, no. 1) 8 microfiche. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Biographical sketches of Governors.—Register of state officers. Davis was California State Historian at the time he wrote this authorative study.

WA18011

Dawson, Thomas Fulton, 1853-1923. Life and character of Edward Oliver Wolcott, late a Senator of the United States from the state of Colorado. [New York] [Knickerbocker Press] [c1911] 2 v. plates, ports. "For private circulation." 17 microfiche. Much material drawn from contemporary sources is used in this work on an important Colorado political figure.

WA18012

Dill, R. G. The political campaigns of Colorado, with complete tabulated statements of the official vote, by R. G. Dill. Denver, Arapahoe, 1895. 286 p. Covers elections 1876-94. 4 microfiche. Dill's useful volume gives Colorado political history from 1876 through 1894.

WA18013

Dimsdale, Thomas Josiah, d. 1866. The vigilantes of Montana, or Popular justice in the Rocky Mountains. Being a correct and impartial narrative of the chase, trial, capture and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band, together with accounts of the lives and crimes of many of the robbers and desperadoes, the whole being interspersed with sketches of life in the mining camps of the "Far West". By Thos. J. Dimsdale. Virginia City, M. T., D. W. Tilton, 1866. 228 p. 3 microfiche. Charles Dickens thought this account of the infamous Plummer gang of Montana outlaws "the most interesting book I ever read in my life."

WA18014

Duniway, Abigail Scott, 1834-1915. Path breaking; an autobiographical history of the equal suffrage movement in the Pacific coast states. [Portland, Or.] [James, Kerns & Abbott] [1914] xvi, 297 p. ports. 4 microfiche. The author also includes "sidelights on prohibition."

WA18015

Eaton, Allen Hendershott, 1878- The Oregon system, the story of direct legislation in Oregon; a presentation of the methods and results of the initiative and referendum, and recall, in Oregon, with studies of the measures accepted or rejected, and special chapters on the direct primary, popular election of senators, advantages, defects and dangers of the system. Chicago, A. C. McClurg, 1912. ix, 195 p. 3 microfiche. A University of Oregon faculty member gives a contemporary account of progressive political reforms in one of the pioneering states in that field.

WA18016

Eaves, Lucile, 1869-1953. A history of California labor legislation, with an introductory sketch of the San Francisco labor movement. Berkeley, University Press [1910] xiv, 461 p. 6 microfiche. This standard account is by an economist.

WA18017

Ferris, John Alexander, 1806-1874. The financial economy of the United States illustrated, and some of the causes which retard the progress of California demonstrated. San Francisco, A. Roman, 1867. [xx] [15]-427 p. 5 microfiche. The author condemns the paper money provisions of the Civil War banking acts and calls for "hard money" on behalf of the Pacific Coast.

WA18018

Field, Stephen Johnson, 1816-1899. Personal reminiscences of early days in California, with other sketches. By Stephen J. Field. To which is added the story of his attempted assassination by a former associate on the Supreme bench of the state. By Hon. George C. Gorham. [Washington] [1893] 6, 472 p. 6 microfiche. A Forty-niner, Field became Chief Justice of the California Supreme Court, then Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court.

WA18019

Geer, Theodore Thurston, b. 1851. Fifty years in Oregon; experiences, observations, and commentaries upon men, measures, and customs in pioneer days and later times, by T. T. Geer. New York, Neale, 1912. 536 p. plates, ports. 6 microfiche. These observations, strongly political, are by a former Governor of Oregon.

WA18020

Goodwin, Charles Carroll, 1832-1917. As I remember them, by C. C. Goodwin ... Pub. by a special committee of the Salt Lake commercial club. Salt Lake City, Utah, 1913. 300 p. port. Reminiscences mainly of California and Nevada pioneers. 4 microfiche. A pioneer editor pens intimate personal sketches of important western figures, many of them politicians at the local level.

WA18021

Hanna, Hugh Sisson. Labor laws and their administration in the Pacific states, by Hugh S. Hanna. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 150 p. (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bulletin, whole no. 211. Labor laws of the United States series, no. 9) 2 microfiche. The author, an economist, sketches out the legislation governing labor, and analyzes the application of these laws on the Pacific Coast.

WA18022

Hichborn, Franklin, 1869- "The system," as uncovered by the San Francisco graft prosecution. San Francisco, Press of the James H. Barry company, 1915. 464, xi p. 6 microfiche. The author, a free lance Progressive journalist, details the prosecution of Abe Ruef and his associates for graft.

WA18023

History of the bench and bar of Utah. Salt Lake City, Interstate press association, 1913. 221 p. illus. (ports.) 3 microfiche. Here, emphasis is on biography again.

WA18024

Hockett, Homer Carey, 1875- Western influences on political parties to 1825; an essay in historical interpretation, by Homer C. Hockett. [Columbus] The Ohio state university, 1917. 157 p. (The Ohio state university bulletin. Vol. XXII, no. 3. Aug., 1917. The Ohio state university studies. Contributions in history and political science, no. 4) The author's doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1917, but not published as a thesis. 2 microfiche. Emphasis in this thoughtful study is on how economic considerations, and especially those of the West, rather than abstract theories of social stratification, determined party alignments.

WA18025

Judges and criminals: shadows of the past. History of the Vigilance committee of San Francisco, Cal., with the names of its officers. San Francisco, Printed for the author, 1858. 100 p. A history of the Vigilance committee of 1856. "This work, but little known, would appear to have been written by one who was not a member of the organization. There appears to be no record of his identity, but a copy that formerly existed in the San Francisco Mercantile library bore a contemporary manuscript note in which the authorship was ascribed to Dr. Henry M. Gray."—Cowan, Bibl. of the hist. of Calif., p. 124. Probably not by Gray, who was a member of the first Vigilance committee. cf. Acad. of Pac. coast hist. Publ., v. 1, no. 7. 2 microfiche. Although probably not written by a member of the Vigilance Committee, this is one of the important books on California history.

WA18026

Langford, Nathaniel Pitt, 1832-1911. Vigilante days and ways; the pioneers of the Rockies, the makers and making of Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming. Boston, J. G. Cupples, 1890. 2 v. illus., ports. 11 microfiche. A pioneer of the upper Rockies writes authentically of Montana's first "uplift movement"—Vigilante justice directed against the desperados of the early 1860's.

WA18027

Legislative, historical and biographical compendium of Colorado, embracing information pertinent to the formation of its territorial and state governments, together with a full list of officers and legislators, and interesting biographical sketches of the governor, state officers, senators and representatives of the Sixth Bienniel Legislature. Denver, Colo., C. F. Coleman, 1887. 186 p. ports. Attributed to I. J. Wells. 2 microfiche. An interesting compilation, this represents the work of one who sat on the territorial supreme court and then state supreme court and was a member of the constitutional convention of 1876.

WA18028

Lindsey, Benjamin Barr, 1869- The beast, by Judge Ben R. Lindsey and Harvey J. O'Higgins. New York, Doubleday, Page, 1910. xiv, 340 p. 4 microfiche. Linsey was judge of the Juvenile Court in Denver; his autobiography includes much on his fight against corporate enemies.

WA18029

Montana (Territory) Constitutional Convention, 1889. Proceedings and debates of the Constitutional convention held in the city of Helena, Montana, July 4th, 1889, August 17th, 1889. Helena, Mont., State Pub. Co., 1921. 974, xlii p. 12 microfiche. Local politics become apparent in these pages, especially the impact of such interest groups as the mineral interests and the stockgrowers.

WA18030

Nevada. Constitutional Convention, 1864. Official report of the debates and proceedings in the constitutional convention of the state of Nevada, assembled at Carson City, July 4, 1864, to form a constitution and state government. Andrew J. Marsh, official reporter. San Francisco, F. Eastman, printer, 1866. xvi, 943 p. 11 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Note by the reporter.—Organic act of the territory of Nevada.—Enabling Act and act amendatory thereof.—Proclamation of the governor of the territory calling the convention.—Abstract of votes upon the constitution.—Proclamation of the President admitting the state of Nevada into the Union.—Homographic chart of the convention.—Debates and proceedings of the convention.—Constitution of the state of Nevada. The document gives an excellent understanding of forces in Nevada politics at the time the 1864 state constitution was drawn up.

WA18031

Older, Fremont, b.1856. My own story. San Francisco, The Call, 1919. 197 p. 3 microfiche. These memoirs of a leading crusading editor contain much on efforts to clean up San Francisco politics.

WA18032

O'Meara, James, b. 1825. Broderick and Gwin. The most extraordinary contest for a seat in the Senate of the United States ever known. A brief history of early politics in California. Sketches of prominent actors in the scenes, and an unbiased account of the fatal duel between Broderick and Judge Terry, together with the death of Senator Broderick. San Francisco, Bacon, printers, 1881. xi, 271 p. "Reproduced by me under the title of 'Pioneer Senators,' for private distribution among a few of my friends." signed, Shannon Crandall, 1932. cf. Pref. 3 microfiche. In focusing on the heated political feud between the two men, the author gives a realistic and balanced account of the partisan politics in the California of the 1850's.

WA18033

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861-1937. Captain Bill McDonald, Texas Ranger; a story of frontier reform. With introductory letter by Theodore Roosevelt. New York, J. J. Little & Ives, 1909. 448 p. plates. 5 microfiche. Paine writes a sound book on one of the better known Texas Rangers.

WA18034

Peffer, William Alfred, 1831-1912. The farmer's side: his troubles and their remedy, by W. A. Peffer. New York, D. Appleton, 1891. iv, 275 p. 4 microfiche. The author, a Populist senator from Kansas, presents the grievances of prairie farmers against railroads, big business and the neglect of government.

WA18035

Periam, Jonathan. The groundswell; a history of the origin, aims, and progress of the farmers' movement: embracing an authoritative account of farmers' clubs, granges, etc.; a full discussion of the transportation question and other grievances; and a history of industrial education in the United States; together with sketches of the lives of prominent leaders, etc., etc., etc. Over one hundred illustrations. St. Louis, N. D. Thompson, 1874. 576 p. illus., ports. 7 microfiche. This is an excellent sympathetic statement of the background and work of the early Granger movement and of western farm attitudes in general.

WA18036

Russell, Charles Edward, b.1860. The story of the Nonpartisan League; a chapter in American evolution. New York, Harper [1920] 332 p. plates. 4 microfiche. Reform in North Dakota is described by the editor of the NONPARTISAN LEADER, himself a champion of the League.

WA18037

San Francisco. Committee of Vigilance. Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851: [pt.] III, Minutes and miscellaneous papers, financial accounts and vouchers. Edited by Mary Floyd Williams. Berkeley, Calif., University of California, 1919. xvi, 906 p. facsims., fold. map. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History, v. 4) Pts. 1-2 edited by Porter Garnett and issued as Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History v. 1, no. 7 and v. 2, no. 2. Also published as v. 3 of the Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851. 11 microfiche. Although dated, this is still without a peer on the subject.

WA18038

Shafter, Oscar Lovell, 1812-1873. Life, diary and letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter, associate justice Supreme court of California, January 1, 1864, to December 31, 1868; edited for Emma Shafter-Howard, by Flora Haines Loughead. A daughter's tribute to a father's memory. San Francisco, The Blair-Murdock company, 1915. ix, 323 p. plates, ports. "Decisions written by Judge Shafter during four years' service on the supreme bench": p. 299-319. 4 microfiche. Sympathetic treatment, but the volume contains fine contemporary source materials.

WA18039

Shuck, Oscar Tully, b. 1843, ed. History of the bench and bar of California; being biographies of many remarkable men, a store of humorous and pathetic recollections, accounts of important legislation and extraordinary cases, comprehending the judicial history of the state, ed. by Oscar T. Shuck. Los Angeles, Cal., The Commercial printing house, 1901. xxiv, 1152 p., ports. 13 microfiche. There were earlier editions of this indispensible volume, but this is the most complete.

WA18040

Simonds, William Day, 1855-1920. Starr King in California. San Francisco, P. Elder [c1917] x, 105 p. front., port. 2 microfiche. King, a Unitarian minister, was credited by friends with having "saved California for the Union" during the Civil War years.

WA18041

Smith, Frank Meriweather, ed. San Francisco Vigilance Committee of '56, with some interesting sketches of events succeeding 1846. San Francisco, Barry, Baird, 1883. 83 p. 1 microfiche. This is a brief but concise history, objective in outlook, drawn from contemporary sources.

WA18042

Steffens, Joseph Lincoln, 1866-1936. Upbuilders, by Lincoln Steffens. Illustrated from photographs. New York, Doubleday, Page, 1909. xv, 334 p. 5 ports. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Mark Fagan, mayor.—Everett Colby, "the gentleman from Essex".—Ben Lindsey, the just judge.—Rudolph Spreckels, a business reformer.—W. S. U'Ren, the law-giver. This volume includes important articles by such reformers as William S. U'Ren, Rudolph Spreckels, and Ben Lindsey.

WA18043

Stephenson, George Malcolm, 1883- The political history of the public lands, from 1840 to 1862, from pre-emption to homestead. By George M. Stephenson. Boston, R. G. Badger [c1917] 296 p. illus., maps. 4 microfiche. A dated study, but still a valuable analysis by a scholar, this focuses on national government, but gives an excellent idea of western influence and desire.

WA18044

Stewart, William Morris, 1827-1909. Reminiscences of Senator William M. Stewart, of Nevada, edited by George Rothwell Brown. New York, Neale, 1908. 358 p. port. 4 microfiche. Edited by George R. Brown, Stewart's reminiscences are not always accurate, but they provide much insight into early California and Nevada and one of the West's most influential political figures.

WA18045

Thomas, David Yancey, b. 1872. A history of military government in newly acquired territory of the United States. New York, 1904. 335 p. Thesis—Columbia University, 1903. Published also as Studies in history, economics, public law, vol. 20, no. 2. 4 microfiche. This is an analysis of the legal status of, the bases for and management of the various military governments in Louisiana, Florida, New Mexico, California, and Texas, with slight attention also given to Alaska and insular possessions in the Pacific and Caribbean.

WA18046

Utah. Constitutional Convention, 1895. Official report of the proceedings and debates of the convention assembled at Salt Lake City on the fourth day of March 1895, to adopt a constitution for the state of Utah. Salt Lake City, Star Print., 1898. 2 v. (2011 p.) Paged continuously. 23 microfiche. Important source material for understanding the politics of Utah.

WA18047

Wallace, Joseph, 1834-1904. Sketch of the life and public services of Edward D. Baker, United States Senator from Oregon. Springfield, Ill. [Journal, Printers] 1870. 144 p. port. 2 microfiche. Baker was a soldier, lawyer and orator in Illinois, California and Oregon.

WA18048

Wilder, Walter Lawson. Robert Wilbur Steele, defender of liberty. Denver, Col., Carson-Harper, 1913. 327 p. plates, ports. 200 copies printed, of which this is no. 128. 4 microfiche. This is a biography of a Colorado supreme court justice who fought the Denver political machine.

WA18049

Woodbury, Helen Laura Sumner, 1876-1933. Equal suffrage; the results of an investigation in Colorado made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. By Helen L. Sumner. New York, Harper, 1909. xxxv, 281 p. 4 microfiche. This is a careful study by a scholar of twelve years of women's suffrage in Colorado.

WA18050

Woodward, Walter Carleton. The rise and early history of political parties in Oregon, 1843-1868. Portland, Or., J. K. Gill, 1913. xiii, 276 p. ports. "Note on sources": p. xi-xiii. 4 microfiche. Though limited in time span, this is still a useful study.

WA18051

SECTION 19: TRAVEL ACCOUNTS, MEMOIRS, REMINISCENCES

Content: 85 Titles, 405 Fiche

Andrew, James Osgood, 1794-1871. Miscellanies: comprising letters, essays, and addresses, to which is added a biographical sketch of Mrs. Ann Amelia Andrew. By J. O. Andrew. Louisville, Morton & Griswold, 1854. 395 p. Originally published in the Southern Christian advocate. 5 microfiche. This collection contains letters of travels in Illinois, Arkansas, Iowa and Texas in the 1840's by a perceptive and cultured gentleman of the cloth.

WA19001

Baillie-Grohman, William Adolph, 1851-1921. Camps in the Rockies. Being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West, by Wm. A. Baillie-Grohman. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1884 [c1882] viii, 438 p. Microfiche edition lacks map. 5 microfiche. This is one of the best of the travel accounts by Britishers—this one a Scottish sportsman who made several trips to the Rockies, especially Wyoming.

WA19002

Barneby, William Henry, b. 1843. Life and labour in the far, far West: being notes of a tour in the western states, British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North-west Territory, by W. Henry Barneby. London, Cassell, 1884. xvi, 432 p. map. 5 microfiche. Written by a stuffy Englishman who labored by rail and stagecoach over much of the Far West before moving to Canada, this book typifies the attitude of many travelers who came determined to see nothing favorable about the western United States.

WA19003

Beadle, John Hanson, 1840-1897. The undeveloped West; or, Five years in the territories: being a complete history of that vast region between the Mississippi and the Pacific, its resources, climate, inhabitants, natural curiosities, etc., etc. Life and adventure on prairies, mountains, and the Pacific coast. With two hundred and forty illustrations, from original sketches and photographic views of the scenery ... of the great West. By J. H. Beadle. Philadelphia, National publishing company [c1873] 15-823 p. illus., fold. map, plates. 9 microfiche. The author, an Indiana journalist, traveled over much of the Far West between 1868 and 1873, describing scenery and people accurately.

WA19004

Bell, Horace, 1830-1918. Reminiscences of a ranger; or, Early times in Southern California. Los Angeles, Yarnell, Caystile & Mathes, printers, 1881. 457 p. 5 microfiche. Arriving in 1852 and active over the next years as lawyer and newspaper editor, Bell offers an intimate picture of life in the Los Angeles area, spiced with "wild west" anecdotes.

WA19005

Bell, John Calhoun, b. 1851. The pilgrim and the pioneer; the social and material developments in the Rocky Mountains, by John C. Bell. Lincoln, Neb., Printed by International Pub. Association [c1906] 531 p. illus. 6 microfiche. The author, a district judge and Congressman, gives a valuable first-hand account of pioneer days on Colorado's Western Slope.

WA19006

Blaikie, William Garden, 1820-1899. Summer suns in the far West; a holiday trip to the Pacific slope, by W. G. Blaikie. London, T. Nelson, 1890. 160 p. 2 microfiche. This commentary is by a Scottish cleric who traveled to Los Angeles in 1889.

WA19007

Boddam-Whetham, John Whetham, b.1843. Western wanderings; a record of travel in the evening land, by J. W. Boddam-Whetham. London, R. Bentley, 1874. xii, 364 p. plates. 5 microfiche. The author was an Englishman who journeyed westward by rail, spent a brief time in California, and saw nothing that he liked.

WA19008

Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878. Across the continent; a summer's journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific states, with Speaker Colfax. Springfield, Mass., S. Bowles, 1865. xix, 437 p. fold. map. Originally published as a series of letters in the Springfield republican. cf. Advertisement. 6 microfiche. A vivid, perceptive account of a trip across the continent by stagecoach in 1865, this was written by the editor of the SPRINGFIELD REPUBLICAN, an especially fine observer.

WA19009

Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878. Our new West; records of travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean ... Hartford, Conn., Hartford pub. co., 1869. 528 p. illus. 6 microfiche. In this second trip to the west coast, made in 1868, Bowles traveled partly by stagecoach, partly by train; the book is notable for recording the remarkable changes that he saw taking place during the three-year interval between his journeys.

WA19010

Box, Michael James. Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in new and old Mexico: being the record of ten years of travel and research, and a guide to the mineral treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada ... and the southern part of Arizona. New York, J. Miller, 1869. 344 p. 4 microfiche. This second edition of a book published in 1861 is one of the best descriptive narratives of the Southwest and is based on personal experiences of the author, a Texas Ranger.

WA19011

Brace, Charles Loring, 1826-1890. The new West; or, California in 1867-1868. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1869. 373 p. 4 microfiche. The author, a New York philanthropist, makes cogent observations upon social developments in California.

WA19012

Brereton, Robert Maitland, 1833-1911. Reminiscences of an old English civil engineer, 1858-1908, by Robert Maitland Brereton. Portland, Ore., Irwin-Hodson, 1908. 111 p. fascims., maps, plates, ports. 2 microfiche. An interesting and penetrating set of observations on the West, especially California and Oregon, by an expert with global experience in engineering.

WA19013

Brown, John Henry, 1810-1905. Reminiscences and incidents of "the early days" of San Francisco, actual experience of an eye-witness, from 1845 to 1850. By John H. Brown. San Francisco, Mission Journal [c1886] [104] p. plan. 2 microfiche. These are comments by an eyewitness who was in California with trappers as early as 1843, and who kept the Portsmouth House and the City Hotel in San Francisco in the 1846-50 era.

WA19014

Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875. Adventures in the Apache country; a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada, by J. Ross Browne. Illustrated by the author. New York, Harper, 1869. 535 p. illus. 6 microfiche. Another western classic told in colorful prose, this deals with the author's adventures traveling through the Arizona and Nevada countryside at a time when mining activities and settlement were in their primitive stages.

WA19015

Bryant, Edwin, 1805-1869. What I saw in California: being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and South pass of the Rocky mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847. New York, D. Appleton, 1848. 455 p. 5 microfiche. Bryant's is one of the best of the early travel accounts; it describes an overland journey in 1846 and travels about California in 1847.

WA19016

Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, 1815-1897. Incidents of travel and adventure in the Far West; with Col. Fremont's last expedition across the Rocky Mountains: including three months' residence in Utah, and a perilous trip across the great American desert to the Pacific. By S. N. Carvalho. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1856. 380 p. 5 microfiche. Journeying westward as an artist in the Fremont party in 1853, Carvalho remained behind in Utah to record his impressions of the region and other nearby areas.

WA19017

Coke, Henry John, 1827-1916. A ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California, with a glance at some of the tropical islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles, by Henry J. Coke. London, R. Bentley, 1852. x, 388 p. port. 5 microfiche. This is virtually a day-by-day account by an English traveler who followed the Oregon Trail to the Pacific in 1850 with a packhorse and a small party.

WA19018

Colton, Walter, 1797-1851. Three years in California. New York, A. S. Barnes, 1850. 456 p. illus., map, ports. 6 microfiche. Colton, a navy chaplain, served as alcalde in Monterey between 1846 and 1848; his daily record of events provides one of our best pictures of life in California just after the American occupation began.

WA19019

Davis, Henry Turner. Solitary places made glad: being observations and experiences for thirty-two years in Nebraska, with sketches and incidents touching the discovery, early settlement, and development of the state, by Henry T. Davis. Cincinnati, Printed for the author by Cranston & Stowe, 1890. 422 p. port. 5 microfiche. An interesting account of early Nebraska settlement, this also includes a trip across the plains to California in 1850.

WA19020

Davis, William Heath, 1822-1909. Sixty years in California, a history of events and life in California; personal, political and military, under the Mexican regime; during the quasi-military government of the territory by the United States, and after the admission of the state into the union, being a compilation by a witness of the events described. San Francisco, A. J. Leary, 1889. xxii, 639 p. 8 microfiche. Davis went to California in 1831; his readable account of life there and of social, political and material change over sixty years is both interesting and important.

WA19021

De Barthe, Joseph. The life and adventures of Frank Grouard, chief of scouts, U.S.A., by Joe De Barthe. St. Joseph, Mo., Combe Print. Co. [c1894] 545 p. plates, ports. 8 microfiche. This thorough and reliable account of life in the Army and among the Indians of the Upper Plains in the 1860's and 1870's was originally printed in the Buffalo, Wyoming, BULLETIN.

WA19022

Denny, Arthur Armstrong, 1822-1899. Pioneer days on Puget Sound. Seattle, W. T., C. B. Bagley, printer, 1888. 83 p. 1 microfiche. The author, a pioneer in the Pacific Northwest, describes life and settlement on Puget Sound and at Seattle especially.

WA19023

De Rupert, A. E. D. Californians and Mormons. By A. E. D. DeRupert. New York, J. W. Lovell, 1881. 166 p. 2 microfiche. The author of this entertaining book was something of a Bohemian who sought to understand the West, rather than to find adventure.

WA19024

Dewees, William B. Letters from an early settler of Texas. By W. B. Dewees. Comp. by Cara Cardelle. Louisville, Ky., Morton & Griswold, 1852. 312 p. In an agreement, October 7, 1852, between the "compiler" Emaretta C. Kimball and Wm. B. Dewees concerning the publication and the right of joint ownership of this book, recorded in Colorado County, Texas, December 17, 1852, the compiler's pen name is given as Cora Cardello. The same obligations and rights were to apply to "another book which we have by mutual aid finished in manuscript form, entitled Life on a frontier, or Adventures of Will Dewey by Cora Cardello". (Photostat copy of agreement presented to Library of Congress by E. W. Winkler, librarian, University of Texas) 4 microfiche. Ranging in time from the mid-1820's into the 1830's, these letters from a member of the Austin colony give a general description and record the colonists' changing attitudes toward Mexico.

WA19025

Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin, 1841-1926. The great divide: travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874; by the Earl of Dunraven, with illustrations by Valentine W. Bromley. London, Chatto and Windus, 1876. xvi, 377 p. illus., plates, 2 fold. maps. 5 microfiche. An Irish nobleman, Dunraven visited the Rockies in 1874, spending considerable time in the Estes Park region of Colorado.

WA19026

Duval, John Crittenden, 1816-1897. Early times in Texas, by J. C. Duval. Austin, Tex., H. P. N. Gammel, c1892. 135, 253 p. "All I have stated in regard to my own adventures is strictly true ... for the narrative was compiled from memorandums written shortly after my escape from Goliad. The scenes and incidents described in the second part of the book entitled 'The young explorers' are also true though not occurring just as stated ..." 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Early times in Texas.—The young explorers. This is an excellent story of pioneer life in Texas, including the era of the Revolution.

WA19027

Edwards, David B. The history of Texas; or, The emigrant's, farmer's, and politician's guide to the character, climate, soil and productions of that country. Cincinnati, J. A. James, 1836. 336 p. "The Constitution of the Mexican United States" p. 322-336. 4 microfiche. One of the essential books on early Texas, this has something of a pro-Mexican political outlook; it is especially valuable for a full treatment of the period just prior to the Revolution.

WA19028

Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848. Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific ocean. By Thomas J. Farnham. New York, Saxton & Miles, 1844. 416 p. pl., fold. map. Later editions issued under various titles: Life and adventures in California, The early days of California, etc. 5 microfiche. The author visited California in 1840; in this very readable book he describes the people and their activities, all in enthusiastic terms designed to hurry American occupation.

WA19029

Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848. Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory, by Thomas J. Farnham. Poughkeepsie, Killey and Losing, printers, 1841. 197 p. 3 microfiche. The author describes a trip he made in 1839, from Independence to the Willamette Valley, and the Oregon Country itself.

WA19030

Featherstonhaugh, George William, 1780-1866. A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with an account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin; of the gold region in the Cherokee country; and sketches of popular manners. London, R. Bentley, 1847. 2 v. illus., 2 fold. maps. 9 microfiche. These two volumes, written by an aristocratic English geologist, tell of a trip from St. Louis north to Fort Snelling, and about the upper Mississippi Valley, made in the middle 1830's.

WA19031

Fitzgerald, Oscar Penn, bp., 1829-1911. California sketches. By O. P. Fitzgerald. With an introduction by Bishop George F. Pierce. Nashville, Tenn., Southern Methodist, 1882. 288 p. front. (port.) Called "New series"; author's 2d. book by same title. 4 microfiche. Published in a number of editions, this is a volume of sketches by a cleric of California mining, hunting and personal experiences dating from 1855.

WA19032

Fountain, Paul. The eleven eaglets of the West. London, J. Murray, 1905. x, 362 p. Travels in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, and Nevada. 4 microfiche. The author also wrote travel books about South America; this literate, perceptive account of the Far West he wrote for his British reading audience.

WA19033

Fröbel, Julius, 1805-1893. Seven years' travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States. By Julius Froebel. London, R. Bentley, 1859. xiv, 587 p. A translation, with additions, of part of his "Aus Amerika," Leipzig, 1857-58. 7 microfiche. The translation of Fröbel's AUS AMERIKA (published in Leipzig), this book describes several trips over the Santa Fé Trail, from Tucson to Los Angeles, and into Chihuahua.

WA19034

Gambrell, James Bruton, 1841-1921. Ten years in Texas, by J. B. Gambrell. [Dallas, The Baptist standard, 1909] 313 p. illus. 4 microfiche. The author, a Baptist minister, gives an excellent account of early Texas life.

WA19035

Goulder, William Armistead, b. 1821. Reminiscences; incidents in the life of a pioneer in Oregon and Idaho, by W. A. Goulder. Boise, Idaho, T. Regan, 1909. 376 p. port. 5 microfiche. The author traveled with Robidoux in 1844, reached the Boise Valley in 1845, and continued on to Oregon; his account of life in that region are interesting and important.

WA19036

Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872. An overland journey, from New York to San Francisco, in the summer of 1859. New York, C. M. Saxton, Barker, 1860. 386 p. Consists of letters written to the New York tribune. 5 microfiche. In one of the western classics, the famed New York editor describes a stagecoach trip westward, with particular attention to Denver, Salt Lake City and the Nevada mines.

WA19037

Gunnison, Almon, 1844-1917. Rambles overland; a trip across the continent, by Almon Gunnison. Boston, Universalist Pub. House, 1884. 245 p. 3 microfiche. The author writes a sprightly account of stagecoach travel in the Rockies, with a fair amount of walking.

WA19038

[Hammett, Samuel Adams] 1816-1865. A stray Yankee in Texas. By Philip Paxton [i.e. S. A. Hammett] New York, Redfield, 1853. 416 p. front. 5 microfiche. This is a book of humorous adventures, rich in flavor and instructive.

WA19039

Haskins, C. W. The Argonauts of California, being the reminiscences of scenes and incidents that occurred in California in early mining days; by a pioneer ... Text and illus. drawn from life by C. W. Haskins. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1890. 501 p. illus. "Names of pioneers": p. 360-501. 6 microfiche. In addition to the narrative of the author, a Forty-niner, this book contains valuable lists of some 35,000 pioneers who had arrived by the end of 1849.

WA19040

Holder, Charles Frederick, 1851-1915. Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast. With 74 illustrations. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. ix, 399 p. plates. 6 microfiche. Holder was a New Englander who sent to California for his health in 1884 and settled in Pasadena.

WA19041

Ingersoll, Ernest, b.1852. The crest of the continent: a record of a summer's ramble in the Rocky Mountains and beyond. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley, 1885. 344 p. illus., fold. map. 4 microfiche. These observations are by a former member of the U.S. Geological Survey, who traveled west to Colorado and New Mexico by private railroad car in 1884.

WA19042

Kennedy, William, 1799-1871. Texas: the rise, progress, and prospects of the Republic of Texas. London, R. Hastings, 1841. 2 v. maps. 11 microfiche. CONTENTS.—V. I. Personal narrative, and introductory remarks. Book I, Geography, natural history, and topography of Texas. Book II, The history of Texas, from the period of the first European settlements to the establishment of the Republic.—V. II. Book II, Continued. Book III, Narrative of Texan affairs subsequent to the Battle of San Jacinto, social aspects and prospects of the Republic. Appendices. Kennedy visited Texas in 1839; he prepared this book to show his fellow Englishmen that it was the garden spot of the world and that its independent development should be encouraged.

WA19043

Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895. Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. Illustrated by the author and Oscar Bessau, with an appendix by Lieut. Campbell Hardy. Philadelphia, J. W. Moore, 1856. 2 v. plates. Principally made up from the following earlier works of the author: A summer in the wilderness ... New York and Philadelphia, 1847; A tour to the river Saguenay ... Philadelphia, 1848; Letters from the Alleghany Mountains, New York, 1849; and Haw-ho-noo; or, Records of a tourist, Philadelphia, 1850. 12 microfiche. The author, an American writer, artist and traveler, spent much time beyond the frontiers of settlement and tells largely of nature, the Indians and fur trappers.

WA19044

Latrobe, Charles Joseph, 1801-1875. The rambler in North America: MDCCCXXXII-MDCCCXXXIII. London, R. B. Seeley and W. Burnside, 1835. 2 v. 8 microfiche. Well-known for his travels, this English writer spent some time in the West in 1832 and 1833, visited the area between Ft. Snelling and the Canadian River, and gives in his excellent journal much description of the Indians and primitive white settlements.

WA19045

Latta, Robert Ray, b.1836. Reminiscences of pioneer life, by Robert R. Latta. Kansas City, Mo., F. Hudson, 1912. 186 p. illus., ports. 2 microfiche. For more than twenty years the author was engaged in many pursuits throughout the West—prospecting, lumbering, teaming, homesteading, etc., from 1848 on.

WA19046

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851-1922. New trails in Mexico; an account of one year's exploration in north-western Sonora, Mexico, and south-western Arizona, 1909-1910, by Carl Lumholtz. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1912. xxv, 411 p. plates. Microfiche edition lacks maps. 6 microfiche. An engaging personal narrative, this was written by a Norwegian geographer and anthropologist who worked among the Papagueria.

WA19047

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928. A tramp across the continent, by Charles F. Lummis. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1892. xiii, 270 p. 4 microfiche. This is an attractively written description, which includes Pike's Peak, the Navajos, and the Southwestern desert, written by the well-known Southern California editor and booster.

WA19048

Lundy, Benjamin, 1789-1839. The life, travels and opinions of Benjamin Lundy, including his journeys to Texas and Mexico, with a sketch of cotemporary events, and a notice of the revolution in Hayti. Compiled under the direction and on behalf of his children. Philadelphia, W. D. Parrish, 1847. 316 p. fold. map, port. Possibly edited by Thomas Earle. 4 microfiche. A staunch abolitionist, Lundy visited Texas three times between 1833 and 1835, hoping to establish a colony of free Blacks there; this book reproduces much from the day-by-day diaries that he kept during his travels.

WA19049

McClure, Alexander Kelly, 1828-1909. Three thousand miles through the Rocky Mountains, by A. K. McClure. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1869. 456 p. pl., ports. 5 microfiche. The author, a journalist with an observing eye, focuses upon Colorado, Utah and Montana; his narrative shows an exceptional feel for western attitudes and customs.

WA19050

MacFadden, Harry Alexander. Rambles in the Far West. Hollidaysburg, Pa., Standard Print. House [c1906] 277 p. illus., plates. Describes a tour made by members of the National Editorial Association. 5 microfiche. MacFadden traveled west as a member of the National Editorial Association Tour of 1905; his impressions of people, their character and activities are interesting and perceptive.

WA19051

McGonnigle, Robert D. When I went west. From the Bad lands to California. With illustrations made from photographs taken by the author. By Robt. D. McGonnigle. Pittsburg, Pa. [Press of Edward F. Anderson, 1901. 6 p. l., 17-167 illus., plates. 3 microfiche. The author was at the Eaton Ranch, near Medora, then traveled to Los Angeles at the very end of the nineteenth century.

WA19052

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887. Border reminiscences. By Randolph B. Marcy. New York, Harper & brothers, 1872. 396 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. These memoirs of a widely-traveled American who spent most of his adult life in the borderlands tell of his travels and offer an excellent anecdotal account of the many adventures he experienced.

WA19053

Meline, James Florant, 1811-1873. Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back; a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866. By James F. Meline. New York, Hurd and Houghton, 1867. x, 317 p. Microfiche edition lacks map. 4 microfiche. This is an excellent general description, but is especially good on the mines of Colorado.

WA19054

Meriwether, Lee, b.1862. The tramp at home, by Lee Meriwether. New York, Harper, 1889. xi, 296 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. This account by an agent of the Bureau of Labor Statistics in 1887 describes his investigation of working conditions on the Pacific Coast.

WA19055

Morris, Maurice O'Connor. Rambles in the Rocky Mountains: with a visit to the gold fields of Colorado. London, Smith, Elder, 1864. viii, 264 p. 3 microfiche. An entertaining account, this traces the travels of the author—the "Late Deputy Postmaster-General of Jamaica"—to Colorado and the mines in 1863.

WA19056

Mulford, Prentice, 1834-1891. Life by land and sea. New York, F. J. Needham, 1889. 299 p. (The white cross library) At head of title: Prentice Mulford's story. 4 microfiche. This charming and too little known work was written by one who lived in California for sixteen years following 1856.

WA19057

Murphy, John Mortimer. Rambles in north-western America, from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains; being a description of the physical geography, climate, soil, productions, industrial and commercial resources, scenery, population, educational institutions, arboreal botany, and game animals of Oregon, Washington Territory, Idaho, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming. London, Chapman and Hall, 1879. xii, 364 p. front., fold. map. 5 microfiche. Writing about the Pacific Northwest and the "Inland Empire," Murphy was a sportsman whose seven years of wandering in the West gave him some real understanding of it.

WA19058

Nash, Wallis. Oregon: there and back in 1877. London, Macmillan, 1878. xviii, 285 p. illus., map, plates. 4 microfiche. This is an account of travel to California by train, then to Oregon by stagecoach, written by an English lawyer involved in a land sale scheme in western Oregon.

WA19059

Nottage, Charles George. In search of a climate, by Charles G. Nottage. With thirty photographic illustrations in photomezzotype by the London Stereoscopic & Photographic Company. London, S. Low, Marston, 1894. xiv, 351 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. The author, an attorney, describes Southern California and the Hawaiian Islands, with emphasis on ocean transportation, hotel life and gentle climate.

WA19060

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859. A journal of travels into the Arkansa Territory, during the year 1819. With occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines. Illustrated by a map and other engravings. By Thomas Nuttall. Philadelphia, T. H. Palmer, 1821. xii, [9]-296 p. illus., fold. map, plates. A journey from Philadelphia, down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers to the Arkansas; thence across Arkansas to the interior of the modern Oklahoma; returning via the Arkansas and Mississippi rivers, and then to New Orleans. 4 microfiche. The author, a notable scientist, traveled up the Arkansas River to the borders of civilization, describing the wild life, Indians and especially the squatters who typified those on the outer edge of the frontiers.

WA19061

Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903. A journey through Texas; or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier; with a statistical appendix. New York, Dix, Edwards & co., 1857. xxxiv, 516 p. front., fold. map. 6 microfiche. One of the best travel accounts of this period, this book tells of the author's journey across Texas to San Antonio and the Rio Grande country, and is especially notable for his comments on the institution of slavery as he observed it.

WA19062

Parker, Amos Andrew, 1791-1893. Trip to the West and Texas. Comprising a journey of eight thousand miles, through New York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the autumn and winter of 1834-5. Interspersed with anecdotes, incidents and observations. By A. A. Parker. Concord, N.H., White & Fisher, 1835. 276 p. 2 plates. 3 microfiche. One of the earliest travel books on Texas written in English, this work describes the adventures of a New Hampshire lawyer who ascends the Red River and spends some time in the Southwest.

WA19063

Powers, Stephen. Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc. Hartford, Conn., Columbian, 1872. 327 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. Later a distinguished ethnologist, Powers trekked over 3,500 miles from Raleigh to San Francisco; though sometimes overdrawn, his descriptions are pungent and interesting.

WA19064

Price, George Bacon, 1860- Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona) being impressions of a layman, based on seven years' personal experience with "climate," by George B. Price. New York, B. W. Huebsch, 1907. ix, 139 p. 2 microfiche. The author, an invalid who recovered, describes western resorts and watering places, as places for tuberculosis victims.

WA19065

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington, 1840-1918. Camp and cabin: sketches of life and travel in the West. By Rossiter W. Raymond. New York, Fords, Howard, & Hulbert, 1880. 243 p. front. 3 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Thanksgiving Joe.—Agamemnon.—Widow Baker.—Wonders of the Yellowstone.—The ice-caves of Washington Territory.—The ascent of Gray's Peak. A distinguished mining engineer here describes a trip taken through Colorado, Yellowstone and eastern Washington in 1871.

WA19066

Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909. Pony tracks, written and illustrated by Frederic Remington. New York, 1895. viii, 269 p. illus., plates. Fifteen sketches of army and sporting life, chiefly in the western part of the United States and in northern Mexico. "Books with illustrations by Frederic Remington" on 1 leaf at end, following collation. 3 microfiche. A collection of articles from HARPER'S, this is the work of a famous artist and includes a number of his illustrations.

WA19067

Richardson, Albert Deane, 1833-1869. Beyond the Mississippi: from the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast ... 1857-1867. By Albert D. Richardson. Hartford, Conn., American Pub. Co., 1867. 572 p. illus., map, plates. 7 microfiche. The author reached the West in the summer of 1859, traveling by stagecoach; in this classic diary of his trip he sheds much light on the Denver settlements and other parts of the West.

WA19068

Richardson, Albert Deane, 1833-1869. Our new states and territories, being notes of a recent tour of observation through Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Montana, Washington Territory and California. Illustrated from sketches and photographs. By Albert D. Richardson. New York, Beadle, [c1866] 80 p. illus. Added t.p. reads: Our new states and territories. Colorado, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington territory and California. 1 microfiche. These travel notes by a New York journalist would be expanded into the book above.

WA19069

Roberts, Morley, b. 1857. The western Avernus; or, Toil and travel in further North America. London, Smith, Elder, 1887. 307 p. illus., map. 4 microfiche. Roberts, a British novelist, describes western poverty and day-laborers as he wanders, sometimes on foot, from Vancouver to California and Texas in 1886.

WA19070

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Illustrated by Frederic Remington. New York, Century [c1888] 186 p. illus. 3 microfiche. This volume contains descriptions of ranching and hunting in Dakota and elsewhere by a famous American who, more than many of his compatriots, understood the West.

WA19071

Rusling, James Fowler, 1834-1918. Across America: or, The great West and the Pacific coast, by James F. Rusling. New York, Sheldon, 1874. 503 p. fold. map, plates, ports. 6 microfiche. The author, a brigadier general, went to the Pacific Coast on a tour of inspection for the War Department; in addition to his official reports, he wrote this general narrative of his travel over much of the West.

WA19072

Russell, William Howard, Sir, 1820-1907. Hesperothen, notes from the West: a record of a ramble in the United States and Canada in the spring and summer of 1881, by W. H. Russell. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1882. 2 v. 6 microfiche. Russell was already well known in the United States as a result of his reporting of the first Battle of Bull Run; his comments on the West reflect a high standard.

WA19073

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864. Journal of a tour into the interior of Missouri and Arkansaw, from Potosi, or Mine a Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a south-west direction, toward the Rocky Mountains; performed in the years 1818 and 1819. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. London, Printed for Sir R. Phillips and co., 1821. 128 p. fold. map. [Phillips, Sir R., ed. and pub. A collection of modern and contemporary voyages & travels. [3d ser.] v. 4, no. 5] 2 microfiche. An excellent account of a foot journey with a lone companion into the White River region, with extremely valuable comments on the advanced frontier settlers who were just beginning to build their cabins.

WA19074

Shipman, Daniel, b. 1801. Frontier life; 58 years in Texas. [n.p.: c1879] 403 p. port. "Containing a description of the rescources and capabilities of the state, with a graphical outline of its history. Also giving interesting statistics, amount of land donated by the state for educational purposes, etc., together with the history and incidents of the Shipman family, etc., etc."—t.p. 5 microfiche. Although more original in orthography than most published works, this reminiscence has much of interest on the Shipman family and on early Texas settlement and resources.

WA19075

Stoddard, Charles Augustus, 1833-1920. Beyond the Rockies; a spring journey in California, by Charles Augustus Stoddard. London, S. Low, Marston & company, 1894. xiii, 214 p. plates. 3 microfiche. An account by a minister, who saw the West with a Raymond and Whitcomb tour.

WA19076

Stone, Arthur L. Following old trails, by Arthur L. Stone. Missoula, Mont., M. J. Elrod, 1913. 304 p. illus. Reprinted from the Missoulian. cf. Foreword. 4 microfiche. This is a book of pioneer experiences in Montana, from the vigilantes of the 1860's on.

WA19077

Strahorn, Robert Edmund, 1852- To the Rockies and beyond, or A summer on the Union Pacific railway and branches. Saunterings in the popular health, pleasure, and hunting resorts of Nebraska, Dakota, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana and Idaho, with descriptions of the Black Hills, Big Horn and San Juan regions, and special articles on stock raising, farming, mining, lumbering and kindred industries of the Trans-Missouri region. By Robert E. Strahorn ("Alter Ego"). [Omaha] Omaha Republican print, 1878. 141 p. illus., fold. map. 2 microfiche. The author wrote this as a promotional venture for the Union Pacific Railroad; after traveling over much of the Plains and Rocky Mountain country, he describes in some detail mining, stock-raising and farming in Nebraska, Dakota, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana and Idaho.

WA19078

Swan, James Gilchrist. The north-west coast; or, Three years' residence in Washington Territory, by James G. Swan. London, S. Low; New York, Harper, 1857. 435 p. illus., fold. map. 5 microfiche. The author reached the Northwest in 1853; his comments include much about the life of the Indians and of the early settlers.

WA19079

Swansea, Henry Hussey Vivian, 1821-1894. Notes of a tour in America. From August 7th to November 17th, 1877, by H. Hussey Vivian. London, E. Stanford, 1878. [iv], 260 p. front. (fold. map). First published in "The Cambrian," Swansea. 3 microfiche. The author, a Member of Parliament and the first Baron of Swansea, toured Utah and California in 1877. As might be expected, he comments at length on the Mormons.

WA19080

Thornton, Jessy Quinn, 1810-1888. Oregon and California in 1848, with an appendix, including recent and authentic information on the subject of the gold mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant, etc. By J. Quinn Thornton. New York, Harper, 1849. 2 v. fold. map, plates. 10 microfiche. This is a diary of a trip to the Oregon Country in 1846, and an account of travels in California a year later where the author interviewed many of the survivors of the Donner Party.

WA19081

Vachell, Horace Annesley, 1861-1955. Life and sport on the Pacific slope. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1901 [c1900] x, 393 p. plates. 5 microfiche. An Englishman who lived a number of years in California, the author describes ranch life, hunting and fishing, and society among Anglo-French Californians.

WA19082

A visit to Texas: being the journal of a traveller through those parts most interesting to American settlers. With descriptions of scenery, habits, &c., &c. New York, Goodrich & Wiley, 1834. iv, [9]-264 p. map (fold.), plates. 4 microfiche. A fresh and interesting view, this was written by a New Yorker who traveled to Texas in 1831 and was victimized by vendors of worthless land scrip.

WA19083

Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philipp, 1782-1867. Travels in the interior of North America, by Maximilian, Prince of Wied. With numerous engravings on wood, and a large map. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Lloyd. To accompany the original series of eighty-one elaborately-coloured plates. London, Ackermann, 1843. x, 520 p. illus., fold map. The appendix on Indian languages and some matters of detail are omitted in the translation. 6 microfiche. Prince von Wied, an excellent observer, ascended the Missouri River with an American Fur Company party as far as Fort Union and Fort McKenzie; his descriptions of the country and its Indian inhabitants are among the best recorded at the time.

WA19084

Wyckoff, Walter Augustus, 1865-1908. The workers; an experiment in reality, the West, by Walter A. Wyckoff. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1898. ix, 378 p. illus. 5 microfiche. The author, who later became a professor of political economy at Princeton, records his experiences and observations as an itinerant beating his way west from Chicago to San Francisco.

WA19085

SECTION 20: WOMEN AND THE WEST

Content: 50 Titles, 191 Fiche

Archbold, Ann. A book for the married and single, the grave and the gay, and especially designed for steamboat passengers. East Plainfield, Ohio, Printed at the office of the "Practical Preacher," 1850. 192 p. 3 microfiche. The author traveled alone in the Ohio and Mississippi River valleys and as far west as Kansas, where she taught at the Old Shawnee Mission School; her account is highly moral in tone and gives an excellent description of attitudes and behavior of the people along the way.

WA20001

Bates, D. B., Mrs. Incidents on land and water, or Four years on the Pacific coast. Being a narrative of the burning of the ships Nonantum, Humayoon and Fanchon, together with many startling and interesting adventures on sea and land. Boston, J. French, 1857. 336 p. 4 microfiche. This charming and popular account is the work of a woman journalist.

WA20002

Bell, Margaret Van Horn Dwight, 1790-1834. A journey to Ohio in 1810, as recorded in the journal of Margaret Van Horn Dwight, Edited with an introduction by Max Farrand. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1914 [c1912] vi, 64 p. Added t.p.: Yale historical manuscripts, I. 1 microfiche. Edited by Max Farrand, this is a lively diary by a Connecticut gentlewoman who traveled by horse-drawn vehicle from the Nutmeg State to Ohio and by horseback within Ohio.

WA20003

Biddle, Ellen McGowan, b. 1841. Reminiscences of a soldier's wife. Philadelphia, Press of J. B. Lippincott, 1907. 256 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. An army wife gives an excellent description of western military posts at the time of the Civil War.

WA20004

Bishop, Isabella Lucy Bird, 1831-1904. A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains, by Isabella L. Bird. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1879-80. xii, 296 p. plates. Previously published in Leisure hour, 1878. cf. Prefatory note. 4 microfiche. This widely-traveled Englishwoman visited Colorado in 1873 and put her impressions in letter form, first for LEISURE HOUR, then for reprinting in this perceptive book.

WA20005

Blake, Mary Elizabeth McGrath, 1840-1907. On the wing; rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific, by Mary E. Blake. Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1883. 235 p. 3 microfiche. The author's account is based on her tour of Colorado, New Mexico, California and Utah with a Raymond and Whitcomb excursion in 1882.

WA20006

Boyd, Orsemus Bronson, Mrs. Cavalry life in tent and field, by Mrs. Orsemus Bronson Boyd. New York, J. S. Tait, 1894. 376 p. "American civilization. As viewed by Weeping Weasel, late chief of the Kiowas. A lecture written by Captain Orsemus Bronson Boyd.": p. 332-376. 4 microfiche. Mrs. Boyd's recollections include excellent descriptions of army life in Texas, New Mexico and Arizona; and she also includes a lecture by her husband.

WA20007

Carbutt, Mary Rhodes, lady. Five months' fine weather in Canada, western U.S., and Mexico, by Mrs. E. H. Carbutt. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889. 243 p. 3 microfiche. In this account of her American visit in 1888, Lady Carbutt complains constantly about a lack of cleanliness and sophisticated amenities of life in the West.

WA20008

Carrington, Frances Courtney. My army life and the Fort Phil. Kearney Massacre, with an account of the celebration of "Wyoming opened," by Frances C. Carrington. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1910. 317 p. illus., maps, plates. 5 microfiche. The author, who was the bride of a lieutenant killed in the Fetterman fight in 1866, gives a fine account of life in frontier military posts.

WA20009

[Carrington, Margaret Irvin Sullivant] 1831-1870. Ab-sa-ra-ka, home of the Crows: being the experience of an officer's wife on the plains ... with outlines of the natural features and resources of the land, tables of distances, maps, and other aids to the traveler. Philadelphia, J. Lippincott, 1869. 284 p. illus., map. Mainly covers northern Wyoming and southern Montana. Appendix: Massacre near Fort Phil Kearney in 1866.—Sketch of the Eighteenth United States infantry.—Lists of men killed in action with Indians near Fort Philip Kearney, 1866. 4 microfiche. This perceptive view of army life by a woman is buttressed with valuable material from her husband, Colonel Henry B. Carrington.

WA20010

[Caton, Amelia Z.] One of the cunning men of San Francisco; or, Woman's wrongs: being sketches from the diary of a neglected wife. San Francisco, Women's cooperative printing union, 1869. 56 p. 1 microfiche. An unhappy wife reveals some of the curious features of San Francisco society.

WA20011

Clark, Susie Champney, b. 1856. The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate, by Susie C. Clark. Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1890. 193 p. 3 microfiche. The author was a member of an excursion tour and viewed the West in comfort; she writes interesting descriptions of Santa Fe, Riverside and San Francisco especially.

WA20012

Cummins, Sarah J., b. 1828. Autobiography and reminiscences of Sarah J. Cummins. La Grande, Or., La Grande printing co. [c1914] 63 p. front. (port.) 1 microfiche. This is an important overland account by a woman who went part of the way with Fremont and who met Whitman; included is much out-of-the way material.

WA20013

Custer, Elizabeth Bacon, 1842-1933. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer, by Elizabeth B. Custer. With portrait and map. New York, Harper, 1885. 312 p. map, port. Another edition published 1885, without portrait and map. 4 microfiche. One of several books by the widow of George A. Custer, this gives a personal glimpse into life at western army posts.

WA20014

Dall, Caroline Wells Healey, 1822-1912. My first holiday; or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California. By Carolina H. Dall. Boston, Roberts brothers, 1881. 430 p. 5 microfiche. Here is a picture of the West as viewed by an invalid of dyspeptic disposition.

WA20015

Dow, Peggy, 1780-1820. Vicissitudes in the wilderness; exemplified in the journal of Peggy Dow. To which is added an appendix of her death, and also Reflections on matrimony, by Lorenzo Dow. 5th ed. Norwich, Conn., Printed by W. Faulkner, 1833. 214p. 3 microfiche. First published in 1814, this is an account of an amazing trip by the wife of a well-known Methodist circuit rider; Mrs. Dow traveled from Wheeling down river to Natchez and overland through hostile Indian country to Georgia, the Carolinas and Virginia.

WA20016

Dyer, D. B., Mrs. "Fort Reno"; or, Picturesque "Cheyenne and Arrapahoe army life," before the opening of "Oklahoma," by Mrs. D. B. Dyer. New York, G. W. Dillingham, 1896. 216 p. plates. 3 microfiche. These are the experiences of the wife of an army officer who also served as an Indian agent and the first mayor of Oklahoma City and who destroyed many copies of the edition because he disliked allusions to his own conduct.

WA20017

Farnham, Eliza Woodson Burhans, 1815-1864. California, in-doors and out; or, How we farm, mine, and live generally in the Golden State. New York, Dix, Edwards, 1856. xiv, 508 p. "The Donner emigration of 1846": p. 380-457. 6 microfiche. Written by the wife of Thomas Jefferson Farnham, himself an early traveler in the Far West, this book has heavy moral overtones, but contains much worthwhile anecdotal material on mines, architecture, agriculture, the Donner Party and the vigilantes of San Francisco.

WA20018

Farnham, Eliza Woodson Burhans, 1815-1864. Life in prairie land, by Eliza W. Farnham. New York, Harper, 1846. 408 p. 5 microfiche. Though some of the details are fictitious, the author's book on her experiences from 1835 to 1841 is important for what it tells of her travels on the Ohio, in the Great Lakes region, and in Illinois.

WA20019

Ferris, Benjamin G., Mrs. The Mormons at home; with some incidents of travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. In a series of letters. By Mrs. B. G. Ferris. New York, Dix & Edwards, 1856. viii, 299 p. 4 microfiche. The author accompanied her husband to Utah, where he was Secretary of the Territory; she sets down many incidents of travel and of life among the Mormons.

WA20020

Fowler, William Worthington, 1833-1881. Woman on the American frontier; a valuable and authentic history of the heroism, adventures, privations, captivities, trials, and noble lives and deaths of the "pioneer mothers of the republic." By William W. Fowler. Hartford, S. S. Scranton, 1877 [c1876] 527 p. plates. 6 microfiche. A tribute to pioneer women, this secondary work focuses upon privations, captivities, heroic episodes, etc., of their part in the westward push.

WA20021

Fraser, Mary Crawford. Seven years on the Pacific slope, by Mrs. Hugh Fraser and Hugh C. Fraser. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1914. xii, 391 p. plates. 5 microfiche. Writing in conjunction with her son, the author describes their experiences in eastern Washington and on the Coast after 1905.

WA20022

Herndon, Sarah Raymond, b. 1840. Days on the road; crossing the plains in 1865. New York, Burr printing house, 1902. xvi, 270 p. Originally published as a series of letters in the Rocky Mountain husbandman. 4 microfiche. This charming day-by-day narrative of a trip by wagon to Montana is by a young woman who chronicles the illness and the joys, the adventure of each new day, the fear of Indians (none seen), and minutiae of living on the road.

WA20023

Hertslet, Evelyn M. Ranch life in California. Extracted from the home correspondence of E. M. H. London, W. H. Allen, 1886. iv, 171 p. plate. 2 microfiche. What the author, an Englishwoman, calls a "ranch" was really a farm in northern California; she describes her experiences there.

WA20024

Hitchcock, Mary E. Two women in the Klondike; the story of a journey to the gold-fields of Alaska. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1899. xiv, 485 p. illus., fold. map. 6 microfiche. This is one of the better narratives by a woman of the trip to the Yukon and of life there.

WA20025

Holley, Mary Austin, d. 1846. Texas. Observations, historical, geographical and descriptive, in a series of letters, written during a visit to Austin's colony, with a view to a permanent settlement in that country, in the autumn of 1831. By Mrs. Mary Austin Holley. Baltimore, Armstrong & Plaskitt, 1833. 167 p. fold. map. "With an appendix containing specific answers to certain questions, relative to colonization in Texas, issued some time since by the London Geographical Society. Also, some notice of the recent political events in that quarter." 2 microfiche. The author, a cousin of Stephen F. Austin, writes a charming account of a trip in the fall of 1831 to the newly settled part of Texas and includes many general observations on people, politics and the economic potential of the region.

WA20026

Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte Jesse Fraser, 1815?-1892. Texas and the Gulf of Mexico; or, Yachting in the New World, by Mrs. Houstoun. London, J. Murray, 1844. 2 v. plates, ports. 9 microfiche. Mrs. Houstoun visited Texas in 1843-44 on their private yacht, the DOLPHIN; her account is a pleasant description of life in Galveston, with an excursion to the "up country" as experienced by a wealthy English couple.

WA20027

[Jackson, Helen Maria Fiske Hunt] 1831-1885. Bits of travel at home. By H. H. Boston, Roberts brothers, 1878. vi, 413 p. front. 5 microfiche. CONTENTS.—California.—New England.—Colorado. Before she became famous for her CENTURY OF DISHONOR, the author, a New Englander married to an engineer, visited California and Colorado in 1876 and 1877.

WA20028

Jaques, Mary J. Texan ranch life; with three months through Mexico in a "Prairie schooner." London, H. Cox, 1894. ix, 363 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. This is a book of pungent comments on the Southwest written by an amiable and perceptive Englishwoman.

WA20029

Johnson, Laura Winthrop, 1825-1889. Eight hundred miles in an ambulance. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1889. 131 p. First printed in Lippincott's magazine, June and July 1875. 2 microfiche. An important, first-hand account by a perceptive writer; it contains much on social life, the Indians and on hunting.

WA20030

Kirkland, Caroline Matilda Stansbury, 1801-1864. A new home—who'll follow? Or, glimpses of Western life. By Mrs. Mary Clavers, an actual settler. New York, C. S. Broadway, 1855. 298 p. illus. plates. 4 microfiche. The author's narrative provides an objective and authoritative picture of life in frontier Michigan in the 1830's; her frontier is presented with "warts and all" realism.

WA20031

Lane, Lydia Spencer Blaney. I married a soldier; or, Old days in the old army. By Lydia Spencer Lane. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1893. 214 p. The wife of William B. Lane, lieut. in the Mounted Rifle Regiment, and captain and major in the 3d U.S. Cavalry. 3 microfiche. An army wife, the author gives an interesting narrative of military life in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona and Colorado prior to and immediately after the Civil War.

WA20032

Leighton, Caroline C. Life at Puget Sound, with sketches of travel in Washington territory, British Columbia, Oregon, and California, 1865-1881, by Caroline C. Leighton. Boston, Lee and Shepard [c1883] ix, 258 p. 3 microfiche. Beginning with a journey to San Francisco via Panama in 1865, the author sets down her observations of sixteen years on the Pacific Coast; she includes coastal voyages, an excursion far up the Columbia River, and commentary on such places as Port Townsend, San Francisco and Alameda.

WA20033

Leslie, Miriam Florence Folline Squier, 1836-1914. California; a pleasure trip from Gotham to the Golden gate. (April, May, June, 1877.) By Mrs. Frank Leslie. New York, G. W. Carleton, 1877. 286 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. The author inherited her husband's magazine and edited it successfully; on this trip to the Coast in 1877, she interviewed such celebrities as Brigham Young, Senator Sharon and "Lucky" Baldwin, and produced a fascinating book.

WA20034

Likins, J. W., Mrs. Six years experience as a book agent in California, including my trip from New York to San Francisco via Nicaragua. By Mrs. J. W. Likins. San Francisco, Women's Union Book and Job Print., 1874. 168 p. plates. 2 microfiche. The author, an energetic woman, sold books on subscription.

WA20035

[Lippincott, Sara Jane Clarke] 1823-1904. New life in new lands: notes of travel. By Grace Greenwood [i.e. S. Lippincott] New York, J. B. Ford, 1873. 413 p. 5 microfiche. Contents.—Chicago as it was.—Colorado.—Utah.—Nevada.—California.—Homeward journey.—Colorado in autumn. One of the earliest newspaper correspondents, Mrs. Lippincott wrote this series of letters to the New York TIMES describing her travel from Chicago to California and points in-between, 1871-72.

WA20036

[Longworth, Maria Theresa] 1832?-1881. Teresina in America. By Therese Yelverton (viscountess Avonmore) London, R. Bentley, 1875. 2 v. 9 microfiche. The Vicountess, who also wrote books on Florida and Yosemite, tends to criticize western social behavior in her accounts.

WA20037

MacGibbon, Elma. Leaves of knowledge. [Spokane] [Shaw & Borden] [c1904] 237 p. 3 microfiche. This is an interesting account of travel in the United States, much of it in the Pacific Northwest and the northern Rockies.

WA20038

Mallinson, Florence Lee. My travels and adventures in Alaska. Seattle, Seattle-Alaska Co., 1914. 200 p. plates. 3 microfiche. The author publishes her observations from nine years of cooking and traveling, from Nome to Fairbanks.

WA20039

Matthews, Lillian Ruth, 1880- Women in trade unions in San Francisco. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1913. 100 p. (University of California publications in economics. v. 3, no. 1) Originally presented as the author's thesis, University of California, 1912. 2 microfiche. A scholarly study, this examines women and labor unions historically—prevailing wages, hours and working conditions—and makes comparisons with the status of women in other cities.

WA20040

[Pender, Mary Rose Gregge-Hopwood, lady] A Lady's experiences in the wild West in 1883. London, G. Tucker [1888] vii, 80 p. Pref. dated 1888. 1 microfiche. Lady Pender visited the cattle country of Wyoming, Montana and Dakota, as well as Texas and California; her chatty, diary-type narrative gives the impression that she was unimpressed.

WA20041

[Randall, Isabelle] A lady's ranche life in Montana. By I. R. London, W. H. Allen, 1887. viii, 170 p. 2 microfiche. The author went to Montana as a bride and remained two years on her husband's ranch between Bozeman and Three Forks; though critical, she writes an excellent description of Montana life in the 1880's.

WA20042

Roberts, Louisa Jewett Raymond, 1819-1893. Biographical sketch of Louisa J. Roberts, with extracts from her journal and selections from her writings. Philadelphia, Press of A. J. Ferris, 1895. 286 p. ports. 4 microfiche. CONTENTS.—Biographical sketch.—Extracts from journal.—Letters from the West, 1871.—Summer recreations, 1873.—Traveling westward, 1888.—Essays.—Poems. This is a book of reminiscences of pioneer days in Nebraska and Dakota Indian reservations.

WA20043

Roe, Frances Marie Antoinette Mack. Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871-1888, by Frances M. A. Roe; illustrated by I. W. Taber from contemporary photographs. New York and London, D. Appleton, 1909. x, 387 p. illus., plates. 5 microfiche. Using a letter book approach, the author provides an intimate and accurate narrative of seventeen years of army post life in Kansas, Colorado, Indian Territory, Utah, Montana and Wyoming.

WA20044

Somerset, Susan Margaret McKinnon St. Maur. Impressions of a tenderfoot during a journey in search of sport in the far West. By Mrs. Algernon St. Maur. London, J. Murray, 1890. xv, 279 p. fold. map, plates. 4 microfiche. A titled Englishwoman gives her impressions of the Pacific Coast and the Pacific Northwest.

WA20045

Stewart, Catherine. New homes in the West. Nashville, Cameron and Fall, 1843. 198 p. "Musings in the West" (verses): p. 159-198. 3 microfiche. Observations of some dozen years of life and travel in the early midwest, the author's remakrs show acuteness and perception of pioneer society of the 1830's.

WA20046

Strahorn, Carrie Adell. Fifteen thousand miles by stage; a woman's unique experience during thirty years of path finding and pioneering from the Missouri to the Pacific and from Alaska to Mexico. With 350 illustrations from drawings by Charles M. Russell and others, and from photographs. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1911. xxv, 673 p. illus., plates. 8 microfiche. The wife of Robert E. Strahorn, pamphleteer for western railroads and towns or territories, the author accompanied her husband on many of his travels and here publishes her comments of her experiences which began in 1877.

WA20047

Summerhayes, Martha, 1846-1911. Vanished Arizona; recollections of my army life, by Martha Summerhayes. With twenty-two illustrations. Philadelphia, Press of J. B. Lippincott, 1908. 269 p. plates, ports. 4 microfiche. One of the most readable accounts of army life in Arizona, this was written with charm and perception by a New England bride who accompanied her husband west in the 1870's.

WA20048

Tripler, Eunice Hunt, 1822-1910. Eunice Tripler: some notes of her personal recollections. New York, The Grafton press, 1910. 184 p. ports. Ed. by Louis A. Arthur. "Printed for private circulation." 3 microfiche. The author was the wife of an army surgeon who saw service in the Mexican War, the Civil War and in California.

WA20049

Vielle, Teresa Griffin, b.1832. "Following the drum": a glimpse of frontier life. By Mrs. Viele. New York, Rudd & Carleton, 1858. 256 p. The writer's husband was a lieutenant in the 1st U.S. infantry at the time, and stationed on the Texas frontier. 3 microfiche. This early account is by a woman whose husband was an infrantryman stationed for a time on the Texas frontier.

WA20050

SECTION 21: DIRECTORIES AND GUIDEBOOKS

Content: 45 Titles, 145 Fiche

Ansted, David Thomas, 1814-1880. The gold-seeker's manual; being a practical and instructive guide to all persons emigrating to the newly-discovered gold regions of California. By David T. Ansted. New York, D. Appleton, 1849. 96 p. 2 microfiche. Produced by a professor of geology at Kings College, London, this was one of the first and most popular of the "how to do it" books for hopeful future millionaires.

WA21001

Armstrong, Moses Kimball, 1832-1906. History and resources of Dakota, Montana and Idaho, by M. K. Armstrong. Yankton, Dakota Territory, G. W. Kingsbury, printer, 1866. Reprinted 1928. 62 p. 1 microfiche. The Secretary of the Dakota Historical Society wrote this pamphlet, which was both historical and promotional.

WA21002

[Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railway Company] "What's the matter with Kansas?" Published by the Passenger Department Santa Fe route. Chicago, Rand, McNally, printers [1898] 93 p. maps. 2 microfiche. Using a title made famous by William Allen White two years earlier, a western railroad promotes the land along its route.

WA21003

Barter, G. W., comp. Directory of the city of Tucson for the year 1881 ... Comp. and pub. by G. W. Barter. San Francisco, H. S. Crocker & co., printers, 1881. 114 p. Advertising included in paging. 2 microfiche. This is a typical directory, with businesses playing an important part.

WA21004

Bean, Edwin F., comp. Bean's history and directory of Nevada County, California. Containing a complete history of the county, with sketches of the various towns and mining camps ... also, full statistics of mining and all other industrial resources. Nevada, Printed at the Daily gazette book and job office, 1867. 424 p. Advertising included in paging. 5 microfiche. Its thorough coverage and early date makes this a valuable directory.

WA21005

Brevoort, Elias. New Mexico. Her natural resources and attractions, being a collection of facts, mainly concerning her geography, climate, population, schools, mines and minerals ... and Spanish and Mexican land grants. Santa Fe, E. Brevoort, 1874. 176 p. 2 microfiche. One of the earliest locally printed books of its kind in New Mexico, this was the work of a pioneer of some twenty-four years.

WA21006

Byers, William Newton, 1831-1903. Hand book to the gold fields of Nebraska and Kansas: being a complete guide to the gold regions of the north and south Platte, and Cherry Creek ... containing narratives of trips to and from the gold region in the years 1858-59. By Wm. N. Byers and Jno. H. Kellom. Chicago, D. B. Cooke, 1859. [Denver(?)] [1949] 113 p. map. "Notes" by L. R. Hafen inserted. 2 microfiche. One of the popular guides used by the Pike's Peakers, this gives detailed routes, information on camping sites and outfitting, and makes it all sound so easy and so promising.

WA21007

Campbell, John Lyle, 1818-1886. Idaho: six months in the new gold diggings. The emigrant's guide overland. Itinerary of the routes, features of the country, journal of residence, etc., etc. By J. L. Campbell. Chicago, J. R. Walsh, 1864. 62 p. illus., maps. 1 microfiche. Some of the new diggings were in what soon became Montana. Campbell was a correspondent for the Chicago TRIBUNE, sent out to gather reports for that newspaper.

WA21008

Collins' Omaha directory ... and an appendix containing a great variety of historical data, statistics and facts, June, 1866. [Omaha] C. Collins [1866] 204 p. Advertising interspersed. 3 microfiche. The first directory of Omaha, this includes about fifty pages of the early history of the city and of Nebraska; it has a section on the route west, especially to Montana; and it provides distances and a post office directory for most of the plains and intermountain regions.

WA21009

Colorado business directory and annual register for 1876, containing a classified list of all the business and professional men, officers, societies, schools, churches, etc. ... together with post office, express and telegraph, railroad and stage offices. Denver, J. A. Blake, 1876. 250 p. Second annual volume. Advertising matter interspersed. 3 microfiche. This is one of a series of handbooks and directories on Colorado that Blake published throughout the decade of the seventies.

WA21010

The Colorado directory of mines, containing a description of the mines and mills, and the mining and milling corporations of Colorado, arranged alphabetically by counties, and A history of Colorado from its early settlement to the present time. Denver, Rocky Mountain News Print. Co., 1879. 18-440 p. At head of title: Colorado mining directory. Compiled by T. Corbett. 5 microfiche. Though specialized, this is an indispensible source for mining and business history.

WA21011

Darby, William, 1775-1854. The emigrant's guide to the western and southwestern states and territories, comprising a geographical and statistical description of the states. New York, Kirk & Mercein, 1818. 311, xiii p. 3 maps (1 fold.) 4 microfiche. Darby was a well-known surveyor and geographer; his guide was in its day standard for those migrating in the upper or central Mississippi Valley.

WA21012

Doxey, William. Doxey's guide to San Francisco and the pleasure resorts of California. San Francisco, W. Doxey 1897. xii, 208 p. illus. 3 microfiche. Compiled by a San Francisco bookseller and publisher, this turn-of-the-century handbook is a veritable gold mine of information on all aspects of the city—its churches, libraries, stores, theaters, businesses, etc.

WA21013

Evans, Albert S., d.1872. White Pine: its geographical location, topography, geological formation; mining laws; mineral resources ... From the original letters in the Daily alta California. San Francisco, F. MacCrellish, 1869. 49 p. 1 microfiche. This informative little book about new Nevada mining districts first appeared as series of letters in the DAILY ALTA CALIFORNIA.

WA21014

Furnas, Robert Wilkinson, 1824-1905. Nebraska, her resources, advantages, advancement and promises. Prepared and compiled by Robert W. Furnas. New Orleans, E. A. Brandao, 1885. 32 p. 1 microfiche. This was prepared for the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition in New Orleans, 1884-85, and was subsequently expanded and issued by the Nebraska state printer for general promotional purposes.

WA21015

Hamilton, Patrick, comp. The resources of Arizona; its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns, and mining camps ... A manual of reliable information concerning the territory. Compiled under authority of the legislature. Prescott, Arizona, 1881. 120 p. 2 microfiche. Compiled under authority of the Arizona legislature, this popular work extoling the territory went through a number of editions.

WA21016

Health, wealth and pleasure in Colorado and New Mexico. A reliable treatise on the famous pleasure and health resorts, and the rich mining and agricultural regions of the Rocky Mountains. Chicago, Belford, Clarke, 1881. 127 p. illus. Attributed to F. C. Nims, who obtained the copyright. 2 microfiche. This includes more information on Colorado than New Mexico and seems to have been sponsored by the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad Company, whose lines and work get frequent mention.

WA21017

Heckendorn. Miners and business men's directory, for the year commencing January 1st, 1856 ..., by Heckendorn & Wilson. Columbia, Printed at the Clipper office, 1856. 104 p. "Embracing a general directory of the citizens of Tuolumne, and portions of Calaveras, Stanislaus and San Joaquin counties. Together with the mining laws of each district, a description of the different camps, and other interesting statistical matter."-t.p. Advertisements interspersed. 2 microfiche. This out-of-the-way directory is important because it contains the mining laws of the various districts printed for the first and only time.

WA21018

Hinton, Richard Josiah, 1830-1901. The hand-book to Arizona: its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery, by Richard J. Hinton. San Francisco, Payot, Upham, 1878. 431, ci p. illus., maps, plates. 7 microfiche. In this volume, one of the standard guides of its day, the author includes a good deal of historical material, including a map of 1777 by Pedro Font and twenty lithographs of early Arizona scences.

WA21019

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825-1901. The resources of California, comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc., etc., and the past and future development of the state. By John S. Hittel. San Francisco, A. Roman; New York, W. J. Widdleton, 1863. xvi, 464 p. 6 microfiche. Reissued many times, this fine basic work on early California was written by a scholar-lawyer who knew the state like few others of his own day.

WA21020

Hollister, Ovando James, 1834-1892. The resources and attractions of Utah, by O. J. Hollister. Salt Lake City, A. Zeehandelaar, 1882. 93 p. 2 maps (1 fold.) 1879 edition "prepared by the Utah Board of Trade." Advertisements interspersed. 2 microfiche. Moderate in tone, this promotional pamphlet by a pioneer western editor was published for a grand exposition in Denver.

WA21021

Kelly, J. Wells, comp. First directory of Nevada Territory, containing the names of residents in the principal towns; a historical sketch, the Organic act, and other political matters of interest; together with a description of all the quartz mills; reduction works, and all other industrial establishments in the territory; as also of the leading mining claims. San Francisco, Valentine, 1862. 266 p. p. 265-266, advertising matter. 4 microfiche. This useful volume contains also a description of the quartz mills, table of distances, list of public officers, and sketches of the silver mines by Henry de Groot.

WA21022

McKenney's business directory of the principal towns of California, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming, Colorado and Nebraska. Sacramento, H. S. Crocker, printer, 1882. 1297 p. Advertising interspersed. 15 microfiche. Typical of the informative general directories of the late nineteenth century.

WA21023

Manly & Litteral (Firm) Utah: her cities, towns and resources. Together with a condensed but comprehensive account of her financial, commercial, manufacturing, mining and agricultural enterprises. Chicago, 1891-92. viii, 228 p. illus., ports. 3 microfiche. Unlike some of the other promotional volumes, this one contains much biography of men who rarely appear in ordinary history books.

WA21024

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887. The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. By Randolph B. Marcy. Published by authority of the War department. New York, Harper, 1859. 340 p. illus., plates, fold. map. 4 microfiche. Marcy, an army officer with wide knowledge of the West here reduced his experience to a compendium of prairie life and travel read by thousands who followed his advice in crossing the expanse between the Mississippi River and the Pacific.

WA21025

Moseley, Henry Nottidge, 1844-1891. Oregon; its resources, climate, people, and productions. By H. N. Moseley. London, E. Stanford, 1878. 125 p. map. 2 microfiche. The author visited Oregon briefly in 1877, on the invitation of a land development group; this book of observations, which borrows much from official Oregon publications, paints a favorable picture for emigration from England.

WA21026

Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871. Arizona and Sonora: the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America. New York, Harper, 1864. 251 p. First edition published 1859 under title "The geography and resources of Arizona & Sonora"; 2d edition 1863. 3 microfiche. The author, a mine owner who helped explore and promote the country, produced a readable and enduring source for the Southwest.

WA21027

Mullan, John, 1830-1909. Miners and travellers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. Via the Missouri and Columbia rivers. Accompanied by a general map of the mineral region of the Northern sections of the Rocky Mountains. New York, W. M. Franklin, 1865. 153 p. fold. map. 3 microfiche. Mullan was in charge of a northern military wagon road and a commissioner of the Northern Pacific Railroad; his widely-used guidebook includes accounts of the first discoveries of gold in Idaho and Montana and a valuable map of the region between Lake Superior and the Pacific.

WA21028

Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901. California: for health, pleasure, and residence. A book for travellers and settlers. New York, Harper, 1872. 255 p. illus., maps. 3 microfiche. Parts of this book, which blended enthusiasm with sound information and stressed economic opportunities, had appeared in HARPER'S, the New York TRIBUNE and other newspapers. It was reprinted in the 1880's in London, as well as in New York.

WA21029

The official guide to the Klondyke country and the gold fields of Alaska. With the official maps. Chicago, W. B. Conkey, 1897. 296 p. illus., maps., plates, ports. 4 microfiche. Precisely what "Official" means in this instance is not clear.

WA21030

Onderdonk, James Lawrence, 1854-1899. Idaho; facts and statistics concerning its mining, farming, stock-raising, lumbering and other resources and industries. Together with notes on the climate, scenery, game, and mineral springs. Information for the homeseeker, capitalist, prospector, and traveler. By James L. Onderdonk. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1885. 150 p. 2 microfiche. Designed for the prospective traveler, settler, capitalist or prospector, this would long be an item important to Idaho historical literature.

WA21031

The Portland directory for the year commencing January, 1865, embracing a general directory of residents, and a business directory, together the new city charter ... and other statistical information ... Portland, Or., Oregon Farmer Book and Job Print. 147 p. Compiled and published by S. J. McCormick. Advertisements interspersed. Later editions have title: Portland city directory ... 2 microfiche. This was one of the first directories of the city of Portland.

WA21032

Redpath, James, 1833-1891. Hand-book to Kansas territory and the Rocky Mountains' gold region; accompanied by reliable maps and a preliminary treatise on the pre-emption laws of the United States. By James Redpath and Richard J. Hinton of Kansas. New York, J. H. Colton, 1859. 177 p. fold. maps. 3 microfiche. This original Pike's Peak guide provides an account of the region, a history of the gold discoveries, and much information on routes and outfitting for the journey.

WA21033

Ritch, William Gillet, 1830-1904. Illustrated New Mexico, by W. G. Ritch. [Santa Fe, N.M.] [Bureau of Immigration] [1885] 234 p. illus., fold. map, plates. Cover title. Part of t.p. missing. 3 microfiche. This is the fifth edition of a popular and widely distributed promotional piece sponsored by the Territory of New Mexico. 5th ed. [rev. and enl.]

WA21034

Silversmith, Julius, comp. The miners' companion and guide: a compendium of most valuable information for the prospector, miner, geologist, mineralogist and assayer; together with a comprehensive glossary of technical phrases used in the work. San Francisco, 1861. 232 p. illus. "The 'Miner's companion and guide' is mainly indebted to the works of Whitney, Werner, Ure, Phillips and Orton." 3 microfiche. This is a guide book of information for the layman, written by a California mining editor.

WA21035

Simpson, Henry I. The Emigrant's guide to the gold mines. Three weeks in the gold mines, or adventures with the gold diggers of California, in August, 1848. Together with advice to emigrants. New York, Joyce, 1848. 30 p. illus., fold. map. 1 microfiche. This was one of the earliest of the guides; it is also one of examples of gross and flamboyant exaggeration concerning the gold fields.

WA21036

Sloan, Robert W. Utah gazetteer and directory of Logan, Ogden, Provo and Salt Lake cities, for 1884, ed. and comp. by Robert W. Sloan. Salt Lake City, Printed for Sloan & Dunbar, by Herald, 1884. 634 p. fold. map. "Containing a history of Utah, her resources, attractions, statistics, etc. With business directory of the territory and general directories of the four principal cities." Advertising matter interspersed. 7 microfiche. Standard for its area, this is packed with information and advertising.

WA21037

Stone, William G. M. The Colorado hand-book: Denver and its outings; a guide for tourists and book of general information, with some bits of early history. Denver, Colo., Barkhausen & Lester, printers, 1892. 170 p. illus., fold. plan. Cover title: Denver and its outings. 3 microfiche. Although this has general information, it is directed primarily at the tourist trade.

WA21038

Stuart, Granville, 1834-1918. Montana as it is; being a general description of its resources, both mineral and agricultural ... to which is appended a complete dictionary of the Snake language, and also of the famous Chinnook jargon. New York, C. S. Westcott, 1865. 175 p. map. 3 microfiche. The author was one of Montana's earliest pioneers; his descriptions include wild life, mines, farms, Indians and dictionaries of Indian languages.

WA21039

Union Pacific Railway Company. The resources and attractions of Wyoming for the home seeker, capitalist and tourist. Facts on farming, stock raising, mining, lumbering and other industries, and notes on climate, scenery, game, fish and health and pleasure resorts. With the compliments of the Passenger Department. St. Louis, Woodward & Tiernan printing co., 1891. 90 p. map. Cover-title: Wyoming; a complete and comprehensive description. 1 microfiche. One of a number of editions, this is typical of the literature circulated free by the passenger department of the Union Pacific Railroad Company.

WA21040

Wallihan (S. S.) & Company. The Rocky Mountain directory and Colorado gazetteer for 1871, comprising a brief history of Colorado, and a condensed but comprehensive account of her mining, agricultural, commercial and manufacturing interests, climatology, inhabitants, advantages and industries, together with a complete and accurate directory of Denver, Golden City, Black Hawk. Denver [c1870] 442 p. Editors and publishers: S. S. Wallihan and T. O. Bigney. Advertising matter interspersed. 7 microfiche. Certain sections, especially those on mining and milling, are very perceptively and soundly done.

WA21041

[Warner, Frank W.] comp. Montana Territory; history and business directory, 1879 ... distances fares, and altitudes; counties, towns, mining camps; commercial, mineral and agricultural interests. With a sketch of the Vigilantes. Helena, Fisk [1879] 218 p. illus., map, plates. Prefatory note signed: F. W. Warner. Advertising leaves interspersed (in part unpaged). 3 microfiche. A history of the vigilantes takes up fifty pages of the book.

WA21042

Weston, W., ed. Weston's guide to the Kansas Pacific Railway, containing a full and reliable description of the cities and towns ... from Kansas City, Mo., and Leavenworth, Kansas, to Denver, Colorado. Kansas City, Mo., Bulletin steam printing and engraving house, 1872. 216 p. illus., 2 fold. maps, ports. 3 microfiche. Weston puts a good deal of emphasis on the cattle trade, thus includes maps and descriptions of cattle routes from Texas.

WA21043

Wichita City directory and emigrant's guide, 1878. Containing ... historical sketches of city and county, synopsis of land laws, and laws of Kansas. Compiled by D. B. Emmert. Kansas City, Mo., Tiernan & Wainwright, printers, 1878. 144 p. plates. Cover title: Emmert's Wichita City Directory, and emmigrant's guide, 1878. Advertisements interspersed. 2 microfiche. This lists the city's inhabitants and adds "historical sketches" of city and county.

WA21044

Woodman, David, comp. Guide to Texas emigrants, by David Woodman, Jr. Boston, Printed by M. Hawes, 1835. vi, [13]-192. fold. map. "Introductory remarks to the pamphlet ... which was published by the trustees of the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company, in January, 1831": p. [13]-75. 3 microfiche. The text of this promotional work borrows heavily from another of four years earlier; both were sponsored by the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company.

WA21045

SECTION 22: REGIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL HISTORIES

Content: 27 Titles, 265 Fiche

Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1839-1900. History of the state of Kansas containing a full account of its growth from an uninhabited territory to a wealthy and important state ... also a description of its counties, cities, towns and villages. Chicago, A. T. Andreas, 1883. 1616 p. illus., maps, ports. 18 microfiche. This typical late 19th century local history incorporates much material from documentary sources and puts great emphasis on biography of contemporary citizens.

WA22001

[Angel, Myron] ed. History of Nevada, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. Oakland, Calif., Thompson & West, 1881. 680 p. illus., plates ports. "Editor's introductory" signed: Myron Angel. 11 microfiche. Angel was general editor, but was assisted by a number of others including Dan De Quille in producing a history that is still useful.

WA22002

Austin, Mary Hunter, 1868-1934. The land of little rain. Boston, Houghton Mifflin [c1903] [Reprinted by Houghton Mifflin] xi, 280 p. "Sierra edition." 4 microfiche. One of the classics of the arid West, this book consists of fourteen penetrating sketches of the people, animals and land to the south of Yosemite and north of Death Valley, written by a feminist whose family had homesteaded near Bakersfield, California.

WA22003

Baker, De Witt Clinton, 1832-1881, comp. A Texas scrap-book. Made up of the history, biography, and miscellany of Texas and its people. Compiled by D. W. C. Baker. New York, A. S. Barnes, [c1875] 657 p. illus., plates, ports. 8 microfiche. Although no model of literary excellence, this substantial volume is an invaluable compendium of information.

WA22004

Begg, Alexander, 1825-1905. History of British Columbia from its earliest discovery to the present time. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1894. xvii, [7]-568 p. illus., fold. map. 7 microfiche. An excellent early history, this contains a mass of information on the Pacific Slope of British North America presented chronologically.

WA22005

Chase, Joseph Smeaton, 1864-1923. California desert trails. By J. Smeaton Chase. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1919. xvi, 387 p. plates. 5 microfiche. Appendices: A. Hints on desert traveling, p. [359]-365. B. Noticeable plants of the desert, p. [368]-379. This is one of the outstanding descriptions of the Colorado Desert, indispensible to an understanding of the nature of the desert.

WA22006

Coutant, Charles Griffin, b. 1840. The history of Wyoming from the earliest known discoveries. In three volumes. Volume 1. By C. G. Coutant. Laramie, Wyo., Chaplin, Stafford & Mathison, printers, 1899. xxiv, [17]-712 p. illus., ports. Contains the history to 1869. No more published. 9 microfiche. This standard older history is designated Vol. I but no other volume was published.

WA22007

Evans, Albert S., d. 1872. À la California; sketches of life in the Golden state, by Col. Albert S. Evans, with an introduction by Col. W. H. L. Barnes, and illustrations ... by Ernest Marjot. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1873. 379 p. plates. 5 microfiche. In this entertaining book the author ranges from San Francisco city life to the mountains; his descriptions are worthwhile.

WA22008

Hailey, John, 1835-1921. The history of Idaho. Boise, Idaho, Press of Syms-York, 1910. 395 p. port. 5 microfiche. The author, an early Idaho pioneer, writes both from a personal knowledge of events and from valuable records.

WA22009

History of the state of Nebraska; containing a full account of its growth ... of its early settlements; its rapid increase in population, and the marvelous development of its great natural resources. Also an extended description of its counties, cities, towns and villages ... biographical sketches, portraits ... views. Chicago, Western Historical Co., 1882. [33]-1506 p. illus., fold. map, ports. Attributed to A. T. Andreas, proprietor of the Western Historical Company. "Military history," including a roster of Nebraska regiments serving during the Civil War: p. 227-331. 16 microfiche. A. T. Andreas does for Nebraska what he does for Kansas in WA22001.

WA22010

Jocknick, Sidney, b. 1849. Early days on the western slope of Colorado and camp-fire chats with Otto Mears, the pathfinder, from 1870 to 1883, inclusive. Denver, Colo., Carson-Harper, 1913. 384 p. map, plates, ports. 5 microfiche. This personal narrative of the years 1871-1883 deals with the San Juan country and ranges widely through topics as diverse as the Ute troubles, Alferd Packer's cannibalism and the building of mountain railroads.

WA22011

Ladd, Horatio Oliver, b. 1839. The story of New Mexico, by Horatio O. Ladd. Boston, D. Lothrop [c1891] 473 p. illus., map, plates. (The story of the states [v. 7]) 6 microfiche. This accurate history is based on independent judgment and documentaion of considerable detail.

WA22012

Lang, Herbert O., ed. History of the Willamette Valley, being a description of the valley and resources, with an account of its discovery and settlement by white men, and its subsequent history; together with personal reminiscences of its early pioneers. Ed. by H. O. Lang. Published by Himes & Lang. Portland, Or., G. H. Himes, book and job printer, 1885. 902, xiii p. plates. 10 microfiche. This dated, but still useful local history incorporates much excellent source material.

WA22013

[Leeson, Michael A.] ed. History of Montana, 1739-1885. A history of its discovery and settlement, social and commercial progress, mines and miners, agriculture and stock-growing, churches, schools and societies, Indians and Indian wars, vigilantes, courts of justice, newspaper press, navigation, railroads and statistics, with histories of counties, cities, villages and mining camps. Chicago, Warner, Beers, 1885. 1367 p. map, plates, ports. 15 microfiche. A tremendously full volume, this is especially valuable for its detail and information on Montanans from all walks of life.

WA22014

Lounsberry, Clement Augustus, b. 1843. Early history of North Dakota; essential outlines of American history, by Colonel Clement A. Lounsberry. Washington, D.C., Liberty press, 1919. xv, 645 p. maps, plates, ports. "Part one, Early history of North Dakota, was published in 1913, and three years later was merged into North Dakota history and people ... in connection with two volumes of biographical sketches. The historical features embraced in that work, with added matter and illustrations, are now presented in four parts, complete in one volume"—Publisher's pref. 9 microfiche. Although now supplanted, this was standard in its time.

WA22015

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928. The land of poco tiempo, by Charles F. Lummis. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1893. xii, 310 p. illus., plates. 4 microfiche. Written by a flamboyant and somewhat eccentric editor, this charming and perceptive book is still one of the best studies of New Mexico and Arizona.

WA22016

McClellan, Rolander Guy. The golden state: a history of the region west of the Rocky Mountains; embracing California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, Idaho, Washington Territory, British Columbia, and Alaska, from the earliest period to the present time ... with a history of Mormonism and the Mormons, by R. Guy McClellan. Philadelphia, W. Flint [c1872] 685 p. maps, plates. 9 microfiche. This amalgamation of history, geography and economics is written in vigorous prose.

WA22017

Portrait and biographical record of the state of Colorado, containing portraits and biographies of many well known citizens of the past and present. Chicago, Chapman, 1899. 1492 p. ports. 17 microfiche. Another typical "mugg book," this is of value because of its biographical sketches of "average" people.

WA22018

Prentis, Noble Lovely, 1839-1900. Kansas miscellanies. By Noble L. Prentis. Topeka, Kansas publishing house, 1889. 218 p. 3 microfiche. Contents.—Battle corners.—Kansas journalists; men of '57.—Jim Lane.—The house of Bourbon.—A Kansas has-been.—The Mennonites at home.—A day with the Mennonites.—The world a school.—Books. The author was a Kansas journalist for many years; here he writes a number of pieces on various topics concerning the state, among them newsmen, politicians, and Mennonite settlers.

WA22019

Progressive men of the state of Montana. Chicago, A. W. Bowen [1902 or after] 1886 p. ports. 26 microfiche. Another collection of biographies.

WA22020

Progressive men of the state of Wyoming. Chicago, A. W. Bowen, 1903. 965 p. ports. 12 microfiche. Biographies of many Wyoming residents of the time.

WA22021

Robinson, Doane, b.1856. History of South Dakota, by Doane Robinson, together with personal mention of citizens of South Dakota. [Logansport? Ind.] B. F. Bowen, 1904. 2 v. (1903 p.) illus., maps, ports. 23 microfiche. A typical turn-of-the-century state history, this has the usual emphasis on biography.

WA22022

Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916. California, from the conquest in 1846 to the second vigilance committee in San Francisco: a study of American character. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1886. xv, 513 p. fold. map. Covers the period 1846-1856. 6 microfiche. The author, son of an Argonaut and later a distinguished professor of philosophy at Harvard, sees California's first two decades of American occupation as demonstrating certain attributes of the American character—greed, brutality, inclination to violence and low morality.

WA22023

Tuthill, Franklin, 1822-1865. The history of California. San Francisco, H. H. Bancroft, 1866. xvi, 657 p. 8 microfiche. This is a scholarly, readable and still useful volume, written by the editor of the San Francisco BULLETIN, who consulted a wide array of logbooks, documents, travel accounts and newspapers.

WA22024

Van Dyke, Theodore Strong, b. 1842. Southern California: its valleys, hills and streams; its animals, birds, and fishers; its gardens, farms and climate. By Theodore S. Van Dyke. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert [c1886] 233 p. 3 microfiche. This delightful description of out-of-doors California, including isolated rural and farm life was written by a Princeton-educated writer who came west for his health ten years earlier.

WA22025

Wilder, Daniel Webster, 1832-1911. The annals of Kansas, by Daniel W. Wilder. Topeka, Kan., G. W. Martin, 1875. 691 p. 8 microfiche. In addition to a chronological arrangement of the facts of Kansas history, 1542-1874, the book includes much supplemental material: platforms and organizations of parties in the sectional struggle, various constitutions; lists of officials, military groups from the Civil War.

WA22026

Yoakum, Henderson K., 1810-1856. History of Texas from its first settlement in 1685 to its annexation to the United States in 1846, by H. Yoakum. New York, Redfield, 1856. 2 v. illus., maps (part fold.), plans, ports. 13 microfiche. This popular work uses and reproduces in appendices much contemporary material—personal narratives, correspondence, reminiscences, official documents and newspaper sketches.

WA22027

AUTHOR INDEX

ABBEY, JAMES.
California. A trip across the plains, in the spring of 1850. WA00001

ABEL, ANNIE HELOISE.
The American Indian as participant in the civil war. WA07001

The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico. SEE U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. WA01018

ABERCROMBIE, WILLIAM RALPH.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs. WA03038

ABERT, JAMES WILLIAM.
Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a report and map of the examination of New Mexico. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. WA02026

ADAIR, JAMES.
The history of the American Indians. WA07002

ADAMS, ANDY.
The log of a cowboy. WA11001

ADAMS, EPHRAIM DOUGLASS.
British interests and activities in Texas, 1838-1846. WA06004

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER.
History of cooperation in the United States. WA17001

ADAMS, RICHARD LABAN.
A study of farm labor in California. WA10001

ADAMS, ROMANZO COLFAX.
Taxation in Nevada. WA18001

ADNEY, EDWIN TAPPAN.
The Klondike stampede. WA06001

AFFLECK, ISAAC DUNBAR.
A Texas pioneer. SEE Santleben, August. WA13038

AINSWORTH, HANFORTH HURLBERT.
Recollections of a civil engineer. WA13001

[ALCARAZ, RAMON]
The other side. WA06002

ALDRICH, LORENZO D.
A journal of the overland route to California. WA04002

ALDRIDGE, REGINALD.
Life on a ranch. WA11002

ALEXANDER, JOHN H.
Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River. SEE Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas. WA12001

ALLEN, A. J.
Ten years in Oregon. WA04003

ALLEN, JOEL ASAPH.
History of the American bison, Bison americanus. WA13001

ARANY, RICHARD.
Narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt. SEE Jewitt, John Rodgers. WA06007

ARVEDSON, SUSANNA MARGARET KELLER.
Story notes of California song. WA03040

AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Account of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains. SEE Porter, Joseph. WA04027

ARCHIBALD, WILLIAM.
The sportsman's directory to the Western States of North America. WA03001

ANDERS, JAMES L.
The Central Pacific Railroad. SEE Raymond, Creed. WA13018

ANDERSON, JOHN WESLEY.
From the plains to the pulpit. WA11003

ANDERSON, MELVILLE BEST, 1851-1933.
Relation of the discoveries and voyages of Cavelier de La Salle from 1679 to 1681. SEE La Salle, Robert Cavelier. WA02020

ANDREAS, ALFRED THEODORE.
History of the state of Kansas containing a full account of its growth from an unsettled territory to a wealthy and important state. WA12001

SEE History of the state of Nebraska. WA12010

ANDREW, JAMES OSGOOD.
Miscellanies. WA19001

ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS.
The condition and needs of spring wheat culture in the Northwest. WA03002

ANGELL, MYRON.
History of Nevada. WA18002

ANSTEDT, HANS CHRISTIAN.
The great Basin. WA11004

ANTHONY, CHARLES HOWARD.
Fifty years at Mare Island. WA11005

ARCHIBOLD, ANN.
A book for the married and single. WA03004

ARIZONA. AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION, TUCSON.
Irrigation and agriculture [papers by Arizona. WA13003

ARMSTRONG, NOSHER KINSALL.
The early empire builders of the great West. WA13005

History and resources of Dakota, Montana and Idaho. WA19002

ARTHUR, LOUIS AUGUSTUS.
Isaac Taylor, some notes of his personal recollections. SEE Taylor, Eunice Hunt. WA20005

ASBURY, FRANCIS.
The journal of the Rev. Francis Asbury. WA03005

ASHLEY, WILLIAM HENRY.
The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829. SEE Dale, Harrison Clifford. WA03006

[ATCHISON, TOPEKA AND SANTA FE RAILWAY COMPANY]
"What's the matter with Kansas?" WA21005

ATWATER, CALEB.
Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien. WA03007

AUDUBON, JOHN WOODHOUSE.
Audubon's western journal. WA06008

AUDUBON, MARIE REBECCA.
Audubon's western journal. SEE Audubon, John Woodhouse. WA06008

AUSTIN, MARY HUNTER.
The basis. WA11004

The land of little rain. WA27009

AUSTRIA AS IT IS, AUTHOR OF.
The Americans as they are. SEE [Sutherland, Charles] WA03011

AYER, EMMA AUGUSTA BURBANK.
The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. SEE Benavides, Alonso de. WA02043

B

BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE, CLAUDE CHARLES LE ROY.
The native tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] SEE Blair, Emma Helen. WA07007

BADE, WILLIAM FREDERIC.
Sheep trails. SEE Muir, John. WA16010

BAILEY, MARY F.
Pastoral history of Western wild animals and game for hunters, trappers and sportsmen. SEE Cartwright, David W. WA10003

BALLIN-GROSSMAN, WILHELM ADOLPH.
Camps in the Rockies. WA03012

AUTHOR INDEX

ABBEY, JAMES.
California. A trip across the plains, in the spring of 1850.
WA04001

ABEL, ANNIE HELOISE.
The American Indian as participant in the civil war.
WA07001
The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico. SEE U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
WA07065

ABERCROMBIE, WILLIAM RALPH.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

ABERT, JAMES WILLIAM.
Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a report and map of the examination of New Mexico. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12026

ADAIR, JAMES.
The history of the American Indians.
WA07002

ADAMS, ANDY.
The log of a cowboy.
WA11001

ADAMS, EPHRAIM DOUGLASS.
British interests and activities in Texas, 1838-1846.
WA06001

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER.
History of cooperation in the United States.
WA17001

ADAMS, RICHARD LABAN.
A study of farm labor in California.
WA10001

ADAMS, ROMANZO COLFAX.
Taxation in Nevada.
WA18001

ADNEY, EDWIN TAPPAN.
The Klondike stampede.
WA09001

AFFLECK, ISAAC DUNBAR.
A Texas pioneer. SEE Santleben, August.
WA13033

AINSWORTH, DANFORTH HURLBURT.
Recollections of a civil engineer.
WA13001

[ALCARAZ, RAMON]
The other side.
WA06002

ALDRICH, LORENZO D.
A journal of the overland route to California!
WA04002

ALDRIDGE, REGINALD.
Life on a ranch.
WA11002

ALEXANDER, JOHN H.
Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River. SEE Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas.
WA12011

ALLEN, A. J.
Ten years in Oregon.
WA04003

ALLEN, JOEL ASAPH.
History of the American bison, Bison americanus.
WA16001

ALSOP, RICHARD.
Narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt. SEE Jewitt, John Rodgers.
WA07027

ALVERSON, ROSANA MARGARET KROH BLAKE.
Sixty years of California song.
WA17002

AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS.
Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains. SEE Parker, Samuel.
WA04027

AMPHLETT, WILLIAM.
The emigrant's directory to the Western States of North America.
WA02001

ANDEM, JAMES L.
The Central Pacific Railroad. SEE Haymond, Creed.
WA13018

ANDERSON, JOHN WESLEY.
From the plains to the pulpit.
WA11003

ANDERSON, MELVILLE BEST, 1851-1933.
Relation of the discoveries and voyages of Cavelier de La Salle from 1679 to 1681. SEE La Salle, Robert Cavelier.
WA02039

ANDREAS, ALFRED THEODORE.
History of the state of Kansas containing a full account of its growth from an uninhabited territory to a wealthy and important state.
WA22001
SEE History of the state of Nebraska.
WA22010

ANDREW, JAMES OSGOOD.
Miscellanies.
WA19001

ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS.
The condition and needs of spring wheat culture in the Northwest.
WA10002

[ANGEL, MYRON]
History of Nevada.
WA22002

ANSTED, DAVID THOMAS.
The gold-seeker's manual.
WA21001

ANTHONY, CHARLES VOLNEY.
Fifty years of Methodism.
WA17003

ARCHBOLD, ANN.
A book for the married and single.
WA20001

ARIZONA. AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION, TUCSON.
Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona.
WA10003

ARMSTRONG, MOSES KIMBALL.
The early empire builders of the great West.
WA18002
History and resources of Dakota, Montana and Idaho.
WA21002

ARTHUR, LOUIS AUGUSTUS.
Eunice Tripler: some notes of her personal recollections. SEE Tripler, Eunice Hunt.
WA20049

ASBURY, FRANCIS.
The journal of the Rev. Francis Asbury.
WA02002

ASHLEY, WILLIAM HENRY.
The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829. SEE Dale, Harrison Clifford.
WA03006

[ATCHISON, TOPEKA AND SANTA FE RAILWAY COMPANY]
"What's the matter with Kansas?".
WA21003

ATWATER, CALEB.
Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien.
WA07003

AUDUBON, JOHN WOODHOUSE.
Audubon's western journal.
WA04004

AUDUBON, MARIE REBECCA.
Audubon's western journal. SEE Audubon, John Woodhouse.
WA04004

AUSTIN, MARY HUNTER.
The flock.
WA11004
The land of little rain.
WA22003

AUSTRIA AS IT IS, AUTHOR OF.
The Americans as they are. SEE [Sealsfield, Charles]
WA02031

AYER, EMMA AUGUSTA BURBANK.
The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. SEE Benavides, Alonso de.
WA02043

B

BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE, CLAUDE CHARLES LE ROY.
The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] SEE Blair, Emma Helen.
WA07007

BADE, WILLIAM FREDERIC.
Steep trails. SEE Muir, John.
WA16020

BAILEY, MARY F.
Natural history of western wild animals and guide for hunters, trappers, and sportsmen. SEE Cartwright, David W.
WA16005

BAILLIE-GROHMAN, WILLIAM ADOLPH.
Camps in the Rockies.
WA19002

AUTHOR INDEX

BAILY, FRANCIS.
Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797.
WA02003

[BAIRD, ROBERT]
View of the valley of the Mississippi.
WA01001

BAIRD, SPENCER FULLERTON.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023

BAKER, DE WITT CLINTON.
A Texas scrap-book.
WA22004

BAKER, J. S.
Irrigation in Montana. SEE Fortier, Samuel.
WA15005

BALL, MAX WAITE.
Petroleum withdrawals and restorations affecting the public domain.
WA09002

BALLANTYNE, ROBERT MICHAEL.
Hudson's Bay.
WA03001

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE.
Popular tribunals.
WA18003

BANDELIER, ADOLPH FRANCIS ALPHONSE.
Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States.
WA07004

Hemenway southwestern archaeological expedition.
WA02042

The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. SEE Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.
WA02055

BANDELIER, FANNY R.
The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. SEE Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.
WA02055

BARNEBY, WILLIAM HENRY.
Life and labour in the far, far West.
WA19003

BARNES, DEMAS.
From the Atlantic to the Pacific, overland.
WA13002

BARNES, WILLIAM CROFT.
Live stock production in the eleven far western range states.
WA11005

The story of the range.
WA11006

Western grazing grounds and forest ranges.
WA11007

BARRETT, STEPHEN MELVIL.
Geronimo's story of his life. SEE Geronimo.
WA07019

BARRETT, W. W.
Annual report of the State Superintendent of Irrigation and Forestry to the Governor of North Dakota. [vol.] 3-[4]; 1893-1894. SEE North Dakota. Dept. of Irrigation, Forestry, Fish and Game.
WA15016

BARRY, THEODORE AUGUSTUS.
Men and memories of San Francisco, in the "spring of '50".
WA14001

BARTER, G. W.
Directory of the city of Tucson for the year 1881 ...
WA21004

BARTLETT, JOHN RUSSELL.
Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua.
WA12001

BASKIN, ROBERT NEWTON.
Reminiscences of Early Utah.
WA05001

BATES, D. B., Mrs.
Incidents on land and water.
WA20002

BAUGHMAN, THEODORE.
The Oklahoma scout.
WA11008

BEADLE, JOHN HANSON.
Brigham's destroying angel. SEE Hickman, William A.
WA05020

Life in Utah; or, the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism.
WA05002

The undeveloped West.
WA19004

BEALE, EDWARD FITZGERALD.
Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California. SEE Heap, Gwinn Harris.
WA12005

BEAN, EDWIN F.
Bean's history and directory of Nevada County, California.
WA21005

BEASLEY, DELILAH LEONTIUM.
The Negro trail blazers of California.
WA08001

BECKER, GEORGE FERDINAND.
Statistics and technology of the precious metals. SEE U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880.
WA09045

BECKWOURTH, JAMES P.
The life and adventures of James P. Beckwourth.
WA08002

BEGG, ALEXANDER.
History of British Columbia from its earliest discovery to the present time.
WA22005

BELDEN, DAVID.
Life of David Belden.
WA18004

BELL, HORACE.
Reminiscences of a ranger.
WA19005

BELL, JOHN CALHOUN.
The pilgrim and the pioneer.
WA19006

BELL, JOHN THOMAS.
History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska. SEE Savage, James Woodruff.
WA14020

BELL, MARGARET VAN HORN DWIGHT.
A journey to Ohio in 1810.
WA20003

BEMIS, EDWARD W.
History of cooperation in the United States. SEE Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001

BENAVIDES, ALONSO DE.
The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630.
WA02043

BENNETT, JOHN COOKE.
The history of the Saints.
WA05003

BENSON, HENRY CLARK.
Life among the Choctow Indians, and sketches of the South-west.
WA07005

BENTLEY, ARTHUR FISHER.
The condition of the western farmer as illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township.
WA10004

BENTLEY, HENRY LEWIS.
Cattle ranges of the Southwest.
WA11009

BENTON, FRANK.
Cowboy life on the sidetrack.
WA11010

BERRY, JOHN J.
Life of David Belden. SEE Belden, David.
WA18004

BIDDLE, ELLEN MCGOWAN.
Reminiscences of a soldier's wife.
WA20004

BIDWELL, JOHN.
Echoes of the past about California.
WA04005

BIGNEY, T. O.
The Rocky Mountain directory and Colorado gazetteer for 1871. SEE Wallihan (S. S.) & Company.
WA21041

BILLON, FREDERIC LOUIS.
Annals of St. Louis in its early days under the French and Spanish dominations.
WA14002

Annals of St. Louis in its territorial days.
WA14003

BIRD, GEORGE ROBERT.
Tenderfoot days in territorial Utah.
WA05004

BIRKBECK, MORRIS.
Letters from Illinois.
WA02004

BISHOP, ISABELLA LUCY BIRD.
A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains.
WA20005

AUTHOR INDEX

BISHOP, WILLIAM W.
Mormonism unveiled. SEE Lee, John Doyle.
WA05025

BLACK HAWK, Sauk chief.
Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, or Black Hawk.
WA07006

BLAIKIE, WILLIAM GARDEN.
Summer suns in the far West.
WA19007

BLAIR, EMMA HELEN.
The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others]
WA07007

BLAKE, MARY ELIZABETH MCGRATH.
On the wing.
WA20006

BLANCHARD, NEWTON CRAIN.
Proceedings of a conference of governors in the White House, Washington, D.C., May 13-15, 1908. SEE Conference on Conservation of Natural Resour ces, Washington, 1908.
WA16007

BLODGETT, HENRY WILLIAMS.
Autobiography of Henry W. Blodgett.
WA02005

BLUNT, STANHOPE ENGLISH.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

BOAS, FR ANZ.
The Salishan tribes of the western plateaus. SEE Teit, James Alexander.
WA07061

BODDAM-WHETHAM, JOHN WHETHAM.
Western wanderings.
WA19008

BOGGS, EDWARD MARSHALL.
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

BOLTON, HERBERT EUGENE.
Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768-1780.
WA02044

Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta. SEE Kino, Eusebio Francisco.
WA02052

Texas in the middle eighteenth century.
WA02045

BONIFACE, JOHN JACOB.
The cavalry horse and his pack.
WA13003

BONNER, T. D.
The life and adventures of James P. Beckwourth. SEE Beckwourth, James P.
WA08002

BOOG-SCOTT, JOHN ELLIOT.
Sheep production in Texas. SEE Jones, John McKinley.
WA11027

BOONE, NATHAN.
Marches of the dragoons in the Mississippi Valley. SEE Pelzer, Louis.
WA07100

BORTHWICK, J. D.
Three years in California.
WA09003

[BOSQUI, EDWARD]
Memoirs.
WA17004

BOURKE, JOHN GREGORY.
The medicine-men of the Apache.
WA07008

On the border with Crook.
WA07074

The snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona.
WA07009

BOWEN (A. W.) AND COMPANY.
SEE Progressive men of the state of Montana.
WA22020

SEE Progressive men of the state of Wyoming.
WA22021

BOWIE, AUGUSTUS JESSE, Jr.
A practical treatise on hydraulic mining in California.
WA09004

BOWLES, SAMUEL.
Across the continent.
WA19009

Our new West.
WA19010

BOX, MICHAEL JAMES.
Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in new and old Mexico.
WA19011

BOYD, DAVID.
A history: Greeley and the Union Colony of Colorado.
WA10005

BOYD, ORSEMUS BRONSON, Mrs.
Cavalry life in tent and field.
WA20007

BRACE, CHARLES LORING.
The new West.
WA19012

BRADFORD, THOMAS GAMALIEL.
Society, manners and politics in the United States. SEE Chevalier, Michel.
WA01002

BRADLEY, GLENN DANFORD.
The story of the Santa Fe.
WA13004

BRENCHLEY, JULIUS.
A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City. SEE Remy, Jules.
WA05034

BRERETON, ROBERT MAITLAND.
Reminiscences of an old English civil engineer.
WA19013

BREVOORT, ELIAS.
New Mexico.
WA21006

BREWER, GEORGE D.
"The fighting editor.
WA18005

BREWSTER, EDWIN TENNEY.
Life and letters of Josiah Dwight Whitney.
WA09005

BRINTON, DANIEL GARRISON.
The myths of the New World.
WA07010

BRISBIN, JAMES SANKS.
The beef bonanza.
WA11011

BRITTON, ALEXANDER, THOMPSON, 1835-1899.
Report of the Public Lands Commission. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15029

[BROMLEY, ISAAC HILL]
The Chinese massacre at Rock Springs, Wyoming Territory, September 2, 1885.
WA08003

Pacific railroad legislation.
WA13005

BRONSON, EDGAR BEECHER.
Reminiscences of a ranchman.
WA11012

BROOKS, SARAH WARNER.
Alamo ranch.
WA11013

BROWN, GEORGE ROTHWELL.
Reminiscences of Senator William M. Stewart, of Nevada. SEE Stewart, William Morris.
WA18045

BROWN, JAMES HENRY.
Brown's political history of Oregon [v. 1]
WA18006

BROWN, JAMES STEPHENS.
Life of a pioneer.
WA05005

BROWN, JOHN.
Twenty-five years a parson in the wild West.
WA11014

BROWN, JOHN HENRY.
Reminiscences and incidents of "the early days" of San Francisco.
WA19014

BROWNE, JOHN ROSS.
Adventures in the Apache country.
WA19015

Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains.
WA09006

Report of the debates in the Convention of California. SEE California. Constitutional Convention, 1849.
WA18007

Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States.
WA09007

BRYANT, EDWIN.
What I saw in California.
WA19016

BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST SHOW.
Buffalo Bill's Wild West and Congress of Rough Riders of the World.
WA17005

BUNNELL, LAFAYETTE HOUGHTON.
Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851.
WA07075

AUTHOR INDEX

BURKE, CHARLES HENRY.
Report in the matter of the investigation of charges that the Interior Department permitted the unlawful fencing and inclosure of certain lands of the public domain in the states of Colorado and Wyoming.... SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Interior Dept.
WA15022

BURLIN, NATALIE CURTIS.
The Indians' book.
WA07011

BURNET, JACOB.
Notes on the early North-western territory.
WA02006

BURNETT, PETER HARDEMAN.
Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer.
WA04006

BURROWS, JOHN MCDOWELL.
Fifty years in Iowa.
WA14004

BURTON, RICHARD FRANCIS.
The City of the saints.
WA05006

BUTLER, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.
Inquiry as to the impeachment in Credit Mobilier testimony. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.
WA13045

BUTTERFIELD, CONSUL WILLSHIRE, 1824-1899.
History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska. SEE Savage, James Woodruff.
WA14020

BYERS, WILLIAM NEWTON.
Hand book to the gold fields of Nebraska and Kansas.
WA21007

CAIRD, JAMES.
Prairie farming in America.
WA10006

CALDERHEAD, J. H.
Report. [no.] 7; 1900. SEE Montana (State). Bureau of Agriculture, Labor and Industry.
WA10033

CALHOUN, JAMES S.
The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico. SEE U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
WA07065

CALIFORNIA. COMMISSION OF IMMIGRATION AND HOUSING.
Annual report of the Commission of Immigration and Housing of California. [no. 1] 1913/14.
WA10007

CALIFORNIA. COMMISSION ON LAND COLONIZATION AND RURAL CREDITS.
Report of the Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits of the state of California.
WA10008

CALIFORNIA. CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1849.
Report of the debates in the Convention of California.
WA18007

CALIFORNIA. DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS.
Biennial report of the Bureau of Highways. [no. 1] 1895-1896.
WA13006

CALIFORNIA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.
The Yosemite book.
WA16002

[CALIFORNIA. LEGISLATURE. ASSEMBLY. COMMITTEE ON MINING DEBRIS]
Testimony taken by the Committee on Mining Debris as reported to the Assembly. Twenty-second session—1877-78.
WA16003

CALIFORNIA. LEGISLATURE. SENATE. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CHINESE IMMIGRATION.
Chinese immigration.
WA08004

CALIFORNIA. RECLAMATION BOARD.
Progress report [no. 4]
WA16004

CALIFORNIA. STATE BOARD OF CONTROL.
California and the Oriental.
WA08005

CALIFORNIA. STATE BOARD OF HORTICULTURE.
Biennial report of the State Board of Horticulture of the State of California, for 1892.
WA10009

CALIFORNIA. STATE WATER PROBLEMS CONFERENCE.
Report, State Water Problems Conference ...
WA15001

CAMPBELL, ALBERT H.
Pacific wagon roads. SEE U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
WA13051

CAMPBELL, ALEXANDER.
Delusions.
WA05007

CAMPBELL, JOHN LYLE.
Idaho: six months in the new gold diggings.
WA21008

CANNON, FRANK JENNE.
Under the prophet in Utah.
WA05008

CARBUTT, MARY RHODES, lady.
Five months' fine weather in Canada, western U.S., and Mexico.
WA20008

CARMAN, EZRA AYERS.
Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States.
WA11015

CARR, EZRA SLOCUM.
The Patrons of husbandry on the Pacific coast.
WA10010

CARRINGTON, FRANCES COURTNEY.
My army life and the Fort Phil. Kearney Massacre.
WA20009

[CARRINGTON, MARGARET IRVIN SULLIVANT]
Ab-sa-ra-ka, home of the Crows.
WA20010

CARSON, THOMAS.
Ranching, sport and travel.
WA11016

CARTWRIGHT, DAVID W.
Natural history of western wild animals and guide for hunters, trappers, and sportsmen.
WA16005

CARTWRIGHT, PETER.
Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, The backwoods preacher.
WA17006

CARVALHO, SOLOMON NUNES.
Incidents of travel and adventure in the Far West.
WA19017

CARVER, JONATHAN.
Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768.
WA02007

CARYL, RALPH EMERSON.
Citrus fruit growing in the Southwest. SEE Shamel, Archibald Dixon.
WA10038

CASTANEDA DE NAGERA, PEDRO DE, 16th cent.
The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. SEE Winship, George Parker.
WA02060

CASWALL, HENRY.
The city of the Mormons.
WA05009

CATLIN, GEORGE.
Letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians.
WA07012

[CATON, AMELIA Z.]
One of the cunning men of San Francisco.
WA20011

CHANDLESS, WILLIAM.
A visit to Salt Lake.
WA05010

CHAPMAN, CHARLES EDWARD.
The founding of Spanish California.
WA02046

CHAPMAN PUBLISHING COMPANY, CHICAGO, PUBLISHER.
SEE Portrait and biographical record of the state of Colorado.
WA22018

CHASE, JOSEPH SMEATON.
California desert trails.
WA22006

CHEADLE, WALTER BUTLER.
The North-west passage by land. SEE Milton, William Fitzwilliam.
WA07041

CHERRY (EDGAR) & CO.
SEE Redwood and lumbering in California forests.
WA09067

AUTHOR INDEX

CHEVALIER, MICHEL.
Society, manners and politics in the United States.
WA01002

CHITTENDEN, HIRAM MARTIN.
The American fur trade of the far West.
WA03002
History of early steamboat navigation on the Missouri river.
WA13007
Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J., 1801-1873. SEE Smet, Pierre Jean de.
WA04030

CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS. WOMEN'S COMMITTEE.
"Mormon" women's protest.
WA05011

CLAPP, EARLE HART.
Timber depletion, lumber prices, lumber exports, and concentration of timber ownership. SEE U.S. Forest Service.
WA09075

CLARK, ARTHUR HAMILTON.
The clipper ship era.
WA13008

CLARK, CHARLES M.
A trip to Pike's Peak and notes by the way.
WA09008

CLARK, GALEN.
The big trees of California, their history and characteristics.
WA16006
Indians of the Yosemite Valley and vicinity.
WA07013

CLARK, JAMES MAXWELL.
Colonial days.
WA10011

CLARK, SUSIE CHAMPNEY.
The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate.
WA20012

CLARK, VICTOR SELDEN.
Mexican labor in the United States.
WA08006

CLARK, WILLIAM.
History of the expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark, 1804-5-6. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12008
Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12009

CLAUDY, CARL HARRY.
My story. SEE Mills, Anson.
WA07098

CLAWSON, MARION.
Sheep migration in the intermountain region. SEE Hochmuth, Harold Robert.
WA11023

CLELAND, ROBERT GLASS.
The early sentiment for the annexation of California.
WA06003

CLEVELAND, RICHARD JEFFRY.
A narrative of voyages and commercial enterprises.
WA03003

CLOTHIER, ROBERT WAITMAN.
Farm organization in the irrigated valleys of southern Arizona.
WA10012

COBB, JOHN NATHAN.
Pacific salmon fisheries.
WA09076

CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK.
Buffalo Bill's Wild West and Congress of Rough Riders of the World. SEE Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show.
WA17005
The Great Salt Lake Trail. SEE Inman, Henry.
WA04016
Seventy years on the frontier. SEE Majors, Alexander.
WA13024

COKE, HENRY JOHN.
A ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California.
WA19018

COLE, CORNELIUS.
Memoirs of Cornelius Cole.
WA18008

COLE, PETER.
Cole's war with ignorance and deceit.
WA08007

COLLINS, ELIZABETH M. SMITH.
The cattle queen of Montana.
WA11017

COLLINS, JOSEPH WILLIAM.
Report on the fisheries of the Pacific coast of the United States.
WA09077

COLORADO (TERRITORY) LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.
Silver mining regions of Colorado. SEE Whitney, Joel Parker.
WA09054

COLTON, WALTER.
Three years in California.
WA19019

COMPTON, WILSON MARTINDALE.
The organization of the lumber industry.
WA09059

COMSTOCK, THEODORE BRYANT.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

CONANT, LUTHER.
The lumber industry. SEE U.S. Bureau of Corporations.
WA09073

CONFERENCE ON CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, WASHINGTON, 1908.
Proceedings of a conference of governors in the White House, Washington, D.C., May 13-15, 1908.
WA16007

CONKEY, (W. B.), COMPANY.
SEE The official guide to the Klondyke country and the gold fields of Alaska.
WA21030

CONN, WILLIAM.
Cow-boys and colonels. SEE Mandat-Grancey, Edmond.
WA11032

COOK, CHARLES H.
Among the Pimas. SEE Ladies Union Mission School Association, Albany, N.Y.
WA07030

COOK, DAVID J.
Hands up.
WA18009

COOKE, PHILIP ST. GEORGE.
The conquest of New Mexico and California.
WA06004
Scenes and adventures in the army.
WA07076

COOLIDGE, MARY ELIZABETH BURROUGHS ROBERTS SMITH.
Chinese immigration.
WA08008

COPP, HENRY NORRIS.
The American settler's guide.
WA15002

CORBETT, THOMAS B.
SEE The Colorado directory of mines.
WA21011

CORNWALLIS, KINAHAN.
The new El Dorado; or, British Columbia.
WA09009

COUES, ELLIOTT.
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. SEE Smithsonian Institution.
WA12017
Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri. SEE Larpenteur, Charles.
WA03015
Fur-bearing animals.
WA16008
The journal of Jacob Fowler. SEE Fowler, Jacob.
WA03007
On the trail of a Spanish pioneer. SEE Garces, Francisco Tomas Hermenegildo.
WA02050

COUTANT, CHARLES GRIFFIN.
The history of Wyoming from the earliest known discoveries.
WA22007

COVILLE, FREDERICK VERNON.
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

COWLEY, MATTHIAS FOSS.
Wilford Woodruff.
WA05012

COX, ISAAC JOSLIN.
The journeys of Rene Robert Cavelier, sieur de La Salle.
WA02035

COX, JAMES.
SEE Historical and biographical record of the cattle industry and the cattlemen of Texas and adjacent territory.
WA11022

COX, ROSS.
Adventures on the Columbia River.
WA03004

AUTHOR INDEX

COX, SAMUEL D.
History of the city of Lincoln, Nebraska. SEE Hayes, Arthur Badley.
WA14009

COXE, WILLIAM.
Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America.
WA03005

CRAIG, JOHN RODERICK.
Ranching with lords and commons.
WA11018

CRAIG, JOSEPH ALLEN.
The history and development of the fisheries of the Columbia River.
WA09078

CRAMER, ZADOK.
The navigator.
WA02008

CRANDALL, SHANNON.
Broderick and Gwin. SEE O'Meara, James.
WA18033

CRAWFORD, JAY BOYD.
The Credit Mobilier of America.
WA13009

CREMONY, JOHN CAREY.
Life among the Apaches.
WA07077

CROCKETT, DAVID.
A narrative of the life of David Crockett.
WA02009

CULIN, STEWART.
Games of the North American Indians. SEE U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.
WA07063

CUMBERLAND, WILLIAM WILSON.
Cooperative marketing.
WA10013

CUMING, FORTESCUE.
Sketches of a tour to the western country.
WA02010

CUMMINS, SARAH J.
Autobiography and reminiscences of Sarah J. Cummins.
WA20013

CUSHING, FRANK HAMILTON.
Zuni breadstuff.
WA07014

CUSHMAN, SAMUEL.
The gold mines of Gilpin County, Colorado.
WA09010

CUSTER, ELIZABETH BACON.
"Boots and saddles".
WA20014

CUSTER, GEORGE ARMSTRONG.
My life on the plains.
WA07078

CUTLER, JULIA PERKINS.
Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler. SEE Cutler, William Parker.
WA02011

CUTLER, WILLIAM PARKER.
Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler.
WA02011

DAKOTA (TER.) LEGISLATURE.
Long's legislative hand book and rules of the legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota.
WA18010

DALE, HARRISON CLIFFORD.
The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829.
WA03006

DALL, CAROLINE WELLS HEALEY.
My first holiday; or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California.
WA20015

DANA, EDMUND.
Geographical sketches on the western country.
WA02012

DARBY, WILLIAM.
The emigrant's guide to the western and southwestern states and territories.
WA21012
A tour from the city of New York to Detroit.
WA02013

DARLINGTON, WILLIAM MCCULLOUGH.
Christopher Gist's journals with historical, geographical and ethnological notes and biographies of his contemporaries.
WA02014

DAVIES, JOSEPH EDWARD.
The lumber industry. SEE U.S. Bureau of Corporations.
WA09073

DAVIS, ARTHUR POWELL.
Irrigation works constructed by the United States Government.
WA15003

DAVIS, CARLYLE CHANNING.
Olden times in Colorado.
WA17007

DAVIS, HENRY TURNER.
Solitary places made glad.
WA19020

DAVIS, JOHN PATTERSON.
The Union Pacific railway.
WA13010

DAVIS, WILLIAM HEATH.
Sixty years in California.
WA19021

DAVIS, WILLIAM WATTS HART.
El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people.
WA08009

DAVIS, WINFIELD J.
History of political conventions in California, 1849-1892.
WA18011

DAWES, EPHRAIM CUTLER.
Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler. SEE Cutler, William Parker.
WA02011

DAWSON, THOMAS FULTON.
Life and character of Edward Oliver Wolcott.
WA18012

DAY, DAVID TALBOT.
Report on mineral industries in the United States at the eleventh census: 1890.
WA09011

DEARBORN, HENRY ALEXANDER SCAMMELL.
Letters on the internal improvements and commerce of the West.
WA02015

DE BARTHE, JOSEPH.
The life and adventures of Frank Grouard, chief of scouts, U.S.A.
WA19022

DELAVAN, JAMES.
SEE Notes on California and the placers.
WA04025

DELLENBAUGH, FREDERICK SAMUEL.
The romance of the Colorado River.
WA12002

DE MORGAN, AUGUSTUS.
Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797. SEE Baily, Francis.
WA02003

DE MOTTE, MARSHALL.
California and the Oriental. SEE California. State Board of Control.
WA08005

DENNY, ARTHUR ARMSTRONG.
Pioneer days on Puget Sound.
WA19023

DERBY, ELIAS HASKET.
The overland route to the Pacific.
WA13011

DE RUPERT, A. E. D.
Californians and Mormons.
WA19024

DE SHIELDS, JAMES T.
Cynthia Ann Parker.
WA07015

DEWEES, WILLIAM B.
Letters from an early settler of Texas.
WA19025

DICKENSON, LUELLA.
Reminiscences of a trip across the plains in 1846 and early days in California.
WA04007

DILL, R. G.
The political campaigns of Colorado.
WA18013

DILLINGHAM, WILLIAM PAUL.
Japanese and other immigrant races in the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain States. SEE U.S. Immigration Commission.
WA08026

DIMSDALE, THOMAS JOSIAH.
The vigilantes of Montana.
WA18014

DOANE, GUSTAVUS CHEENY.
Report of Lieutenant Gustavus C. Doane. SEE U.S. War dept.
WA12035

DODGE, GRENVILLE MELLEN.
How we built the Union Pacific Railway.
WA13012

DODGE, HENRY.
Colonel Dodge's journal. SEE U.S. Adjutant-General's Office.
WA12019

DODGE, RICHARD IRVING.
Our wild Indians.
WA07079

AUTHOR INDEX

DONALDSON, THOMAS CORWIN.
The public domain. **WA15004**
Report of the Public Lands Commission. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission. **WA15029**

DONOHO, MILFORD HILL.
Circle-Dot. **WA11019**

DORSEY, GEORGE AMOS.
The Cheyenne. **WA07016**

DOUGLAS, JAMES.
Copper. SEE Kirchhoff, Charles William Henry. **WA09025**

DOUGLAS, WALTER BOND.
Three years among the Indians and Mexicans. SEE James, Thomas. **WA03013**

DOW, PEGGY.
Vicissitudes in the wilderness. **WA20016**

DOWNIE, WILLIAM.
Hunting for gold. **WA09012**

DOXEY, WILLIAM.
Doxey's guide to San Francisco and the pleasure resorts of California. **WA21013**

DRAKE, CHARLES DANIEL.
Pioneer life in Kentucky. SEE Drake, Daniel. **WA02016**

DRAKE, DANIEL.
Pioneer life in Kentucky. **WA02016**

DRAKE, SAMUEL GARDNER.
Biography and history of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery. **WA07017**

DRIPS, JOSEPH H.
Three years among the Indians in Dakota. **WA07080**

DRUMM, STELLA M.
Journal of a fur-trading expedition on the upper Missouri 1812-1813. SEE Luttig, John C. **WA03017**

DRUMMOND, WILLIS.
Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. **WA15024**

DUBBS, EMANUEL.
SEE Pioneer days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879. **WA11036**

DUCATEL, J. T.
Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River. SEE Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas. **WA12011**

DUN, FINLAY.
American farming and food. **WA10014**

DUNIWAY, ABIGAIL SCOTT.
Path breaking. **WA18015**

DUNN, JACOB PIATT.
Massacres of the mountains. **WA07081**

DUNN, JOHN.
The Oregon Territory, and the British North American fur trade. **WA04008**

DUNNELL, MARK HILL.
Cultivation of timber and the preservation of forests. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Lands. **WA16026**

DUNRAVEN, WINDHAM THOMAS WYNDHAM-QUIN.
The great divide. **WA19026**

DUPONT, SAMUEL FRANCIS.
Extracts from private journal-letters of Captain S. F. DuPont. **WA06005**

DUTTON, CLARENCE EDWARD.
Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. **WA15024**

DUVAL, JOHN CRITTENDEN.
Early times in Texas. **WA19027**

DYER, D. B., Mrs.
"Fort Reno". **WA20017**

DYER, JOHN LEWIS.
The snow-shoe itinerant. **WA17008**

EARLE, THOMAS.
The life, travels and opinions of Benjamin Lundy. SEE Lundy, Benjamin. **WA19049**

EASTMAN, CHARLES ALEXANDER.
Indian boyhood. **WA07018**

EATON, ALLEN HENDERSHOTT.
The Oregon system. **WA18016**

EAVES, LUCILE.
A history of California labor legislation. **WA18017**

EBBUTT, PERCY G.
Emigrant life in Kansas. **WA10015**

EDWARDS, DAVID B.
The history of Texas. **WA19028**

EGAN, HOWARD.
Pioneering the West, 1846-1878. **WA05014**

EGAN, HOWARD RANSOM.
Pioneering the West, 1846-1878. SEE Egan, Howard. **WA05014**

EGAN, WILLIAM MONROE.
Pioneering the West, 1846-1878. SEE Egan, Howard. **WA05014**

EISEN, GUSTAV.
The raisin industry. **WA10016**

EMERSON, D. L.
Wigwam and war-path; or, The royal chief in chains. SEE Meacham, Alfred Benjamin. **WA07039**

EMMERT, D. B.
SEE Wichita City directory and emigrant's guide, 1878. **WA21044**

EMMONS, SAMUEL FRANKLIN.
Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. **WA09013**
Statistics and technology of the precious metals. SEE U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. **WA09045**

EMORY, WILLIAM HEMSLEY.
Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. **WA12024**
Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. SEE U.S. Dept. of the Interior. **WA12031**

ENGELHARDT, ZEPHYRIN.
The missions and missionaries of California. **WA02047**

EVANS, ALBERT S.
A la California. **WA22008**
White Pine. **WA21014**

EVANS, ESTWICK.
A pedestrious tour of four thousand miles through the Western states and territories. **WA02017**

FAGES, PEDRO.
The Colorado river campaign, 1781-1782. **WA02048**

FALCONER, THOMAS.
The Oregon question. **WA06006**

FARNHAM, ELIZA WOODSON BURHANS.
California, in-doors and out. **WA20018**
Life in prairie land. **WA20019**

FARNHAM, THOMAS JEFFERSON.
Travels in the Californias. **WA19029**
Travels in the great western prairies. **WA19030**

FARRAND, MAX.
A journey to Ohio in 1810. SEE Bell, Margaret Van Horn Dwight. **WA20003**

AUTHOR INDEX

FARWELL, WILLARD B.
The Chinese at home and abroad.
WA08010

FAUX, WILLIAM.
Memorable days in America.
WA02018

FEATHERSTONHAUGH, GEORGE WILLIAM.
A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor.
WA19031

FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA. COMMISSION ON RELATIONS WITH JAPAN.
The Japanese problem in the United States. SEE Millis, Harry Alvin.
WA08019

FEDERATED HARBOR IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATIONS, SAN FRANCISCO. ENGINEERS.
San Francisco harbor, its commerce and docks.
WA13013

FELTON, CHARLES N., 1832-1914.
[Report on the rights of settlers in tracts of land in California reserved for Yosemite and Sequoia National parks.] SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Forest Reservations in California.
WA16027

FERRIS, BENJAMIN G.
Utah and the Mormons.
WA05015

FERRIS, BENJAMIN G., Mrs.
The Mormons at home.
WA20020

FERRIS, JOHN ALEXANDER.
The financial economy of the United States illustrated.
WA18018

FIELD, STEPHEN JOHNSON.
Personal reminiscences of early days in California.
WA18019

FILCHER, JOSEPH ADAMS.
Untold tales of California.
WA13014

FILSON, JOHN.
The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke.
WA02019

FINERTY, JOHN FREDERICK.
War-path and bivouac, or The conquest of the Sioux.
WA07082

FINLEY, JAMES BRADLEY.
Sketches of western Methodism.
WA02020

FITZGERALD, OSCAR PENN.
California sketches.
WA19032

FLINT, TIMOTHY.
The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky. SEE Pattie, James Ohio.
WA03020
Recollections of the last ten years.
WA02021

FLOYD, CHARLES.
Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12009

FONT, PEDRO.
The Anza expedition of 1775-1776.
WA02049

FOOTE, HENRY STUART.
Texas and the Texans; or, Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the South-West.
WA06007

FORBES, ALEXANDER.
California.
WA06008

FORBES, JOHN.
California. SEE Forbes, Alexander.
WA06008

FORBES, ROBERT HUMPHREY.
Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. SEE Arizona. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson.
WA10003

FORCE, PETER.
Life, journals and correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler. SEE Cutler, William Parker.
WA02011

FORSYTH, THOMAS F.
The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] SEE Blair, Emma Helen.
WA07007

FORTIER, SAMUEL.
Irrigation in Montana.
WA15005

FOSSETT, FRANK.
Colorado: its gold and silver mines, farms and stock ranges, and health and pleasure resorts.
WA09014

FOUNTAIN, PAUL.
The eleven eaglets of the West.
WA19033

FOWLER, JACOB.
The journal of Jacob Fowler.
WA03007

FOWLER, WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.
Woman on the American frontier.
WA20021

FRANCE, GEORGE W.
The struggles for life and home in the North-west.
WA10017

FRANCHERE, GABRIEL.
Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of North America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814.
WA03008

FRANKLIN, EARL RAYMOND.
Sheep migration in the intermountain region. SEE Hochmuth, Harold Robert.
WA11023

FRASER, HUGH C.
Seven years on the Pacific slope. SEE Fraser, Mary Crawford.
WA20022

FRASER, MARY CRAWFORD.
Seven years on the Pacific slope.
WA20022

FREEMAN, HARRY CAMPBELL.
A brief history of Butte, Montana, the world's greatest mining camp.
WA14005

FREMONT, JESSIE BENTON.
Memoirs of my life. SEE Fremont, John Charles.
WA12003

FREMONT, JOHN CHARLES.
Memoirs of my life.
WA12003

FRIEDMAN, MORRIS.
The Pinkerton labor spy.
WA09015

FROBEL, JULIUS.
Seven years' travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States.
WA19034

FROISETH, JENNIE ANDERSON.
The Women of Mormonism; or, the story of polygamy, as told by the victims themselves.
WA05016

FROST, JOSEPH H.
Ten years in Oregon. SEE Lee, Daniel.
WA04020

FRY, JAMES BARNET.
Army sacrifices.
WA07083

FULLER, PAUL EDWIN.
The use of windmills in irrigation in the semiarid West.
WA10018

FURNAS, ROBERT WILKINSON.
Nebraska, her resources, advantages, advancement and promises.
WA21015
Report on the climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific slope. SEE Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar.
WA10022

G

GALLATIN, ALBERT.
Letters of Albert Gallatin.
WA06009

GALVESTON BAY AND TEXAS LAND COMPANY.
Guide to Texas emigrants. SEE Woodman, David.
WA21045

GAMBRELL, JAMES BRUTON.
Ten years in Texas.
WA19035

GANNETT, HENRY.
Boundaries of the United States and of the several states and territories.
WA01006

[Census of manufactures: 1905.] SEE [U.S. Bureau of the Census]
WA09074

Report of the National Conservation Commission. February, 1909. SEE National Conservation Commission, Washington, D.C.
WA16022

The West: from the census of 1880. SEE Porter, Robert Percival.
WA01009

GARCES, FRANCISCO TOMAS HERMENEGILDO.
On the trail of a Spanish pioneer.
WA02050

GARRARD, LEWIS HECTOR.
Wah-to-yah, and the Taos trail.
WA03009

GASS, PATRICK.
A journal of the voyages and travels of a corps of discovery.
WA12004

GEER, THEODORE THURSTON.
Fifty years in Oregon.
WA18020

GEORGE, HENRY.
Our land and land policy; Speeches, lectures and miscellaneous writings.
WA15006

GERONIMO.
Geronimo's story of his life.
WA07019

GIBBS, JOSIAH FRANCIS.
Lights and shadows of Mormonism.
WA05017

GIBBS, MIFFLIN WISTAR.
Shadow and light.
WA08011

GIBSON, OTIS.
The Chinese in America.
WA08012

GIHON, JOHN H.
The annals of San Francisco. SEE Soule, Frank.
WA14024

GILBERT, GROVE KARL.
Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA15024

GILES, FRYE WILLIAMS.
Thirty years in Topeka.
WA14006

GIRARD, CHARLES FREDERIC.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023

GIST, CHRISTOPHER.
Christopher Gist's journals with historical, geographical and ethnological notes and biographies of his contemporaries. SEE Darlington, William McCullough.
WA02014

GLENN, EDWIN FORBES.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

GLISAN, RODNEY.
Journal of army life.
WA07084

GODKIN, EDWIN LAWRENCE.
Problems of modern democracy.
WA01003

[GOLDSCHMIDT, WALTER ROCHS]
Small business and the community.
WA10019

GOODE, GEORGE BROWN.
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. SEE Smithsonian Institution.
WA12017

GOODNIGHT, CHARLES.
SEE Pioneer days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879.
WA11036

GOODWIN, CHARLES CARROLL.
As I remember them.
WA18021

GOODYEAR, WATSON ANDREWS.
The coal mines of the western coast of the United States.
WA09016

GORHAM, GEORGE C.
Personal reminiscences of early days in California. SEE Field, Stephen Johnson.
WA18019

GOTTFREDSON, PETER.
History of Indian depredations in Utah.
WA07020

GOULD, EMERSON W.
Fifty years on the Mississippi; or, Gould's history of river navigation ...
WA13015

GOULDER, WILLIAM ARMISTEAD.
Reminiscences.
WA19036

GRAHAM, JARED BENEDICT.
Handset reminiscences.
WA17009

GRANT, FREDERIC JAMES.
History of Seattle, Washington.
WA14007

GRAY, HENRY MARTIN.
SEE Judges and criminals.
WA18026

GRAY, WILLIAM HENRY.
A history of Oregon, 1792-1849.
WA04009

GREELEY, HORACE.
An overland journey, from New York to San Francisco, in the summer of 1859.
WA19037

GREELEY, WILLIAM BUCKHOUT.
Some public and economic aspects of the lumber industry.
WA09060

GREEN, THOMAS JEFFERSON.
Journal of the Texian expedition against Mier.
WA06010

GREENHOW, ROBERT.
Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America.
WA04010

GREGG, JOSIAH.
Commerce of the prairies.
WA04011

GREY, FREDERICK WILLIAM.
Seeking fortune in America.
WA10020

GRIMES, WALDE ERNEST.
A study of farm organization in central Kansas. SEE U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10048

GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD.
My life as an Indian. SEE Schultz, James Willard.
WA07055

Pawnee hero stories and folk-tales.
WA07021

GRUNSKY, CARL EWALD.
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

GUNNISON, ALMON.
Rambles overland.
WA19038

GUNNISON, JOHN WILLIAMS.
The Mormons, or, Latter-day Saints, in the valley of the Great Salt Lake.
WA05018

GUYARD, ANTONY.
Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. SEE Emmons, Samuel Franklin.
WA09013

HACKER, ROBERT L.
The history and development of the fisheries of the Columbia River. SEE Craig, Joseph Allen.
WA09078

HAGUE, JAMES DUNCAN.
Mining industry.
WA09017

HAILEY, JOHN.
The history of Idaho.
WA22009

[HALL, BAYNARD RUSH]
The new purchase.
WA02022

HALL, JAMES.
History of the Indian tribes of North America. SEE McKenney, Thomas Lorraine.
WA07035

Notes on the western states.
WA02023

HALL, JAMES.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023

HALL, WILBUR JAY.
The story of the first decade in Imperial Valley, California. SEE Howe, Edgar F.
WA10024

HALSTEAD, MURAT.
Galveston: the horrors of a stricken city.
WA14008

AUTHOR INDEX

HALTON, JOHN H.
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

HAMILTON, PATRICK.
The resources of Arizona.
WA21016

HAMILTON, WILLIAM THOMAS.
My sixty years on the plains trapping, trading, and Indian fighting.
WA03010

[HAMMETT, SAMUEL ADAMS]
A stray Yankee in Texas.
WA19039

HANNA, HUGH SISSON.
Labor laws and their administration in the Pacific states.
WA18022

HANSON, JOSEPH MILLS.
The conquest of the Missouri.
WA13016

HARDING, SAMUEL BANNISTER.
Life of George R. Smith, founder of Sedalia, Mo.
WA13017

HART, JOHN A.
SEE Pioneer days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879.
WA11036

HARVEY, HENRY.
History of the Shawnee Indians, from the year 1681 to 1854, inclusive.
WA07022

HASKINS, C. W.
The Argonauts of California.
WA19040

HAYDEN, FERDINAND VANDEVEER.
SEE The Great West: its attractions and resources.
WA01007

HAYES, ARTHUR BADLEY.
History of the city of Lincoln, Nebraska.
WA14009

HAYMOND, CREED.
The Central Pacific Railroad.
WA13018

HAZEN, WILLIAM BABCOCK.
Our barren lands.
WA15007

HAZLITT, WILLIAM CAREW.
The great gold fields of Cariboo.
WA09018

HEAP, GWINN HARRIS.
Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California.
WA12005

HEATH, HUBERT A.
Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States. SEE Carman, Ezra Ayers.
WA11015

HECKENDORN.
Miners and business men's directory.
WA21018

HEIZMANN, CHARLES LAWRENCE.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

HENDERSON, CHARLES WILLIAM.
Mining in Colorado.
WA09019

HENNEPIN, LOUIS.
A description of Louisiana.
WA02036

HENRY, WILLIAM SEATON.
Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico.
WA06011

HENSLEY, WALTER LEWIS.
Report in the matter of the investigation of charges that the Interior Department permitted the unlawful fencing and inclosure of certain lands of the public domain in the states of Colorado and Wyoming.... SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Interior Dept.
WA15022

HERNDON, SARAH RAYMOND.
Days on the road.
WA20023

HERSCHEL, JOHN FREDERICK WILLIAM.
Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797. SEE Baily, Francis.
WA02003

HERTSLET, EVELYN M.
Ranch life in California.
WA20024

HEUER, WILLIAM HENRY.
San Francisco harbor, its commerce and docks. SEE Federated Harbor Improvement Associations, San Francisco. Engineers.
WA13013

HEWITT, JOHN NAPOLEON BRINTON.
Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz. SEE Kurz, Rudolph Friederich.
WA03014

HEWITT, RANDALL HENRY.
Across the plains and over the divide.
WA04012

HIBBARD, BENJAMIN HORACE.
The history of agriculture in Dane County, Wisconsin.
WA10021

HICHBORN, FRANKLIN.
"The system," as uncovered by the San Francisco graft prosecution.
WA18023

HICKMAN, WILLIAM A.
Brigham's destroying angel.
WA05020

[HILDRETH, JAMES]
Dragoon campaigns to the Rocky Mountains.
WA04013

HILGARD, EUGENE WOLDEMAR.
Report on the climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific slope.
WA10022

HILL, ALEXANDER STAVELEY.
From home to home.
WA11020

HILL, J. L.
The end of the cattle trail.
WA11021

HILL, JAMES MADISON.
The mining districts of the western United States.
WA09020

HILLEBRAND, WILLIAM FRANCIS.
Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. SEE Emmons, Samuel Franklin.
WA09013

HIND, HENRY YOULE.
Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857.
WA07023

HINES, GUSTAVUS.
A voyage round the world.
WA04014

HINTON, RICHARD JOSIAH.
The hand-book to Arizona.
WA21019
Hand-book to Kansas territory and the Rocky Mountains' gold region. SEE Redpath, James.
WA21033
Irrigation in the United States.
WA15008
Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation.
WA15023
A report on irrigation and the cultivation of the soil thereby.
WA15009

HITCHCOCK, MARY E.
Two women in the Klondike.
WA20025

HITTELL, JOHN SHERTZER.
A history of the city of San Francisco and incidentally of the state of California.
WA14010
Mining in the Pacific states of North America.
WA09021
The resources of California.
WA21020

HITTELL, THEODORE HENRY.
The adventures of James Capen Adams.
WA03011

HOCHMUTH, HAROLD ROBERT.
Sheep migration in the intermountain region.
WA11023

HOCKETT, HOMER CAREY.
Western influences on political parties to 1825.
WA18025

HODDER, FRANK HEYWOOD.
Audubon's western journal. SEE Audubon, John Woodhouse.
WA04004

HODGE, FREDERICK WEBB.
The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. SEE Benavides, Alonso de.
WA02043

AUTHOR INDEX

HODGE, FREDERICK WEBB.
Handbook of American Indians, north of Mexico.
WA07024

HOLBROOK, JAMES.
Ten years among the mail bags.
WA13019

HOLDER, CHARLES FREDERICK.
Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast.
WA19041

HOLLEY, MARY AUSTIN.
Texas. Observations, historical, geographical and descriptive.
WA20026

HOLLIDAY, GEORGE H.
On the plains in '65.
WA07085

HOLLISTER, OVANDO JAMES.
History of the First Regiment of Colorado Volunteers.
WA07086

The Mines of Colorado.
WA09022

The resources and attractions of Utah.
WA21021

HOLMES, EDWIN S., Jr.
Wheat growing and general agricultural conditions in the Pacific coast region of the United States.
WA10023

HOLMES, WILLIAM HENRY.
Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. SEE U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.
WA07063

HOPKINS, SARAH WINNEMUCCA.
Life among the Piutes.
WA07025

HORNADAY, WILLIAM TEMPLE.
The extermination of the American bison.
WA16009

Our vanishing wild life.
WA16010

[HORSLEY, ALBERT E.]
The confessions and autobiography of Harry Orchard.
WA09023

HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL.
History of the expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark, 1804-5-6. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12008

HOTCHKISS, GEORGE WOODWARD.
History of the lumber and forest industry of the Northwest.
WA09061

HOUCK, LOUIS.
The Spanish regime in Missouri ...
WA02051

HOUGH, FRANKLIN BENJAMIN.
Report upon forestry.
WA09062

HOUGH, WALTER.
The Hopi Indians.
WA07026

HOUGHTON, ELIZA POOR DONNER.
The expedition of the Donner party and its tragic fate.
WA04015

HOUSTOUN, MATILDA CHARLOTTE JESSE FRASER.
Texas and the Gulf of Mexico.
WA20027

HOWARD, EMMA SHAFTER.
Life, diary and letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter. SEE Shafter, Oscar Lovell.
WA18039

HOWARD, OLIVER OTIS.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

My life and experiences among our hostile Indians.
WA07087

Nez Perce Joseph.
WA07088

HOWD, CLOICE RAY.
Industrial relations in the west coast lumber industry.
WA09063

HOWE, EBER D.
Mormonism unvailed.
WA05021

HOWE, EDGAR F.
The story of the first decade in Imperial Valley, California.
WA10024

[HOWE, S. FERDINAND.]
The commerce of Kansas City in 1886.
WA11024

HOWELL, C. W.
Improvement of Missouri River. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA13042

HUGHES, JOHN TAYLOR.
Doniphan's expedition.
WA06012

HULBERT, ARCHER BUTLER.
The records of the original proceedings of the Ohio Company. SEE Ohio Company, 1786-1795.
WA02029

HUMASON, WILLIAM LAWRENCE.
From the Atlantic surf to the Golden Gate.
WA13020

HUME, R. D.
Salmon of the Pacific coast.
WA09079

HUMPHREYS, ANDREW ATKINSON.
Report upon United States Geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. SEE U.S. Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian.
WA12034

HUMPHRIES, WALTER RAYMOND.
Tractors and horses in the winter wheat belt. SEE Tolley, Howard Ross.
WA10042

HUNTER, JOHN MARVIN.
The trail drivers of Texas.
WA11025

HYDE, JOHN.
Mormonism: its leaders and designs.
WA05022

ICHIHASHI, YAMATO.
Japanese immigration.
WA08013

IDAHO. AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION, MOSCOW.
The farming business in Idaho.
WA10025

[IDE, SIMEON]
A biographical sketch of the life of William B. Ide.
WA06013

IMLAY, GILBERT.
A topographical description of the western territory of North America.
WA02024

INGERSOLL, ERNEST.
The crest of the continent.
WA19042

INGERSOLL, LUTHER A.
Ingersoll's century history, Santa Monica Bay Cities ...
WA14011

INGRAHAM, PRENTISS.
Seventy years on the frontier. SEE Majors, Alexander.
WA13024

INMAN, HENRY.
Buffalo Jones' forty years of adventure.
WA16011

The Great Salt Lake Trail.
WA04016

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION (UNITED STATES AND MEXICO) 1882-1896.
Report of the Boundary Commission upon the survey and re-marking of the boundary between the United States and Mexico west of the Rio Grande, 1891 to 1896.
WA12006

INTERSTATE PRESS ASSOCIATION, SALT LAKE CITY.
SEE History of the bench and bar of Utah.
WA18024

IOWA. STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
The Hollanders of Iowa. SEE Van der Zee, Jacob.
WA08027

IRVINE, R. C.
Biennial report of the Bureau of Highways. [no. 1] 1895-1896. SEE California. Dept. of Highways.
WA13006

IRVING, WASHINGTON.
Astoria, or Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains.
WA03012

ISE, JOHN.
The United States forest policy.
WA09064

IVES, JOSEPH CHRISTMAS.
Report upon the Colorado River of the West. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12028

J

[JACKSON, HELEN MARIA FISKE HUNT]
Bits of travel at home.
WA20028

AUTHOR INDEX

JAMES, EDWIN.
Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains.
WA12007
A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner. SEE Tanner, John.
WA07059

JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON.
Francisco Palou's life and apostolic labors of the Venerable Father Junipero Serra, founder of the Franciscan missions of California. SEE Palou, Francisco.
WA02056
Reclaiming the arid West.
WA16012

JAMES, THOMAS.
Three years among the Indians and Mexicans.
WA03013

JAMES, WILL S.
Cow-boy life in Texas.
WA11026

[JAMIESON, STUART MARSHALL]
Labor unionism in American agriculture.
WA10026

JAQUES, MARY J.
Texan ranch life.
WA20029

JARAMILLO, JUAN.
The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. SEE Winship, George Parker.
WA02060

JARDINE, JAMES TERTIUS.
Live stock production in the eleven far western range states. SEE Barnes, William Croft.
WA11005

JARRELL, MYRTIS.
Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz. SEE Kurz, Rudolph Friederich.
WA03014

JENKINS, EVAN JEFFERSON.
The northern tier.
WA10027

JENNEY, WALTER PROCTOR.
Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA12032

JENSON, ANDREW.
Church chronology.
WA05023

JEWITT, JOHN RODGERS.
Narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt.
WA07027

JOCKNICK, SIDNEY.
Early days on the western slope of Colorado and camp-fire chats with Otto Mears, the pathfinder.
WA22011

JOENS, WILLIAM ALBERT.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

JOHNSON, EDWIN FERRY.
Railroad to the Pacific, northern route.
WA13021

JOHNSON, LAURA WINTHROP.
Eight hundred miles in an ambulance.
WA20030

JOHNSON, OVERTON.
Route across the Rocky Mountains.
WA04017

JOHNSTON, WILLIAM GRAHAM.
Experiences of a forty-niner.
WA04018

JONES, ABNER DUMONT.
Illinois and the West.
WA02025

JONES, ANSON.
Memoranda and official correspondence relating to the republic of Texas, its history and annexation.
WA06014

JONES, CHARLES JESSE.
Buffalo Jones' forty years of adventure. SEE Inman, Henry.
WA16011

JONES, DANIEL WEBSTER.
Forty years among the Indians.
WA07028

JONES, JOHN MCKINLEY.
Sheep production in Texas.
WA11027

JONES, THOMAS CLIVE.
Report on the climatic and agricultural features and the agricultural practice and needs of the arid regions of the Pacific slope. SEE Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar.
WA10022

JONES, WILLIAM PATTERSON.
The West: from the census of 1880. SEE Porter, Robert Percival.
WA01009

JOUTEL, HENRI.
A journal of the last voyage perform'd by Monsr. de La Sale.
WA02037

K

KANE, PAUL.
Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America.
WA07029

KANE, THOMAS LEIPER.
The Mormons.
WA05024

KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURE COLLEGE.
A study of farm organization in central Kansas. SEE U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10048

KAPPLER, CHARLES JOSEPH.
Indian affairs. SEE U.S. Laws, statutes, etc.
WA07067

KEALING, H. T.
History of African Methodism in Texas.
WA08014

KEIM, DE BENNEVILLE RANDOLPH.
Sheridan's troopers on the borders.
WA07089

KELLEY, HALL JACKSON.
A geographical sketch of that part of North America, called Oregon.
WA04019

KELLOGG, ALBERT.
SEE Redwood and lumbering in California forests.
WA09067

KELLOGG, LOUISE PHELPS.
Early narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699.
WA02038

KELLOM, JOHN H.
Hand book to the gold fields of Nebraska and Kansas. SEE Byers, William Newton.
WA21007

KELLY, J. WELLS.
First directory of Nevada Territory.
WA21022

KELLY, LEROY VICTOR.
The range men.
WA11028

KELLY, T. R.
A study of farm labor in California. SEE Adams, Richard Laban.
WA10001

KELLY, WILLIAM.
An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada.
WA09024

KENDALL, GEORGE WILKINS.
Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe expedition.
WA06015

KENDERDINE, THADDEUS S.
A California tramp and later footprints.
WA13022

KENNEDY, WILLIAM.
Texas: the rise, progress, and prospects of the Republic of Texas.
WA19043

KIDDER, REUBEN.
Geographical sketches on the western country. SEE Dana, Edmund.
WA02012

KIMBALL, EMARETTA C.
Letters from an early settler of Texas. SEE Dewees, William B.
WA19025

KIMBALL, HEBER CHASE.
Life of Heber C. Kimball, an apostle. SEE Whitney, Orson Ferguson.
WA05046

KING, CHARLES.
Campaigning with Crook and stories of army life.
WA07090

KING, CLARENCE.
Mining industry. SEE Hague, James Duncan.
WA09017
Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada.
WA16013
Report of the Public Lands Commission. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15029
The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder. SEE U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880.
WA09046

KING, CLYDE LYNDON.
The history of the government of Denver.
WA14012

AUTHOR INDEX

KING, JOSEPH L.
History of the San Francisco Stock and Exchange Board.
WA14013

KINNEY, CLESSON SELWYNE.
A treatise on the law of irrigation and water rights and the arid region doctrine of appropriation of waters.
WA15010

KINO, EUSEBIO FRANCISCO.
Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta.
WA02052

KIP, LAWRENCE.
Army life on the Pacific.
WA07091

KIP, WILLIAM INGRAHAM.
The early days of my episcopate.
WA17010

KIRCHHOFF, CHARLES WILLIAM HENRY.
Copper.
WA09025

KIRKLAND, CAROLINE MATILDA STANSBURY.
A new home—who'll follow?
WA20031

KUNKLER, JOHN E.
The Chinese at home and abroad. SEE Farwell, Willard B.
WA08010

KURZ, RUDOLPH FRIEDERICH.
Journal of Rudolph Friederich Kurz.
WA03014

L

LADD, HORATIO OLIVER.
The story of New Mexico.
WA22012

LADIES UNION MISSION SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, ALBANY, N.Y.
Among the Pimas.
WA07030

LAKES, ARTHUR.
Prospecting for gold and silver.
WA09026

LAMBERT, B.
Travels to the westward of the Allegany mountains, in the states of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and return to Charlestown, through the upper Carolinas. SEE Michaux, Francois Andre.
WA02028

LANE, LYDIA SPENCER BLANEY.
I married a soldier.
WA20032

LANG, HERBERT O.
History of the Willamette Valley.
WA22013

LANGDON, EMMA FLORENCE.
The Cripple Creek Strike, 1903-1904.
WA09027

LANGFORD, NATHANIEL PITT.
Diary of the Washburn expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the year 1870.
WA16014

Vigilante days and ways.
WA18027

LANMAN, CHARLES.
Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces.
WA19044

LARPENTEUR, CHARLES.
Forty years a fur trader on the upper Missouri.
WA03015

LA SALLE, ROBERT CAVELIER.
Relation of the discoveries and voyages of Cavelier de La Salle from 1679 to 1681.
WA02039

LATHAM, H.
Trans-Missouri stock raising.
WA11029

LATROBE, CHARLES JOSEPH.
The rambler in North America.
WA19045

LATTA, ROBERT RAY.
Reminiscences of pioneer life.
WA19046

LEACH, FRANK ALEAMON.
Recollections of a newspaperman.
WA17011

[LE CONTE, JOSEPH]
A journal of ramblings through the high Sierras of California by the "University excursion party."
WA16015

LEE, DANIEL.
Ten years in Oregon.
WA04020

LEE, JOHN DOYLE.
Mormonism unveiled.
WA05025

[LEESON, MICHAEL A.]
History of Montana, 1739-1885.
WA22014

LEIDY, JOSEPH.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

LEIGHTON, CAROLINE C.
Life at Puget Sound.
WA20033

LELAND, CHARLES GODFREY.
The Union Pacific railway, Eastern division.
WA13023

LELONG, BYRON MARTIN.
Biennial report of the State Board of Horticulture of the State of California, for 1892. SEE California. State Board of Horticulture.
WA10009

LEMAN, WALTER MOORE.
Memories of an old actor.
WA17012

LENOX, EDWARD HENRY.
Overland to Oregon in the tracks of Lewis and Clarke.
WA04021

LEONARD, OLEN EARL.
Culture of a contemporary rural community.
WA08015

LEONARD, ZENAS.
Narrative of the adventures of Zenas Leonard.
WA03016

LESCOHIER, DON DIVANCE.
Conditions affecting the demand for harvest labor in the wheat belt.
WA10028
Harvest labor problems in the wheat belt.
WA10029
Sources of supply and conditions of employment of harvest labor in the wheat belt.
WA10030

LESLIE, MIRIAM FLORENCE FOLLINE SQUIER.
California; a pleasure trip from Gotham to the Golden gate.
WA20034

LETTSOM, JOHN COAKLEY.
Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. SEE Carver, Jonathan.
WA02007

LEUPP, FRANCIS ELLINGTON.
The Indian and his problem.
WA07031

LEWIS, ALFRED DALE.
Irrigation and settlement in America.
WA15011

LEWIS, MERIWETHER.
History of the expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark, 1804-5-6.
WA12008
Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806.
WA12009

LIKINS, J. W., Mrs.
Six years experience as a book agent in California.
WA20035

LINDGREN, WALDEMAR.
The copper deposits of the Clifton-Morenci district, Arizona.
WA09028
The mining districts of the western United States. SEE Hill, James Madison.
WA09020

LINDLEY, CURTIS HOLBROOK.
A treatise on the American law relating to mines and mineral lands within the public land states and territories and governing the acquisition and enjoyment of mining rights in lands of the public domain.
WA09029

LINDSAY, JOHN SHANKS.
The Mormons and the theatre.
WA17013

LINDSEY, BENJAMIN BARR.
The beast.
WA18029

LINFORTH, JAMES.
Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley. SEE Piercy, Frederick Hawkins.
WA05031

[LIPPINCOTT, SARA JANE CLARKE]
New life in new lands.
WA20036

LITTLE, JAMES ALEXANDER.
From Kirtland to Salt Lake City.
WA05026

AUTHOR INDEX

LLOYD, BENJAMIN E.
Lights and shades in San Francisco.
WA14014

LONG, JOHN, Indian trader.
Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians.
WA02026

LONG, STEPHEN HARRIMAN.
Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains. SEE James, Edwin.
WA12007

LONG, T. M.
Long's legislative hand book and rules of the legislative assembly of the territory of Dakota. SEE Dakota (Ter.) Legislature.
WA18010

[LONGWORTH, MARIA THERESA]
Teresina in America.
WA20037

LOOMIS, C. P.
Culture of a contemporary rural community. SEE Leonard, Olen Earl.
WA08015

LORD, ELIOT.
Comstock mining and miners.
WA09030

LORD, JOHN KEAST.
The naturalist in Vancouver island and British Columbia.
WA16016

LOUGHEAD, FLORA HAINES APPONYI.
The libraries of California.
WA17014

Life, diary and letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter. SEE Shafter, Oscar Lovell.
WA18039

LOUNSBERRY, CLEMENT AUGUSTUS.
Early history of North Dakota.
WA22015

LOVE, NAT.
Life and adventures of Nat Love.
WA08016

LOWE, PERCIVAL GREEN.
Five years a dragoon.
WA07092

LOWERY, WOODBURY.
The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States, 1513-1561.
WA02053

LOWIE, ROBERT HARRY.
The Assiniboine.
WA07032

Notes on the social organization and customs of the Mandan, Hidatsa, and Crow Indians.
WA07033

LUMHOLTZ, KARL SOFUS.
New trails in Mexico.
WA19047

LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER.
The land of poco tiempo.
WA22016

The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. SEE Benavides, Alonso de.
WA02043

Out West.
WA14015

A tramp across the continent.
WA19048

LUNDY, BENJAMIN.
The life, travels and opinions of Benjamin Lundy.
WA19049

LUTTIG, JOHN C.
Journal of a fur-trading expedition on the upper Missouri 1812-1813.
WA03017

LYFORD, C. P.
The Mormon problem.
WA05027

MCBETH, KATE CHRISTINE.
The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark.
WA07034

MCCALL, GEORGE ARCHIBALD.
Letters from the frontiers.
WA07093

MCCLELLAN, ROLANDER GUY.
The golden state.
WA22017

MCCLURE, ALEXANDER KELLY.
Three thousand miles through the Rocky Mountains.
WA19050

MCCONNEL, JOHN LUDLUM.
Western characters.
WA01004

MCCONNELL, H. H.
Five years a cavalryman; or, Sketches of regular army life on the Texas frontier, twenty odd years ago.
WA07094

MCCORMICK, S. J.
SEE The Portland directory for the year commencing January, 1865.
WA21032

MCCOY, JOSEPH GEITING.
Historic sketches of the cattle trade of the West and Southwest.
WA11030

MACDONALD, JAMES.
Food from the far West.
WA11031

MCDONALD, JOSEPH LANE.
Hidden treasures.
WA09080

MACFADDEN, HARRY ALEXANDER.
Rambles in the Far West.
WA19051

MCGEE, W. J.
Proceedings of a conference of governors in the White House, Washington, D.C., May 13-15, 1908. SEE Conference on Conservation of Natural Resources, Washington, 1908.
WA16007

MACGIBBON, ELMA.
Leaves of knowledge.
WA20038

MCGLASHAN, CHARLES FAYETTE.
History of the Donner Party.
WA04022

MCGONNIGLE, ROBERT D.
When I went west.
WA19052

MCKAY, ROBERT HENDERSON.
Little pills.
WA07095

MCKENNEY, THOMAS LORRAINE.
History of the Indian tribes of North America.
WA07035

Memoirs, official and personal.
WA07036

MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER.
Voyages from Montreal on the river St. Laurence.
WA03018

MCKITRICK, REUBEN.
The Public land system of Texas, 1823-1910.
WA15012

MCLAUGHLIN, ROY PARMELEE.
Petroleum industry of California.
WA09031

MCPHERREN, I. G.
The Banditti of the plains. SEE Mercer, Asa Shinn.
WA11034

MAJORS, ALEXANDER.
Seventy years on the frontier.
WA13024

MALLERY, GARRICK.
Sign language among North American Indians.
WA07037

MALLINSON, FLORENCE LEE.
My travels and adventures in Alaska.
WA20039

MALTE-BRUN, CONRAD,
The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky. SEE Pattie, James Ohio.
WA03020

MANDAT-GRANCEY, EDMOND.
Cow-boys and colonels.
WA11032

MANLY & LITTERAL (FIRM)
Utah: her cities, towns and resources.
WA21024

MANLY, WILLIAM LEWIS.
Death valley in '49.
WA04023

MANN, MARY TYLER PEABODY.

Life among the Piutes. SEE Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca.
WA07025

MANNERS, EDWARD C.
Report ... of the United States Pacific Railway Commission and the testimony. SEE U.S. Pacific Railway Commission.
WA13053

MANNING, WILLIAM RAY.
The Nootka Sound controversy.
WA02054

MANSON, MARSDEN.
Biennial report of the Bureau of Highways. [no. 1] 1895-1896. SEE California. Dept. of Highways.
WA13006

Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

AUTHOR INDEX

MANYPENNY, GEORGE WASHINGTON.
Our Indian wards.
WA07038

MARCY, RANDOLPH BARNES.
Border reminiscences.
WA19053

The prairie traveler.
WA21025

Thirty years of army life on the border.
WA07096

MARSH, ANDREW J.
Official report of the debates and proceedings in the constitutional convention of the state of Nevada. SEE Nevada. Constitutional Convention, 1864.
WA18031

MARSH, JAMES B.
Four years in the Rockies.
WA03019

MARSHALL, THOMAS MAITLAND.
Early records of Gilpin County, Colorado, 1859-1861.
WA09032

MARSHALL, WALTER GORE.
Through America.
WA05028

[MARSTON, EDWARD]
Frank's ranche.
WA11033

MARSTON, MORRELL.
The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] SEE Blair, Emma Helen.
WA07007

MARTIN, ASA EARL.
Our Negro population.
WA08017

MARX, CHARLES DAVID.
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

MASON, DAVID TOWNSEND.
Timber ownership and lumber production in the inland empire.
WA09065

MATTHEWS, LILLIAN RUTH.
Women in trade unions in San Francisco.
WA20040

MAUDE, J. L.
Biennial report of the Bureau of Highways. [no. 1] 1895-1896. SEE California. Dept. of Highways.
WA13006

MEACHAM, ALFRED BENJAMIN.
Wigwam and war-path; or, The royal chief in chains.
WA07039

MEAD, ELWOOD.
Helping men own farms.
WA10031

Irrigation institutions.
WA15013

Report of irrigation investigations for 1901. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15025

Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

Report of the Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits of the state of California. SEE California. Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits.
WA10008

MELINE, JAMES FLORANT.
Two thousand miles on horseback.
WA19054

MELISH, JOHN.
Travels through the United States of America.
WA02027

MENDELL, GEORGE HENRY.
Mining debris in California rivers. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA16025

MENDENHALL, E.
SEE Western Texas, the Australia of America.
WA11047

MENDOZA, ANTONIO DE.
The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. SEE Winship, George Parker.
WA02060

The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. SEE Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.
WA02055

MENEFEE, SELDEN COWLES.
Mexican migratory workers of south Texas. SEE U.S. Work Projects Administration.
WA10050

MERCER, ASA SHINN.
The Banditti of the plains.
WA11034

MERIWETHER, LEE.
The tramp at home.
WA19055

MEZIERES, ATHANASE DE.
Athanase de Mezieres and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768-1780. SEE Bolton, Herbert Eugene.
WA02044

MICHAUX, FRANCOIS ANDRE.
Travels to the westward of the Allegany mountains, in the states of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and return to Charlestown, through the upper Carolinas.
WA02028

MIGHELS, ELLA STERLING CLARK.
The Story of the files.
WA17015

MILES, NELSON APPLETON.
Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles.
WA07097

[MILLER, A. P.]
Tom's experience in Dakota.
WA10032

MILLER, BENJAMIN S.
Ranch life in Southern Kansas and the Indian Territory.
WA11035

MILLER, JOAQUIN.
Unwritten history.
WA07040

MILLER, JOHN F.
Report of Governor Grover to General Schofield on the Modoc War. SEE Oregon. Governor, 1870-1877 (Grover)
WA07099

MILLER, WALLACE ELDEN.
The peopling of Kansas.
WA08018

MILLIS, HARRY ALVIN.
Japanese and other immigrant races in the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain States. SEE U.S. Immigration Commission.
WA08026

The Japanese problem in the United States.
WA08019

MILLS, ANSON.
My story.
WA07098

MILLS, ENOS ABIJAH.
Wild life on the Rockies.
WA16017

MILNER, ROBERT TEAGUE.
Papers and addresses before the tenth annual session of the Texas Farmers' Congress, 1907. SEE Texas Farmers' Congress.
WA10041

MILTON, WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM.
The North-west passage by land.
WA07041

MINTO, JOHN.
Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States. SEE Carman, Ezra Ayers.
WA11015

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, ST. LOUIS.
Three years among the Indians and Mexicans. SEE James, Thomas.
WA03013

MITCHELL, JOSEPH.
The missionary pioneer.
WA08020

MOLLHAUSEN, BALDUIN.
Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.
WA12010

MONDELL, FRANK WHEELER.
Report in the matter of the investigation of charges that the Interior Department permitted the unlawful fencing and inclosure of certain lands of the public domain in the states of Colorado and Wyoming.... SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Interior Dept.
WA15022

MONTANA (STATE). BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE, LABOR AND INDUSTRY.
Report. [no.] 7; 1900.
WA10033

MONTANA (TERRITORY) CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1889.
Proceedings and debates of the Constitutional convention held in the city of Helena, Montana, July 4th, 1889, August 17th, 1889.
WA18030

MOONEY, JAMES.
Calendar history of the Kiowa Indians.
WA07042

The ghost-dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890.
WA07043

MORGAN, LEWIS HENRY.
The American beaver and his works.
WA16018

MORRELL, ZENOS N.
Flowers and fruits in the wilderness.
WA17016

MORRIS, MAURICE O'CONNOR.
Rambles in the Rocky Mountains.
WA19056

MORSE, JEDIDIAH.
A report to the secretary of war of the United States, on Indian affairs.
WA07044

MOSELEY, HENRY NOTTIDGE.
Oregon; its resources, climate, people, and productions.
WA21026

MOSER, JEFFERSON F.
The salmon and salmon fisheries of Alaska.
WA09081

MOWRY, SYLVESTER.
Arizona and Sonora.
WA21027

MUIR, JOHN.
Our national parks.
WA16019
Steep trails.
WA16020
The Yosemite.
WA16021

MULFORD, PRENTICE.
Life by land and sea.
WA19057

MULLAN, JOHN.
Miners and travellers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.
WA21028
Report on the construction of a military road from Fort Walla-Walla to Fort Benton. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12027

MURPHY, JOHN MORTIMER.
Rambles in north-western America.
WA19058

MURRAY, CHARLES AUGUSTUS.
Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836.
WA07045

N

NAPTON, WILLIAM BARCLAY.
Over the Santa Fe Trail, 1857.
WA04024

NASH, WALLIS.
Oregon: there and back in 1877.
WA19059

NATIONAL CONSERVATION COMMISSION, WASHINGTON, D.C.
Report of the National Conservation Commission. February, 1909.
WA16022

NATIONAL LIVE STOCK ASSOCIATION.
SEE Prose and poetry of the live stock industry of the United States.
WA11039

NEVADA. CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1864.
Official report of the debates and proceedings in the constitutional convention of the state of Nevada.
WA18031

NEVADA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
Taxation in Nevada. SEE Adams, Romanzo Colfax.
WA18001

NEWELL, CHESTER.
History of the revolution in Texas.
WA06016

NEWELL, FREDERICK HAYNES.
Irrigation in the United States.
WA15014
The public lands and their water supply.
WA15015
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030
Report on agriculture by irrigation in the western part of the United States at the eleventh census: 1890. SEE U.S. Census Office. 11th census, 1890.
WA15021

NEWMARK, HARRIS.
Sixty years in southern California, 1853-1913.
WA17017

NEWMARK, MARCO ROSS.
Sixty years in southern California, 1853-1913. SEE Newmark, Harris.
WA17017

NEWMARK, MAURICE HARRIS.
Sixty years in southern California, 1853-1913. SEE Newmark, Harris.
WA17017

NEWTON, HARRY J.
Pitfalls of mining finance.
WA09033

NEWTON, HENRY.
Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA12032

NICHOLSON, JOHN.
The martyrdom of Joseph Standing.
WA05029

NICOLLET, JOSEPH NICOLAS.
Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River.
WA12011

NIMMO, JOSEPH.
Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury. SEE U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.)
WA11044

NIMS, F. C.
SEE Health, wealth and pleasure in Colorado and New Mexico.
WA21017

NISBET, JAMES.
The annals of San Francisco. SEE Soule, Frank.
WA14024

NIZZA, MARCO DA.
The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. SEE Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.
WA02055

NORDHOFF, CHARLES.
California: for health, pleasure, and residence.
WA21029

NORTH DAKOTA. DEPT. OF IRRIGATION, FORESTRY, FISH AND GAME.
Annual report of the State Superintendent of Irrigation and Forestry to the Governor of North Dakota. [vol.] 3-[4]; 1893-1894.
WA15016

NORWOOD, JOSEPH GRANVILLE.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

NOTTAGE, CHARLES GEORGE.
In search of a climate.
WA19060

NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA, ALVAR.
The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536.
WA02055

NUTTALL, THOMAS.
A journal of travels into the Arkansa Territory.
WA19061

[NYE, EDGAR WILSON]
Bill Nye and Boomerang.
WA17018

O

O'HIGGINS, HARVEY JERROLD.
The beast. SEE Lindsey, Benjamin Barr.
WA18029
Under the prophet in Utah. SEE Cannon, Frank Jenne.
WA05008

OHIO COMPANY, 1786-1795.
The records of the original proceedings of the Ohio Company.
WA02029

OLDER, FREMONT.
My own story.
WA18032

OLMSTED, FREDERICK LAW.
A journey through Texas.
WA19062

O'MEARA, JAMES.
Broderick and Gwin.
WA18033

ONDERDONK, JAMES LAWRENCE.
Idaho; facts and statistics concerning its mining, farming, stock-raising, lumbering and other resources and industries.
WA21031

OREGON. GOVERNOR, 1870-1877 (GROVER)
Report of Governor Grover to General Schofield on the Modoc War.
WA07099

AUTHOR INDEX

OSS, SALOMON FREDERIK VAN.
American railroads as investments.
WA13025

OTIS, FESSENDEN NOTT.
Illustrated history of the Panama Railroad.
WA13026

OWEN, DAVID DALE.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota.
WA12012

P

PABOR, WILLIAM E.
Colorado as an agricultural state.
WA10034

PADDOCK, WENDELL.
Fruit-growing in arid regions.
WA10035

PAINE, ALBERT BIGELOW.
Captain Bill McDonald, Texas Ranger.
WA18034

PALLADINO, LAWRENCE BENEDICT.
Indian and White in the Northwest.
WA07046

PALMER, JOEL.
Journal of travels over the Rocky mountains, to the mouth of the Columbia river.
WA04026

PALOU, FRANCISCO.
Francisco Palou's life and apostolic labors of the Venerable Father Junipero Serra, founder of the Franciscan missions of California.
WA02056

PARKER, AMOS ANDREW.
Trip to the West and Texas.
WA19063

PARKER, CARLETON HUBBELL.
The casual laborer.
WA10036

PARKER, CORNELIA STRATTON.
The casual laborer. SEE Parker, Carleton Hubbell.
WA10036

PARKER, SAMUEL.
Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains.
WA04027

PARRY, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

PATTEN, BENJAMIN ADAM.
Men and memories of San Francisco, in the "spring of '50". SEE Barry, Theodore Augustus.
WA14001

PATTERSON, JOHN BARTON.
Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, or Black Hawk. SEE Black Hawk.
WA07006

PATTIE, JAMES OHIO.
The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.
WA03020

PATTISON, ROBERT EMORY.
Report ... of the United States Pacific Railway Commission and the testimony. SEE U.S. Pacific Railway Commission.
WA13053

PAXSON, FREDERIC LOGAN.
The last American frontier.
WA01008

PECK, JOHN MASON.
A new guide for emigrants to the West.
WA01005

PEET, STEPHEN DENISON.
The cliff dwellers and Pueblos.
WA07047

PEFFER, WILLIAM ALFRED.
The farmer's side.
WA18035

[PELTON, JOHN COTTER]
Origin of the free public schools of San Francisco.
WA17019

PELZER, LOUIS.
Marches of the dragoons in the Mississippi Valley.
WA07100

PEMBERTON, THOMAS EDGAR.
The life of Bret Harte.
WA17020

[PENDER, MARY ROSE GREGGE-HOPWOOD, lady]
A Lady's experiences in the wild West in 1883.
WA20041

PERIAM, JONATHAN.
The groundswell.
WA18036

PERRIN DU LAC, FRANCOIS MARIE.
Travels through the two Louisianas, and among the savage nations of the Missouri.
WA02040

PERROT, NICOLAS.
The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot [and others] SEE Blair, Emma Helen.
WA07007

PERRY, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

PETERS, DE WITT CLINTON.
The life and adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains.
WA03021

PETERS, EDWARD DYER.
Copper. SEE Kirchhoff, Charles William Henry.
WA09025

PETROV, IVAN.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

PHILLIPS, JOHN ARTHUR.
The mining and metallurgy of gold and silver.
WA09034

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM BATTLE.
Texas petroleum.
WA09035

PIERCY, FREDERICK HAWKINS.
Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley.
WA05031

PIKE, ALBERT.
Prose sketches and poems, written in the western country.
WA03022

PIKE, ZEBULON MONTGOMERY.
An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi.
WA12013

PINCHOT, GIFFORD.
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

POLAND, LUKE POTTER.
Credit Mobilier and Dubuque and Sioux City Railroad. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery.
WA13047

Report of the Select Committee to investigate the Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery.
WA13048

POMEROY, CARL STONE.
Citrus fruit growing in the Southwest. SEE Shamel, Archibald Dixon.
WA10038

PORTER, ROBERT PERCIVAL.
The West: from the census of 1880.
WA01009

POST, CHARLES CLEMENT.
Ten years a cowboy.
WA11037

POTTER, ALBERT FRANKLIN.
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

POWELL, CUTHBERT.
Twenty years of Kansas City's live stock trade and traders.
WA11038

POWELL, JOHN WESLEY.
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. SEE Smithsonian Institution.
WA12017

Indian linguistic families of America, north of Mexico.
WA07048

Report of the Public Lands Commission. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15029

Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA15024

Tribes of California. SEE Powers, Stephen.
WA07049

POWELL, LYMAN PIERSON.
Historic towns of the Western States.
WA14016

AUTHOR INDEX

POWERS, STEPHEN.
Afoot and alone.
WA19064
Tribes of California.
WA07049

PRATT, PARLEY PARKER.
The autobiography of Parley Parker Pratt.
WA05032
Late persecution of the Church of Jesus Christ, or Latter Day Saints.
WA05033

PRATTEN, HENRY.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

PRENTIS, NOBLE LOVELY.
Kansas miscellanies.
WA22019

PRICE, GEORGE BACON.
Gaining health in the West.
WA19065

PRICE, GEORGE FREDERIC.
Across the continent with the fifth cavalry.
WA07101

PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM.
The Colorado river campaign, 1781-1782. SEE Fages, Pedro.
WA02048

Jose de Galvez, visitor-general of New Spain (1765-1771)
WA02057

PROSCH, THOMAS WICKHAM.
McCarver and Tacoma.
WA14017

[PRUTZMAN, PAUL WYCKOFF]
Production and use of petroleum in California.
WA09036

PURDY, HELEN THROOP.
San Francisco as it was, as it is, and how to see it.
WA14018

PUTER, STEPHEN A. DOUGLAS.
Looters of the public domain.
WA09066

PUTNAM, CHARLES DUNCAN.
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN.
The life of James J. Hill.
WA13027

Q

QUAIFE, MILO MILTON.
Echoes of the past about California. SEE Bidwell, John.
WA04005

QUIGLEY, HUGH.
The Irish race in California, and on the Pacific coast.
WA17021

R

RADISSON, PIERRE ESPRIT.
Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson.
WA02041

RAE, WILLIAM FRASER.
Westward by rail.
WA13028

RAMSEY, ALBERT C.
The other side. SEE [Alcaraz, Ramon]
WA06002

RANDALL, DANIEL R.
History of cooperation in the United States. SEE Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001

[RANDALL, ISABELLE]
A lady's ranche life in Montana.
WA20042

RATHBUN, RICHARD.
A review of the fisheries in the contiguous waters of the state of Washington and British Columbia.
WA09082

RAY, PATRICK HENRY.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

RAYMOND, ROSSITER WORTHINGTON.
Camp and cabin.
WA19066
Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains.
WA09037

RAYNOLDS, WILLIAM FRANKLIN.
Report of the Secretary of War. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12021

REDPATH, JAMES.
Hand-book to Kansas territory and the Rocky Mountains' gold region.
WA21033

REED, J. HARVEY.
Forty years a locomotive engineer.
WA13029

REEVES, JESSE SIDDALL.
American diplomacy under Tyler and Polk.
WA06017

REMINGTON, FREDERIC.
Pony tracks.
WA19067
Ranch life and the hunting-trail. SEE Roosevelt, Theodore.
WA19071

REMY, JULES.
A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake City.
WA05034

REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN.
A tour of duty in California.
WA06018

[REYNOLDS, MATTHEW GIVENS]
Spanish and Mexican land laws.
WA15017

REYNOLDSON, LE ROY AUGUST.
The combined harvester-thresher in the Great Plains. SEE U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10045

RICE, GEORGE GRAHAM.
My adventures with your money.
WA09038

[RICHARDS, ROBERT]
The California Crusoe.
WA05035

RICHARDS, WILLIAM ALFORD.
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

RICHARDSON, ALBERT DEANE.
Beyond the Mississippi.
WA19068
Our new states and territories.
WA19069

RICHARDSON, ALFRED TALBOT.
Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J., 1801-1873. SEE Smet, Pierre Jean de.
WA04030

RICHARDSON, WILDS PRESTON.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

RICHARDSON, WILLIAM H.
Journal of William H. Richardson.
WA06019

RICHTHOFEN, WALTER.
Cattle-raising on the plains of North America.
WA11040

RIDDLE, JEFF C. DAVIS.
The Indian history of the Modoc war and the causes that led to it.
WA07102

RIDEING, WILLIAM HENRY.
A-saddle in the wild West.
WA12014

RIGGS, STEPHEN RETURN.
Mary and I.
WA07050

RILEY, ISAAC WOODBRIDGE.
The founder of Mormonism.
WA05036

RILEY, RALPH.
Twenty-five years a parson in the wild West. SEE Brown, John.
WA11014

RITCH, WILLIAM GILLET.
Illustrated New Mexico.
WA21034

RIVES, GEORGE LOCKHART.
The United States and Mexico, 1821-1848.
WA06020

ROBERTS, BRIGHAM HENRY.
Defense of the faith and the saints.
WA05037
The life of John Taylor.
WA05038

Mormonism.
WA05039

ROBERTS, LOUISA JEWETT RAYMOND.
Biographical sketch of Louisa J. Roberts, with extracts from her journal and selections from her writings.
WA20043

ROBERTS, MORLEY.
The western Avernus.
WA19070

ROBINSON, DOANE.
History of South Dakota.
WA22022

ROBINSON, EDWARD VAN DYKE.
Early economic conditions and the development of agriculture in Minnesota.
WA10037

ROBINSON, JACOB S.
Sketches of the great West.
WA06021

ROBINSON, JOHN R.
The octopus.
WA13030

ROBINSON, PHILIP STEWART.
Sinners and saints.
WA05040

ROCKWELL, JOHN ARNOLD.
Canal or railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on a Canal or Railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.
WA13046

ROE, FRANCES MARIE ANTOINETTE MACK.
Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871-1888.
WA20044

ROGERS, HARRISON G.
The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829. SEE Dale, Harrison Clifford.
WA03006

RONAN, PETER.
Historical sketch of the Flathead Indian nation from the year 1813 to 1890.
WA07051

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE.
Ranch life and the hunting-trail.
WA19071

ROOT, FRANK ALBERT.
The overland stage to California.
WA13031

ROOT, RILEY.
Journal of travels from St. Josephs to Oregon.
WA04028

ROSE, ROBERT SELDEN.
The Portola expedition of 1769-1770. SEE Vila, Vincente.
WA02059

ROSENBERRY, LOIS KIMBALL MATHEWS.
The expansion of New England.
WA02030

ROSS, ALEXANDER.
Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River.
WA03023

The fur hunters of the far West.
WA03024

ROSS, JOHN E.
Report of Governor Grover to General Schofield on the Modoc War. SEE Oregon. Governor, 1870-1877 (Grover)
WA07099

ROSS, WILLIAM POTTER.
The life and times of Hon. William P. Ross.
WA07052

ROWAN, JAMES.
The I.W.W. in the lumber industry.
WA09068

ROYCE, CHARLES C.
Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. no. 18, pt. 2; 1896-97. SEE U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.
WA07062

The Cherokee nation of Indians.
WA07053

ROYCE, JOSIAH.
California, from the conquest in 1846 to the second vigilance committee in San Francisco.
WA22023

RUFFNER, ERNEST HOWARD.
Lines of communication between southern Colorado and northern New Mexico ...
WA13032

Reconnaissance in the Ute country.
WA12015

RUSINOW, IRVING.
A camera report on El Cerrito.
WA08021

RUSLING, JAMES FOWLER.
Across America.
WA19072

RUSSELL, CHARLES EDWARD.
The story of the Nonpartisan League.
WA18037

RUSSELL, FRANK.
The Pima Indians. SEE U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.
WA07064

RUSSELL, WILLIAM HOWARD.
Hesperothen, notes from the West.
WA19073

RUXTON, GEORGE FREDERICK AUGUSTUS.
Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains.
WA03025

Life in the Far West.
WA03026

[SAGE, RUFUS B.]
Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the grand prairies.
WA03027

SALPOINTE, JEAN BAPTISTE.
Soldiers of the cross.
WA17022

SAN FRANCISCO. AYUNTAMIENTO.
Minutes of the proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of the district of San Francisco.
WA14019

SAN FRANCISCO. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.
Minutes of the proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of the district of San Francisco. SEE San Francisco. Ayuntamiento.
WA14019

SAN FRANCISCO. BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE CONDITION OF THE CHINESE QUARTER.
The Chinese at home and abroad. SEE Farwell, Willard B.
WA08010

SAN FRANCISCO. COMMITTEE OF VIGILANCE.
Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851.
WA18038

SAN FRANCISCO (DISTRICT) LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.
Minutes of the proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of the district of San Francisco. SEE San Francisco. Ayuntamiento.
WA14019

SANDERS, ALVIN HOWARD.
At the sign of the Stock Yard Inn.
WA11041

SANTANDER, JUAN DE.
The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. SEE Benavides, Alonso de.
WA02043

SANTLEBEN, AUGUST.
A Texas pioneer.
WA13033

SARGENT, CHARLES SPRAGUE.
Report on the forests of North America.
WA09069

SAVAGE, JAMES WOODRUFF.
History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska.
WA14020

SAY, THOMAS.
Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains. SEE James, Edwin.
WA12007

SAYLOR, CHARLES FREMONT.
Progress of the beet-sugar industry in the United States. [no. ?] 1898. SEE U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10046

Progress of the beet sugar industry in the United States. no. 80; 1904. SEE U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10047

SCAMMON, CHARLES MELVILLE.
The marine mammals of the north-western coast of North America.
WA16023

SCHOFIELD, JOHN MCALLISTER.
Forty-six years in the army.
WA07103

AUTHOR INDEX

SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY ROWE.
Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.
WA07054
Journal of a tour into the interior of Missouri and Arkansaw.
WA19074

SCHULTZ, JAMES WILLARD.
My life as an Indian.
WA07055

SCHUYLER, JAMES DIX.
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

SCULL, GIDEON DELAPLAINE.
Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson. SEE Radisson, Pierre Esprit.
WA02041

[SEALSFIELD, CHARLES]
The Americans as they are.
WA02031

SEWARD, GEORGE FREDERICK.
Chinese immigration in its social and economical aspects.
WA08022

SEYMOUR, SILAS.
Incidents of a trip through the great Platte Valley, to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains.
WA13034

SHAFTER, OSCAR LOVELL.
Life, diary and letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter.
WA18039

SHAMEL, ARCHIBALD DIXON.
Citrus fruit growing in the Southwest.
WA10038

SHAW, ALBERT.
History of cooperation in the United States. SEE Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001
Icaria.
WA17023

SHAW, GEORGE WRIGHT.
The California sugar industry.
WA10039

SHAW, MILTON M.
Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train.
WA13035

SHEA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY.
A description of Louisiana. SEE Hennepin, Louis.
WA02036
History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854.
WA07056

SHEPHERD, WILLIAM.
Prairie experiences in handling cattle and sheep.
WA11042

SHINN, CHARLES HOWARD.
History of cooperation in the United States. SEE Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001

Land laws of mining districts.
WA09039
The story of the mine.
WA09040

SHIPMAN, DANIEL.
Frontier life.
WA19075

SHUCK, OSCAR TULLY.
The California scrap-book.
WA17024
History of the bench and bar of California.
WA18040

SHUMARD, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

SIEBER, E. T.
My sixty years on the plains trapping, trading, and Indian fighting. SEE Hamilton, William Thomas.
WA03010

SILVERSMITH, JULIUS.
The miners' companion and guide.
WA21035

SIMONDS, WILLIAM DAY.
Starr King in California.
WA18041

SIMPSON, GEORGE.
Narrative of a journey round the world.
WA03028

SIMPSON, HENRY I.
The Emigrant's guide to the gold mines.
WA21036

SIMPSON, JAMES HERVEY.
Report of explorations across the great basin of the territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859.
WA12016

SINNETT, JANE.
Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. SEE Mollhausen, Balduin.
WA12010

SIRINGO, CHARLES A.
A cowboy detective.
WA11043

SITGREAVES, LORENZO.
Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12025

SLOAN, ROBERT W.
Utah gazetteer and directory of Logan, Ogden, Provo and Salt Lake cities.
WA21037

SMALLEY, EUGENE VIRGIL.
History of the Northern Pacific Railroad.
WA13036

SMET, PIERRE JEAN DE.
Letters and sketches.
WA04029
Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J., 1801-1873.
WA04030
Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46.
WA04031

SMILEY, JEROME CONSTANT.
History of Denver.
WA14021
SEE Prose and poetry of the live stock industry of the United States.
WA11039

SMITH, FRANK MERIWEATHER.
San Francisco Vigilance Committee of '56.
WA18042

SMITH, JAMES.
An account of the remarkable occurrences in the life and travels of Col. James Smith ...
WA02032

SMITH, JEDEDIAH STRONG.
The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829. SEE Dale, Harrison Clifford.
WA03006

SMITH, JUSTIN HARVEY.
The annexation of Texas.
WA06022
The war with Mexico.
WA06023

SMITH, SOLOMON FRANKLIN.
The theatrical journey.
WA17025

SMITH, WALKER CONGER.
The Everett massacre.
WA09070

SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY.
The St. Clair papers.
WA02033

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.
WA12017

SMYTHE, WILLIAM ELLSWORTH.
The conquest of arid America.
WA15018
History of San Diego, 1542-1907.
WA14022
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

[SOCIETY OF FIRST STEAMSHIP PIONEERS.]
First steamship pioneers.
WA13037

SOMERSET, SUSAN MARGARET MCKINNON ST. MAUR.
Impressions of a tenderfoot during a journey in search of sport in the far West.
WA20045

SORENSON, ALFRED RASMUS.
Early history of Omaha.
WA14023

SOULE, FRANK.
The annals of San Francisco.
WA14024

Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

SPAFFORD, RUSSELL RICHARD.
Farm types in Nebraska.
WA10040

SPALDING, HENRY HARMON.
Journal of travels over the Rocky mountains, to the mouth of the Columbia river. SEE Palmer, Joel.
WA04026

AUTHOR INDEX

SPEARS, JOHN RANDOLPH.
Illustrated sketches of Death Valley and other borax deserts on the Pacific coast.
WA09041

SPEED, THOMAS.
The Wilderness road.
WA13038

SPLAWN, ANDREW JACKSON.
Ka-mi-akin, the last hero of the Yakimas.
WA07057

SPURR, JOSIAH EDWARD.
Through the Yukon gold diggings.
WA09042

STANSBURY, HOWARD.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023

STEELE, JOHN.
Echoes of the past about California. SEE Bidwell, John.
WA04005

STEER, HENRY BAKE.
Lumber production in the United States, 1799-1946.
WA09071

STEFFENS, JOSEPH LINCOLN.
Upbuilders.
WA18043

STENHOUSE, FANNY.
Expose of polygamy in Utah.
WA05041

STENHOUSE, THOMAS B. H.
The Rocky Mountain saints.
WA05042

STEPHENSON, GEORGE MALCOLM.
The political history of the public lands.
WA18044

STEPHENSON, ISAAC.
Recollections of a long life, 1829-1915.
WA09072

STEUART, WILLIAM MOTT.
[Census of manufactures: 1905.] SEE [U.S. Bureau of the Census]
WA09074

STEVENS, HAZARD.
The life of Isaac Ingalls Stevens.
WA12018

STEVENS, HORACE.
Looters of the public domain. SEE Puter, Stephen A. Douglas.
WA09066

STEVENSON, MATILDA COXE.
The Zuni Indians.
WA07058

STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS.
Across the plains with other memories and essays.
WA13039

STEWART, CATHERINE.
New homes in the West.
WA20046

[STEWART, WILLIAM GEORGE DRUMMOND.]
Altowan; or, Incidents of life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains.
WA03029

STEWART, WILLIAM MORRIS.
Reminiscences of Senator William M. Stewart, of Nevada.
WA18045

STIMSON, ALEXANDER LOVETT.
History of the express business.
WA13040

STINE, THOMAS OSTENSON.
Scandinavians on the Pacific, Puget Sound.
WA08023

STOCKBRIDGE, LUCETTA WOODBRIDGE.
Petroleum withdrawals and restorations affecting the public domain. SEE Ball, Max Waite.
WA09002

STODDARD, CHARLES AUGUSTUS.
Beyond the Rockies.
WA19076

STODDARD, CHARLES WARREN.
In the footprints of the padres.
WA17026

STONE, ARTHUR L.
Following old trails.
WA19077

[STONE, JOHN A.]
Put's golden songster.
WA17027

STONE, WILLIAM G. M.
The Colorado hand-book.
WA21038

STOVER, ARTHUR P.
Irrigation in Montana. SEE Fortier, Samuel.
WA15005

STRAHORN, CARRIE ADELL.
Fifteen thousand miles by stage.
WA20047

STRAHORN, ROBERT EDMUND.
To the Rockies and beyond.
WA19078

STRICKLAND, WILLIAM PETER.

Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, The backwoods preacher. SEE Cartwright, Peter.
WA17006

Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, California. SEE Taylor, William.
WA14025

Sketches of western Methodism. SEE Finley, James Bradley.
WA02020

STUART, GRANVILLE.
Montana as it is.
WA21039

SUMMERHAYES, MARTHA.
Vanished Arizona.
WA20048

SWAN, JAMES GILCHRIST.
The north-west coast.
WA19079

SWANSEA, HENRY HUSSEY VIVIAN.
Notes of a tour in America.
WA19080

SWETT, JOHN.
Public education in California.
WA17028

SWISHER, JAMES.
How I know.
WA13041

SYMONS, THOMAS WILLIAM.
Letter from the Secretary of War. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12020

T

TANNER, JOHN.
A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner.
WA07059

TATUM, LAWRIE.
Our red brothers and the peace policy of President Ulysses S. Grant.
WA07060

TAYLOR, BAYARD.
Colorado: a summer trip.
WA09043

TAYLOR, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.

Short ravelings from a long yarn. SEE Wilson, Richard Lush.
WA04035

TAYLOR, JAMES WICKES.
Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States. SEE Browne, John Ross.
WA09007

TAYLOR, JOHN.
The life of John Taylor. SEE Roberts, Brigham Henry.
WA05038

TAYLOR, THOMAS.
Tom's experience in Dakota. SEE [Miller, A. P.]
WA10032

TAYLOR, WILLIAM.
Seven years' street preaching in San Francisco, California.
WA14025

TEELE, RAY PALMER.
Irrigation in the United States.
WA15019

TEGGART, FREDERICK JOHN.
The Anza expedition of 1775-1776. SEE Font, Pedro.
WA02049

TEIT, JAMES ALEXANDER.
The Salishan tribes of the western plateaus.
WA07061

TEXAS FARMERS' CONGRESS.
Papers and addresses before the tenth annual session of the Texas Farmers' Congress, 1907.
WA10041

THOMAS, DAVID.
Travels through the western country in the summer of 1816.
WA02034

THOMAS, DAVID YANCEY.
A history of military government in newly acquired territory of the United States.
WA18046

AUTHOR INDEX

THOMAS, GEORGE.
The development of institutions under irrigation.
WA05043

THOMPSON, ALMON HARRIS.
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. SEE Smithsonian Institution.
WA12017
Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States. SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA15024

THOMPSON, DAVID.
David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812.
WA03030

THORNTON, JESSY QUINN.
Oregon and California in 1848.
WA19081

THURTELL, HENRY.
A report on irrigation laws and litigation in Nevada.
WA15020

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD.
Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12009

TODD, JOHN.
Early settlement and growth of Western Iowa.
WA17029

TOLLEY, HOWARD ROSS.
Tractors and horses in the winter wheat belt.
WA10042

TORREY, BRADFORD.
Field-days in California.
WA16024

TORREY, JOHN.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023
Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi River. SEE Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas.
WA12011

TOWNSEND, JOHN KIRK.
Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains.
WA03031

TRIGGS, J. H.
History of Cheyenne and northern Wyoming.
WA14026

TRIPLER, EUNICE HUNT.
Eunice Tripler: some notes of her personal recollections.
WA20049

TRUE, GORDON H.
A report on irrigation laws and litigation in Nevada. SEE Thurtell, Henry.
WA15020

TULLIDGE, EDWARD WHEELOCK.
The history of Salt Lake City and its founders.
WA05044
Life of Brigham Young.
WA05045

TURNER, JOHN.
Pioneers of the West.
WA10043

TUTHILL, FRANKLIN.
The history of California.
WA22024

TUTTLE, DANIEL SYLVESTER.
Reminiscences of a missionary bishop.
WA17030

TUTTLE, EDMOND BOSWICK.
The boy's book about Indians.
WA07104

TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR.
David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812. SEE Thompson, David.
WA03030

U

UNION PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.
The resources and attractions of Wyoming for the home seeker, capitalist and tourist.
WA21040

U.S. ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Colonel Dodge's journal.
WA12019

U.S. ARMY. CORPS OF ENGINEERS.
Improvement of Missouri River.
WA13042
Letter from the Secretary of War.
WA12020
Mining debris in California rivers.
WA16025
Report of explorations across the great basin of the territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859. SEE Simpson, James Hervey.
WA12016
Report of the Secretary of War.
WA12021
Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming.
WA12022

U.S. ARMY. CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.
Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah.
WA12023
Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California.
WA12024
Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers.
WA12025
Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a report and map of the examination of New Mexico.
WA12026
Report on the construction of a military road from Fort Walla-Walla to Fort Benton.
WA12027
Report upon the Colorado River of the West.
WA12028
Reports of the secretary of war, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso.
WA12029

U.S. ARMY. COURT OF INQUIRY, CHIVINGTON, 1865.
Report of the Secretary of War.
WA07105

U.S. ARMY. DEPT. OF THE MISSOURI.
Lines of communication between southern Colorado and northern New Mexico ... SEE Ruffner, Ernest Howard.
WA13032

U.S. BOARD APPOINTED TO LOCATE A DEEP-WATER HARBOR ... AT PORT LOS ANGELES OR AT SAN PEDRO, CAL.
Deep-water harbor at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal.
WA13043

U.S. BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY.
Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.
WA07064
Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.
WA07063
Annual report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. no. 18, pt. 2; 1896-97.
WA07062
The Zuni Indians. SEE Stevenson, Matilda Coxe.
WA07058

U.S. BUREAU OF CORPORATIONS.
The lumber industry.
WA09073

U.S. BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico.
WA07065

U.S. BUREAU OF LABOR.
A Report on labor disturbances in the State of Colorado.
WA09044

U.S. BUREAU OF STATISTICS (TREASURY DEPT.)
Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury.
WA11044

[U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS]
[Census of manufactures: 1905.]
WA09074

U.S. CENSUS OFFICE. 10TH CENSUS, 1880.
Statistics and technology of the precious metals.
WA09045
The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder.
WA09046

U.S. CENSUS OFFICE. 11TH CENSUS, 1890.
Report on agriculture by irrigation in the western part of the United States at the eleventh census: 1890.
WA15021

U.S. COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES.
A review of the fisheries in the contiguous waters of the state of Washington and British Columbia. SEE Rathbun, Richard.
WA09082

AUTHOR INDEX

U.S. COMMISSION ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.
Industrial relations.
WA14027
Report on the Colorado strike.
WA09047

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON EXPENDITURES IN INTERIOR DEPT.
Report in the matter of the investigation of charges that the Interior Department permitted the unlawful fencing and inclosure of certain lands of the public domain in the states of Colorado and Wyoming....
WA15022

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS.
Coeur d'Alene labor troubles.
WA09048

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC EXPENDITURES.
Contract—Overland Pacific Mails.
WA13044

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC LANDS.
Cultivation of timber and the preservation of forests.
WA16026

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY.
Inquiry as to the impeachment in Credit Mobilier testimony.
WA13045

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON A CANAL OR RAILROAD BETWEEN THE ATLANTIC AND PACIFIC OCEANS.
Canal or railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.
WA13046

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON ALLEGED CREDIT MOBILIER BRIBERY.
Credit Mobilier and Dubuque and Sioux City Railroad.
WA13047
Report of the Select Committee to investigate the Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery.
WA13048

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON CREDIT MOBILIER AND UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD.
Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives.
WA13049
Union Pacific Railroad and Credit Mobilier.
WA13050

U.S. CONGRESS. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE CHINESE IMMIGRATION.
Report of the Joint Special Committee to Investigate Chinese Immigration.
WA08024

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR.
Violations of free speech and rights of labor.
WA10044

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION.
Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands.
WA15023

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska.
WA12030

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC LANDS.
Leasing of oil lands.
WA09049

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON FOREST RESERVATIONS IN CALIFORNIA.
[Report on the rights of settlers in tracts of land in California reserved for Yosemite and Sequoia National parks.]
WA16027

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE OREGON TERRITORY.
Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America. SEE Greenhow, Robert.
WA04010

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE REMOVAL OF THE NORTHERN CHEYENNES.
Report.
WA07066

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SELECT COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE CAUSES OF THE REMOVAL OF THE NEGROES FROM THE SOUTHERN STATES TO THE NORTHERN STATES.
Report and testimony of the Select committee of the United States Senate to investigate the causes of the removal of the negroes from the southern states to the northern states.
WA08025

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY PROBLEMS OF AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS.
Small business and the community. SEE [Goldschmidt, Walter Rochs]
WA10019

U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE.
The combined harvester-thresher in the Great Plains.
WA10045
Irrigation in the United States. SEE Hinton, Richard Josiah.
WA15008
Progress of the beet-sugar industry in the United States. [no. ?] 1898.
WA10046
Progress of the beet sugar industry in the United States. no. 80; 1904.
WA10047
A study of farm organization in central Kansas.
WA10048

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY.
Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States. SEE Carman, Ezra Ayers.
WA11015

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR.
Pacific wagon roads.
WA13051
Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey.
WA12031

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR. GOVERNMENT DIRECTORS OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD.
Message from the President of the United States.
WA13052

U.S. ENGINEER DEPT.
Reconnaissance in the Ute country. SEE Ruffner, Ernest Howard.
WA12015

U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.
Report of the Federal Trade Commission on the Pacific coast petroleum industry.
WA09050

U.S. FOREST SERVICE.
Bulletin, no. 2, report on the forest conditions of the Rocky Mountains, and other papers.
WA16028
Some public and economic aspects of the lumber industry. SEE Greeley, William Buckhout.
WA09060
The story of the range. SEE Barnes, William Croft.
WA11006
Timber depletion, lumber prices, lumber exports, and concentration of timber ownership.
WA09075
Timber ownership and lumber production in the inland empire. SEE Mason, David Townsend.
WA09065
The western range.
WA11045

U.S. GENERAL LAND OFFICE.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

U.S. GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION.
Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota.
WA12032
Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States.
WA15024

U.S. GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS WEST OF THE 100TH MERIDIAN.
Report upon United States Geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.
WA12034

U.S. GEOLOGICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF THE TERRITORIES.
Sixth annual report of the United States geological survey of the Territories.
WA12033

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.
Forest reserves.
WA16029
Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation.
WA15023

U.S. IMMIGRATION COMMISSION.
Japanese and other immigrant races in the Pacific coast and Rocky Mountain States.
WA08026

AUTHOR INDEX

U.S. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
Report of the Industrial Commission on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in the mining industry.
WA09051

U.S. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.
Indian affairs.
WA07067

U.S. OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS.
Report of irrigation investigations for 1901.
WA15025
Report of irrigation investigations in California.
WA15026
Report of irrigation investigations in Utah.
WA15027

U.S. OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NEW MEXICO SUPERINTENDENCY.
The official correspondence of James S. Calhoun while Indian agent at Santa Fe and superintendent of Indian Affairs in New Mexico. SEE U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
WA07065

U.S. OFFICE OF IRRIGATION INQUIRY.
Artesian and underflow investigation.
WA15028

U.S. PACIFIC RAILWAY COMMISSION.
Report ... of the United States Pacific Railway Commission and the testimony.
WA13053

U.S. PRESIDENT, 1849-1850 (TAYLOR)
Message from the President of the United States.
WA06024

U.S. PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON MIGRATORY LABOR.
Migratory labor in American agriculture.
WA10049

U.S. PUBLIC LANDS COMMISSION.
Report of the Public Lands Commission.
WA15029
Report of the Public Lands Commission with appendix.
WA15030

U.S. PUBLIC LANDS COMMISSION, 1879-1880.
The public domain. SEE Donaldson, Thomas Corwin.
WA15004

U.S. TREASURY DEPT.
Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. SEE Browne, John Ross.
WA09006
Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States. SEE Browne, John Ross.
WA09007
Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. SEE Raymond, Rossiter Worthington.
WA09037

U.S. TREATIES, ETC.
Indian affairs. SEE U.S. Laws, statutes, etc.
WA07067

U.S. WAR DEPT.
Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains. SEE James, Edwin.
WA12007
Report of Lieutenant Gustavus C. Doane.
WA12035

U.S. WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION.
Mexican migratory workers of south Texas.
WA10050

UPHAM, SAMUEL CURTIS.
Notes of a voyage to California via Cape Horn.
WA04032

UTAH. BOARD OF TRADE.
The resources and attractions of Utah. SEE Hollister, Ovando James.
WA21021

UTAH. CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1895.
Official report of the proceedings and debates of the convention assembled at Salt Lake City on the fourth day of March 1895, to adopt a constitution for the state of Utah.
WA18047

V

VACHELL, HORACE ANNESLEY.
Bunch grass.
WA11046
Life and sport on the Pacific slope.
WA19082

VANCOUVER, GEORGE.
A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world.
WA03032

VANCOUVER, JOHN.
A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world. SEE Vancouver, George.
WA03032

VAN DER ZEE, JACOB.
The Hollanders of Iowa.
WA08027

VAN DYKE, THEODORE STRONG.
Millionaires of a day.
WA10051
Southern California: its valleys, hills and streams.
WA22025

VENEGAS, MIGUEL.
A natural and civil history of California containing an accurate description of that country.
WA02058

VICTOR, FRANCES FULLER.
The river of the West.
WA03033

VIELLE, TERESA GRIFFIN.
"Following the drum".
WA20050

VILA, VINCENTE.
The Portola expedition of 1769-1770.
WA02059

VILLARD, HENRY.
Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier, 1835-1900.
WA13054

VISSCHER, WILLIAM LIGHTFOOT.
A thrilling and truthful history of the pony express; or, Blazing the westward way.
WA13055

VIVIAN, IMOGEN HOLBROOK.
A biographical sketch of the life of Charles Algernon Sidney Vivian.
WA17031

W

WAAGE, CHRIS M.
Hunting for gold. SEE Downie, William.
WA09012

WADSWORTH, WILLIAM.
The national wagon road guide.
WA13056

WAGONER, LUTHER.
San Francisco harbor, its commerce and docks. SEE Federated Harbor Improvement Associations, San Francisco. Engineers.
WA13013

WAKEFIELD, JOHN ALLEN.
History of the war between the United States and the Sac and Fox nations of Indians.
WA07068

WALKER, DAVID H.
Pioneers of prosperity.
WA10052

WALKER, FRANCIS AMASA.
The Indian question.
WA07069

WALKER, WILLIAM.
The missionary pioneer. SEE Mitchell, Joseph.
WA08020

WALLACE, CHARLES.
The cattle queen of Montana. SEE Collins, Elizabeth M. Smith.
WA11017

WALLACE, JOSEPH.
Sketch of the life and public services of Edward D. Baker, United States Senator from Oregon.
WA18048

WALLIHAN (S. S.) & COMPANY.
The Rocky Mountain directory and Colorado gazetteer for 1871.
WA21041

WALSH, FRANCIS PATRICK.
Industrial relations. SEE U.S. Commission on industrial Relations.
WA14027

WARE, EUGENE FITCH.
The Indian war of 1864.
WA07106

WARING, CLARENCE ALMON.
Petroleum industry of California. SEE McLaughlin, Roy Parmelee.
WA09031

WARNER, AMOS GRISWOLD.
History of cooperation in the United States. SEE Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001

[WARNER, FRANK W.]
Montana Territory.
WA21042

WASHBURN, RAYMOND SECORD.
Cost of producing winter wheat in central Great Plains region of the United States.
WA10053

AUTHOR INDEX

WATERHOUSE, BENJAMIN.
Oregon. SEE Wyeth, John B.
WA03035

WATERMAN, J. P.
The gold mines of Gilpin County, Colorado. SEE Cushman, Samuel.
WA09010

WEATHERBE, D'ARCY.
Dredging for gold in California.
WA09052

WEBB, JAMES WATSON.
Altowan; or, Incidents of life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains. SEE [Stewart, William George Drummond,]
WA03029

WEED, WALTER HARVEY.
Geology and ore deposits of the Butte district, Montana.
WA09053

WELLS, E. HAZARD.
Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska. SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

WELLS, I. J.
SEE Legislative, historical and biographical compendium of Colorado.
WA18028

WEST, GEORGE P.
Report on the Colorado strike. SEE U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations.
WA09047

WESTON, W.
Weston's guide to the Kansas Pacific railway.
WA21043

WHEELER, GEORGE MONTAGUE.

Report upon United States Geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. SEE U.S. Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian.
WA12034

WHELCHEL, JASPER E.
[Census of manufactures: 1905.] SEE [U.S. Bureau of the Census]
WA09074

WHIPPLE, ORVILLE BLAINE.
Fruit-growing in arid regions. SEE Paddock, Wendell.
WA10035

WHITAKER, ROBERT.
Overland to Oregon in the tracks of Lewis and Clarke. SEE Lenox, Edward Henry.
WA04021

WHITE, LESLIE A.
The Acoma Indians.
WA07070

WHITEHOUSE, JOSEPH.
Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806. SEE Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12009

WHITNEY, ASA.
A project for a railroad to the Pacific.
WA13057

WHITNEY, JOEL PARKER.
Silver mining regions of Colorado.
WA09054

WHITNEY, JOSIAH DWIGHT.
The metallic wealth of the United States.
WA09055

The Yosemite book. SEE California. Geological survey.
WA16002

WHITNEY, ORSON FERGUSON.
Life of Heber C. Kimball, an apostle.
WA05046

"Mormon" activities.
WA05047

WHITTEMORE, ISAAC T.
Among the Pimas. SEE Ladies Union Mission School Association, Albany, N.Y.
WA07030

WHITTLESEY, CHARLES.
Report of a geological survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. SEE Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

WIDTSOE, JOHN ANDREAS.
Dry-farming.
WA10054

The relation of smelter smoke to Utah agriculture.
WA16030

WIED-NEUWIED, MAXIMILIAN ALEXANDER PHILIPP.
Travels in the interior of North America.
WA19084

WILBER, CHARLES DANA.
The great valleys and prairies of Nebraska and the Northwest.
WA15031

WILCOX, EARLEY VERNON.
Sheep ranching in the Western states.
WA11048

WILCOX, WILLIAM A.
Fisheries of the Pacific coast.
WA09083

WILDER, DANIEL WEBSTER.
The annals of Kansas.
WA22026

WILDER, WALTER LAWSON.
Robert Wilbur Steele, defender of liberty.
WA18049

WILKES, GEORGE.
The history of Oregon, geographical and political.
WA04033

WILLARD, CHARLES DWIGHT.
The free harbor contest at Los Angeles.
WA13058

The Herald's history of Los Angeles city.
WA14028

A history of the chamber of commerce of Los Angeles, California.
WA14029

WILLARD, ----, DR.
The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky. SEE Pattie, James Ohio.
WA03020

WILLARD, JAMES FIELD.
The Union colony at Greeley, Colorado, 1869-1871.
WA10055

WILLIAMS, C. SCOTT.
Francisco Palou's life and apostolic labors of the Venerable Father Junipero Serra, founder of the Franciscan missions of California. SEE Palou, Francisco.
WA02056

WILLIAMS, JOSEPH.
Narrative of a tour from the state of Indiana to the Oregon Territory in the years 1841-2.
WA04034

WILLIAMS, MARY FLOYD.
Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851. SEE San Francisco. Committee of Vigilance.
WA18038

WILLIAMSON, JAMES ALEXANDER.

Report of the Public Lands Commission. SEE U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15029

WILSON, EUGENE BENJAMIN.
Hydraulic and placer mining.
WA09056

WILSON, JEREMIAH MORROW.

Report of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad.
WA13049

Union Pacific Railroad and Credit Mobilier. SEE U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad.
WA13050

WILSON, JOSEPH MILLER.
Report of irrigation investigations in California. SEE U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

WILSON, RICHARD LUSH.
Short ravelings from a long yarn.
WA04035

WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER.
The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542.
WA02060

WINTER, WILLIAM H.
Route across the Rocky Mountains. SEE Johnson, Overton.
WA04017

WINTHROP, THEODORE.
The canoe and the saddle.
WA07071

WISLIZENUS, ADOLPHUS.
A journey to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1839.
WA03034

Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico.
WA06025

WISLIZENUS, FREDERICK A.
A journey to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1839. SEE Wislizenus, Adolphus.
WA03034

WISSLER, CLARK.
Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians.
WA07072

WOODBURY, HELEN LAURA SUMNER.
Equal suffrage.
WA18050

WOODMAN, DAVID.
Guide to Texas emigrants.
WA21045

WOODS, DANIEL B.
Sixteen months at the gold diggings.
WA09057

WOODS, SAMUEL D.
Lights and shadows of life on the Pacific coast.
WA17032

WOODWARD, THOMAS SIMPSON.
Woodward's reminiscences of the Creek, or Muscogee Indians.
WA07073

WOODWARD, WALTER CARLETON.
The rise and early history of political parties in Oregon, 1843-1868.
WA18051

WRIGHT, BENJAMIN COOPER.
San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future.
WA14030

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON.
A Report on labor disturbances in the State of Colorado. SEE U.S. Bureau of Labor.
WA09044

WRIGHT, E. W.
Lewis & Dryden's marine history of the Pacific Northwest.
WA13059

WRIGHT, HORATIO GOUVERNEUR.
Report upon United States Geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. SEE U.S. Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian.
WA12034

[WRIGHT, WILLIAM]
A history of the Comstock silver lode & mines.
WA09058

WYCKOFF, WALTER AUGUSTUS.
The workers.
WA19085

WYETH, JOHN B.
Oregon.
WA03035

YOAKUM, HENDERSON K.
History of Texas from its first settlement in 1685 to its annexation to the United States in 1846.
WA22027

YOUNG, ANN ELIZA.
Wife no. 19.
WA05048

YOUNG, BRIGHAM.
SEE Deseret news extra.
WA05013

YOUNG, CHARLES P.
Report ... of the United States Pacific Railway Commission and the testimony. SEE U.S. Pacific Railway Commission.
WA13053

[YOUNG, FRANCIS CRISSEY]
Across the plains in '65.
WA04036

Echoes from Arcadia.
WA17033

YOUNG, JOHN PHILIP.
Journalism in California.
WA17034

YOUNG, JOHN R.
Memoirs of John R. Young, Utah pioneer, 1847.
WA05049

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION. PORTLAND, OR.
Apple growing in the Pacific Northwest.
WA10056

YOUNG, SAMUEL OLIVER.
A thumb-nail history of the city of Houston, Texas.
WA14031

TITLE INDEX

A LA CALIFORNIA.
Evans, Albert S.
WA22008

A-SADDLE IN THE WILD WEST.
Rideing, William Henry.
WA12014

AB-SA-RA-KA, HOME OF THE CROWS.
[Carrington, Margaret Irvin Sullivant]
WA20010

ACCOUNT OF AN EXPEDITION FROM PITTSBURGH TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
James, Edwin.
WA12007

AN ACCOUNT OF EXPEDITIONS TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery.
WA12013

AN ACCOUNT OF THE REMARKABLE OCCURRENCES IN THE LIFE AND TRAVELS OF COL. JAMES SMITH ...
Smith, James.
WA02032

ACCOUNT OF THE RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES BETWEEN ASIA AND AMERICA.
Coxe, William.
WA03005

THE ACOMA INDIANS.
White, Leslie A.
WA07070

ACROSS AMERICA.
Rusling, James Fowler.
WA19072

ACROSS THE CONTINENT.
Bowles, Samuel.
WA19009

ACROSS THE CONTINENT WITH THE FIFTH CAVALRY.
Price, George Frederic.
WA07101

ACROSS THE PLAINS AND OVER THE DIVIDE.
Hewitt, Randall Henry.
WA04012

ACROSS THE PLAINS IN '65.
[Young, Francis Crissey]
WA04036

ACROSS THE PLAINS WITH OTHER MEMORIES AND ESSAYS.
Stevenson, Robert Louis.
WA13039

ADVENTURES AND EXPLORATIONS IN NEW AND OLD MEXICO.
SEE Box, Michael James. Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in new and old Mexico.
WA19011

ADVENTURES IN MEXICO AND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.
WA03025

ADVENTURES IN THE APACHE COUNTRY.
Browne, John Ross.
WA19015

ADVENTURES IN THE WILDS OF THE UNITED STATES AND BRITISH AMERICAN PROVINCES.
Lanman, Charles.
WA19044

THE ADVENTURES OF JAMES CAPEN ADAMS.
Hittell, Theodore Henry.
WA03011

ADVENTURES OF THE FIRST SETTLERS ON THE OREGON OR COLUMBIA RIVER.
Ross, Alexander.
WA03023

ADVENTURES ON THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
Cox, Ross.
WA03004

AFOOT AND ALONE.
Powers, Stephen.
WA19064

ALAMO RANCH.
Brooks, Sarah Warner.
WA11013

ALTOWAN; OR, INCIDENTS OF LIFE AND ADVENTURE IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
[Stewart, William George Drummond,]
WA03029

THE AMERICAN BEAVER AND HIS WORKS.
Morgan, Lewis Henry.
WA16018

AMERICAN COMMONWEALTHS V. 7.
Royce, Josiah. California, from the conquest in 1846 to the second vigilance committee in San Francisco.
WA22023

AMERICAN DIPLOMACY UNDER TYLER AND POLK.
Reeves, Jesse Siddall.
WA06017

AMERICAN FARMING AND FOOD.
Dun, Finlay.
WA10014

THE AMERICAN FUR TRADE OF THE FAR WEST.
Chittenden, Hiram Martin.
WA03002

AMERICAN HISTORIC TOWNS.
Powell, Lyman Pierson. Historic towns of the Western States.
WA14016

THE AMERICAN INDIAN AS PARTICIPANT IN THE CIVIL WAR.
Abel, Annie Heloise.
WA07001

AMERICAN RAILROADS AS INVESTMENTS.
Oss, Salomon Frederik van.
WA13025

THE AMERICAN SETTLER'S GUIDE.
Copp, Henry Norris.
WA15002

THE AMERICANS AS THEY ARE.
[Sealsfield, Charles]
WA02031

AMONG THE PIMAS.
Ladies Union Mission School Association, Albany, N.Y.
WA07030

THE ANNALS OF KANSAS.
Wilder, Daniel Webster.
WA22026

ANNALS OF ST. LOUIS IN ITS EARLY DAYS UNDER THE FRENCH AND SPANISH DOMINATIONS.
Billon, Frederic Louis.
WA14002

ANNALS OF ST. LOUIS IN ITS TERRITORIAL DAYS.
Billon, Frederic Louis.
WA14003

THE ANNALS OF SAN FRANCISCO.
Soule, Frank.
WA14024

THE ANNEXATION OF TEXAS.
Smith, Justin Harvey.
WA06022

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.
WA07064

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.
WA07063

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. NO. 18, PT. 2; 1896-97.
U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.
WA07062

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF IMMIGRATION AND HOUSING OF CALIFORNIA. [NO. 1] 1913/14.
California. Commission of Immigration and Housing.
WA10007

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF IRRIGATION AND FORESTRY TO THE GOVERNOR OF NORTH DAKOTA. [VOL.] 3-[4]; 1893-1894.
North Dakota. Dept. of Irrigation, Forestry, Fish and Game.
WA15016

ANNUAL REPORTS.
SEE Arizona. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson. Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona.
WA10003

THE ANZA EXPEDITION OF 1775-1776.
Font, Pedro.
WA02049

APPLE GROWING IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST.
Young Men's Christian Association. Portland, Or.
WA10056

THE ARGONAUTS OF CALIFORNIA.
Haskins, C. W.
WA19040

ARID REGION OF THE UNITED STATES.
SEE U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States.
WA15024

ARIZONA AND SONORA.
Mowry, Sylvester.
WA21027

TITLE INDEX

ARMY LETTERS FROM AN OFFICER'S WIFE, 1871-1888.
Roe, Frances Marie Antoinette Mack.
WA20044

ARMY LIFE ON THE PACIFIC.
Kip, Lawrence.
WA07091

ARMY SACRIFICES.
Fry, James Barnet.
WA07083

ARTESIAN AND UNDERFLOW INVESTIGATION.
U.S. Office of Irrigation Inquiry.
WA15028

AS I REMEMBER THEM.
Goodwin, Charles Carroll.
WA18021

THE ASHLEY-SMITH EXPLORATIONS AND THE DISCOVERY OF A CENTRAL ROUTE TO THE PACIFIC, 1822-1829.
Dale, Harrison Clifford.
WA03006

THE ASSINIBOINE.
Lowie, Robert Harry.
WA07032

ASTORIA, OR ANECDOTES OF AN ENTERPRISE BEYOND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Irving, Washington.
WA03012

AT THE SIGN OF THE STOCK YARD INN.
Sanders, Alvin Howard.
WA11041

ATHANASE DE MEZIERES AND THE LOUISIANA-TEXAS FRONTIER, 1768-1780.
Bolton, Herbert Eugene.
WA02044

AUDUBON'S WESTERN JOURNAL.
Audubon, John Woodhouse.
WA04004

AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND REMINISCENCES OF SARAH J. CUMMINS.
Cummins, Sarah J.
WA20013

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF HENRY W. BLODGETT.
Blodgett, Henry Williams.
WA02005

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF PARLEY PARKER PRATT.
Pratt, Parley Parker.
WA05032

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF PETER CARTWRIGHT, THE BACKWOODS PREACHER.
Cartwright, Peter.
WA17006

B

THE BANDITTI OF THE PLAINS.
Mercer, Asa Shinn.
WA11034

BEAN'S HISTORY AND DIRECTORY OF NEVADA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.
Bean, Edwin F.
WA21005

THE BEAST.
Lindsey, Benjamin Barr.
WA18029

THE BEEF BONANZA.
Brisbin, James Sanks.
WA11011

BENCH AND BAR IN CALIFORNIA.
SEE Shuck, Oscar Tully. History of the bench and bar of California.
WA18040

BEYOND THE MISSISSIPPI.
Richardson, Albert Deane.
WA19068

BEYOND THE ROCKIES.
Stoddard, Charles Augustus.
WA19076

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS. [NO. 1] 1895-1896.
California. Dept. of Highways.
WA13006

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE STATE BOARD OF HORTICULTURE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, FOR 1892.
California. State Board of Horticulture.
WA10009

THE BIG TREES OF CALIFORNIA, THEIR HISTORY AND CHARACTERISTICS.
Clark, Galen.
WA16006

BILL NYE AND BOOMERANG.
[Nye, Edgar Wilson]
WA17018

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF LOUISA J. ROBERTS, WITH EXTRACTS FROM HER JOURNAL AND SELECTIONS FROM HER WRITINGS.
Roberts, Louisa Jewett Raymond.
WA20043

A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF CHARLES ALGERNON SIDNEY VIVIAN.
Vivian, Imogen Holbrook.
WA17031

A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF WILLIAM B. IDE.
[Ide, Simeon]
WA06013

BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA, FROM ITS FIRST DISCOVERY.
Drake, Samuel Gardner.
WA07017

BITS OF TRAVEL AT HOME.
[Jackson, Helen Maria Fiske Hunt]
WA20028

A BOOK FOR THE MARRIED AND SINGLE.
Archbold, Ann.
WA20001

"BOOTS AND SADDLES".
Custer, Elizabeth Bacon.
WA20014

BORDER REMINISCENCES.
Marcy, Randolph Barnes.
WA19053

BOUNDARIES OF THE UNITED STATES AND OF THE SEVERAL STATES AND TERRITORIES.
Gannett, Henry.
WA01006

THE BOY'S BOOK ABOUT INDIANS.
Tuttle, Edmond Boswick.
WA07104

A BRIEF HISTORY OF BUTTE, MONTANA, THE WORLD'S GREATEST MINING CAMP.
Freeman, Harry Campbell.
WA14005

BRIGHAM'S DESTROYING ANGEL.
Hickman, William A.
WA05020

BRITISH INTERESTS AND ACTIVITIES IN TEXAS, 1838-1846.
Adams, Ephraim Douglass.
WA06001

BRODERICK AND GWIN.
O'Meara, James.
WA18033

BROWN'S POLITICAL HISTORY OF OREGON [V. 1]
Brown, James Henry.
WA18006

BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST AND CONGRESS OF ROUGH RIDERS OF THE WORLD.
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show.
WA17005

BUFFALO JONES' FORTY YEARS OF ADVENTURE.
Inman, Henry.
WA16011

BULLETIN, NO. 2, REPORT ON THE FOREST CONDITIONS OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, AND OTHER PAPERS.
U.S. Forest Service.
WA16028

BUNCH GRASS.
Vachell, Horace Annesley.
WA11046

C

CALENDAR HISTORY OF THE KIOWA INDIANS.
Mooney, James.
WA07042

CALIFORNIA.
Forbes, Alexander.
WA06008

CALIFORNIA; A PLEASURE TRIP FROM GOTHAM TO THE GOLDEN GATE.
Leslie, Miriam Florence Folline Squier.
WA20034

CALIFORNIA. A TRIP ACROSS THE PLAINS, IN THE SPRING OF 1850.
Abbey, James.
WA04001

CALIFORNIA AND THE ORIENTAL.
California. State Board of Control.
WA08005

THE CALIFORNIA CRUSOE.
[Richards, Robert]
WA05035

CALIFORNIA DESERT TRAILS.
Chase, Joseph Smeaton.
WA22006

TITLE INDEX

CALIFORNIA: FOR HEALTH, PLEASURE, AND RESIDENCE.
Nordhoff, Charles.
WA21029

CALIFORNIA, FROM THE CONQUEST IN 1846 TO THE SECOND VIGILANCE COMMITTEE IN SAN FRANCISCO.
Royce, Josiah.
WA22023

CALIFORNIA, IN-DOORS AND OUT.
Farnham, Eliza Woodson Burhans.
WA20018

THE CALIFORNIA SCRAP-BOOK.
Shuck, Oscar Tully.
WA17024

CALIFORNIA SKETCHES.
Fitzgerald, Oscar Penn.
WA19032

THE CALIFORNIA SUGAR INDUSTRY.
Shaw, George Wright.
WA10039

A CALIFORNIA TRAMP AND LATER FOOTPRINTS.
Kenderdine, Thaddeus S.
WA13022

CALIFORNIANS AND MORMONS.
De Rupert, A. E. D.
WA19024

A CAMERA REPORT ON EL CERRITO.
Rusinow, Irving.
WA08021

CAMP AND CABIN.
Raymond, Rossiter Worthington.
WA19066

CAMPAIGN SKETCHES OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO.
Henry, William Seaton.
WA06011

CAMPAIGNING WITH CROOK AND STORIES OF ARMY LIFE.
King, Charles.
WA07090

CAMPS IN THE ROCKIES.
Baillie-Grohman, William Adolph.
WA19002

CANAL OR RAILROAD BETWEEN THE ATLANTIC AND PACIFIC OCEANS.
U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on a Canal or Railroad between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.
WA13046

THE CANOE AND THE SADDLE.
Winthrop, Theodore.
WA07071

A CANOE VOYAGE UP THE MINNAY SOTOR.
Featherstonhaugh, George William.
WA19031

CAPT. JAMES BOX'S ADVENTURES AND EXPLORATIONS IN NEW AND OLD MEXICO.
Box, Michael James.
WA19011

CAPTAIN BILL MCDONALD, TEXAS RANGER.
Paine, Albert Bigelow.
WA18034

THE CASUAL LABORER.
Parker, Carleton Hubbell.
WA10036

THE CATTLE QUEEN OF MONTANA.
Collins, Elizabeth M. Smith.
WA11017

CATTLE-RAISING ON THE PLAINS OF NORTH AMERICA.
Richthofen, Walter.
WA11040

CATTLE RANGES OF THE SOUTHWEST.
Bentley, Henry Lewis.
WA11009

THE CAVALRY HORSE AND HIS PACK.
Boniface, John Jacob.
WA13003

CAVALRY LIFE IN TENT AND FIELD.
Boyd, Orsemus Bronson, Mrs.
WA20007

[CENSUS OF MANUFACTURES: 1905.]
[U.S. Bureau of the Census]
WA09074

THE CENTRAL PACIFIC RAILROAD.
Haymond, Creed.
WA13018

CENTRAL ROUTE TO THE PACIFIC, FROM THE VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI TO CALIFORNIA.
Heap, Gwinn Harris.
WA12005

THE CHEROKEE NATION OF INDIANS.
Royce, Charles C.
WA07053

THE CHEYENNE.
Dorsey, George Amos.
WA07016

THE CHINESE AT HOME AND ABROAD.
Farwell, Willard B.
WA08010

CHINESE IMMIGRATION.
California. Legislature. Senate. Special Committee on Chinese Immigration.
WA08004

CHINESE IMMIGRATION.
Coolidge, Mary Elizabeth Burroughs Roberts Smith.
WA08008

CHINESE IMMIGRATION IN ITS SOCIAL AND ECONOMICAL ASPECTS.
Seward, George Frederick.
WA08022

THE CHINESE IN AMERICA.
Gibson, Otis.
WA08012

THE CHINESE MASSACRE AT ROCK SPRINGS, WYOMING TERRITORY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1885.
[Bromley, Isaac Hill]
WA08003

CHRISTOPHER GIST'S JOURNALS WITH HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL AND ETHNOLOGICAL NOTES AND BIOGRAPHIES OF HIS CONTEMPORARIES.
Darlington, William McCullough.
WA02014

CHURCH CHRONOLOGY.
Jenson, Andrew.
WA05023

CIRCLE-DOT.
Donoho, Milford Hill.
WA11019

CITRUS FRUIT GROWING IN THE SOUTHWEST.
Shamel, Archibald Dixon.
WA10038

THE CITY OF THE MORMONS.
Caswall, Henry.
WA05009

THE CITY OF THE SAINTS.
Burton, Richard Francis.
WA05006

THE CLIFF DWELLERS AND PUEBLOS.
Peet, Stephen Denison.
WA07047

THE CLIPPER SHIP ERA.
Clark, Arthur Hamilton.
WA13008

THE COAL MINES OF THE WESTERN COAST OF THE UNITED STATES.
Goodyear, Watson Andrews.
WA09016

COEUR D'ALENE LABOR TROUBLES.
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA09048

COLE'S WAR WITH IGNORANCE AND DECEIT.
Cole, Peter.
WA08007

COLLINS' OMAHA DIRECTORY.
WA21009

COLONEL DODGE'S JOURNAL.
U.S. Adjutant-General's Office.
WA12019

COLONIAL DAYS.
Clark, James Maxwell.
WA10011

COLORADO: A SUMMER TRIP.
Taylor, Bayard.
WA09043

COLORADO AS AN AGRICULTURAL STATE.
Pabor, William E.
WA10034

COLORADO BUSINESS DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER FOR 1876.
WA21010

THE COLORADO DIRECTORY OF MINES.
WA21011

THE COLORADO HAND-BOOK.
Stone, William G. M.
WA21038

COLORADO: ITS GOLD AND SILVER MINES, FARMS AND STOCK RANGES, AND HEALTH AND PLEASURE RESORTS.
Fossett, Frank.
WA09014

COLORADO MINING DIRECTORY.
SEE The Colorado directory of mines.
WA21011

TITLE INDEX

THE COLORADO RIVER CAMPAIGN, 1781-1782.
Fages, Pedro.
WA02048

THE COMBINED HARVESTER-THRESHER IN THE GREAT PLAINS.
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10045

THE COMMERCE OF KANSAS CITY IN 1886.
[Howe, S. Ferdinand.]
WA11024

COMMERCE OF THE PRAIRIES.
Gregg, Josiah.
WA04011

COMPILATION OF NARRATIVES OF EXPLORATIONS IN ALASKA.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Military Affairs.
WA12030

COMSTOCK MINING AND MINERS.
Lord, Eliot.
WA09030

THE CONDITION AND NEEDS OF SPRING WHEAT CULTURE IN THE NORTHWEST.
Andrews, Christopher Columbus.
WA10002

THE CONDITION OF THE WESTERN FARMER AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF A NEBRASKA TOWNSHIP.
Bentley, Arthur Fisher.
WA10004

CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE DEMAND FOR HARVEST LABOR IN THE WHEAT BELT.
Lescohier, Don Divance.
WA10028

THE CONFESSIONS AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF HARRY ORCHARD.
[Horsley, Albert E.]
WA09023

THE CONQUEST OF ARID AMERICA.
Smythe, William Ellsworth.
WA15018

THE CONQUEST OF NEW MEXICO AND CALIFORNIA.
Cooke, Philip St. George.
WA06004

THE CONQUEST OF THE MISSOURI.
Hanson, Joseph Mills.
WA13016

CONTRACT—OVERLAND PACIFIC MAILS.
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Expenditures.
WA13044

COOPERATIVE MARKETING.
Cumberland, William Wilson.
WA10013

COPPER.
Kirchhoff, Charles William Henry.
WA09025

THE COPPER DEPOSITS OF THE CLIFTON-MORENCI DISTRICT, ARIZONA.
Lindgren, Waldemar.
WA09028

THE CORONADO EXPEDITION, 1540-1542.
Winship, George Parker.
WA02060

COST OF PRODUCING WINTER WHEAT IN CENTRAL GREAT PLAINS REGION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Washburn, Raymond Secord.
WA10053

COW-BOY LIFE IN TEXAS.
James, Will S.
WA11026

COW-BOYS AND COLONELS.
Mandat-Grancey, Edmond.
WA11032

A COWBOY DETECTIVE.
Siringo, Charles A.
WA11043

COWBOY LIFE ON THE SIDETRACK.
Benton, Frank.
WA11010

CREDIT MOBILIER AND DUBUQUE AND SIOUX CITY RAILROAD.
U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery.
WA13047

THE CREDIT MOBILIER OF AMERICA.
Crawford, Jay Boyd.
WA13009

THE CREST OF THE CONTINENT.
Ingersoll, Ernest.
WA19042

THE CRIPPLE CREEK STRIKE, 1903-1904.
Langdon, Emma Florence.
WA09027

CULTIVATION OF TIMBER AND THE PRESERVATION OF FORESTS.
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Lands.
WA16026

CULTURE OF A CONTEMPORARY RURAL COMMUNITY.
Leonard, Olen Earl.
WA08015

CYNTHIA ANN PARKER.
De Shields, James T.
WA07015

D

DAVID THOMPSON'S NARRATIVE OF HIS EXPLORATIONS IN WESTERN AMERICA, 1784-1812.
Thompson, David.
WA03030

DAYS ON THE ROAD.
Herndon, Sarah Raymond.
WA20023

DEATH VALLEY IN '49.
Manly, William Lewis.
WA04023

DEEP-WATER HARBOR AT PORT LOS ANGELES OR AT SAN PEDRO, CAL.
U.S. Board appointed to locate a deep-water harbor ... at Port Los Angeles or at San Pedro, Cal.
WA13043

DEFENSE OF THE FAITH AND THE SAINTS.
Roberts, Brigham Henry.
WA05037

DELUSIONS.
Campbell, Alexander.
WA05007

DENVER AND ITS OUTINGS.
SEE Stone, William G. M. The Colorado hand-book.
WA21038

A DESCRIPTION OF LOUISIANA.
Hennepin, Louis.
WA02036

DESERET NEWS EXTRA.
WA05013

THE DEVELOPMENT OF INSTITUTIONS UNDER IRRIGATION.
Thomas, George.
WA05043

DIARY OF A JOURNEY FROM THE MISSISSIPPI TO THE COASTS OF THE PACIFIC WITH A UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT EXPEDITION.
Mollhausen, Balduin.
WA12010

DIARY OF THE WASHBURN EXPEDITION TO THE YELLOWSTONE AND FIREHOLE RIVERS IN THE YEAR 1870.
Langford, Nathaniel Pitt.
WA16014

DIRECTORY OF THE CITY OF TUCSON FOR THE YEAR 1881 ...
Barter, G. W.
WA21004

DISCOVERY OF THE YOSEMITE AND THE INDIAN WAR OF 1851.
Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton.
WA07075

THE DISCOVERY, SETTLEMENT AND PRESENT STATE OF KENTUCKE.
Filson, John.
WA02019

DONIPHAN'S EXPEDITION.
Hughes, John Taylor.
WA06012

DOXEY'S GUIDE TO SAN FRANCISCO AND THE PLEASURE RESORTS OF CALIFORNIA.
Doxey, William.
WA21013

DRAGOON CAMPAIGNS TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
[Hildreth, James]
WA04013

DREDGING FOR GOLD IN CALIFORNIA.
Weatherbe, D'Arcy.
WA09052

DRY-FARMING.
Widtsoe, John Andreas.
WA10054

E

THE EARLY DAYS OF MY EPISCOPATE.
Kip, William Ingraham.
WA17010

TITLE INDEX

EARLY DAYS ON THE WESTERN SLOPE OF COLORADO AND CAMP-FIRE CHATS WITH OTTO MEARS, THE PATHFINDER.
Jocknick, Sidney.
WA22011

EARLY ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURE IN MINNESOTA.
Robinson, Edward Van Dyke.
WA10037

THE EARLY EMPIRE BUILDERS OF THE GREAT WEST.
Armstrong, Moses Kimball.
WA18002

EARLY HISTORY OF NORTH DAKOTA.
Lounsberry, Clement Augustus.
WA22015

EARLY HISTORY OF OMAHA.
Sorenson, Alfred Rasmus.
WA14023

EARLY NARRATIVES OF THE NORTHWEST, 1634-1699.
Kellogg, Louise Phelps.
WA02038

EARLY RECORDS OF GILPIN COUNTY, COLORADO, 1859-1861.
Marshall, Thomas Maitland.
WA09032

THE EARLY SENTIMENT FOR THE ANNEXATION OF CALIFORNIA.
Cleland, Robert Glass.
WA06003

EARLY SETTLEMENT AND GROWTH OF WESTERN IOWA.
Todd, John.
WA17029

EARLY TIMES IN TEXAS.
Duval, John Crittenden.
WA19027

EARLY WESTERN TRAVELS.
SEE Evans, Estwick. A pedestrious tour of four thousand miles through the Western states and territories.
WA02017

ECHOES FROM ARCADIA.
[Young, Francis Crissey]
WA17033

ECHOES OF THE PAST ABOUT CALIFORNIA.
Bidwell, John.
WA04005

EIGHT HUNDRED MILES IN AN AMBULANCE.
Johnson, Laura Winthrop.
WA20030

THE ELEVEN EAGLETS OF THE WEST.
Fountain, Paul.
WA19033

EMIGRANT LIFE IN KANSAS.
Ebbutt, Percy G.
WA10015

THE EMIGRANT'S DIRECTORY TO THE WESTERN STATES OF NORTH AMERICA.
Amphlett, William.
WA02001

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO THE GOLD MINES.
Simpson, Henry I.
WA21036

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO THE WESTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES.
Darby, William.
WA21012

THE END OF THE CATTLE TRAIL.
Hill, J. L.
WA11021

EQUAL SUFFRAGE.
Woodbury, Helen Laura Sumner.
WA18050

EUNICE TRIPLER: SOME NOTES OF HER PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS.
Tripler, Eunice Hunt.
WA20049

THE EVERETT MASSACRE.
Smith, Walker Conger.
WA09070

AN EXCURSION TO CALIFORNIA OVER THE PRAIRIE, ROCKY MOUNTAINS, AND GREAT SIERRA NEVADA.
Kelly, William.
WA09024

THE EXPANSION OF NEW ENGLAND.
Rosenberry, Lois Kimball Mathews.
WA02030

THE EXPEDITION OF THE DONNER PARTY AND ITS TRAGIC FATE.
Houghton, Eliza Poor Donner.
WA04015

AN EXPEDITION TO THE VALLEY OF THE GREAT SALT LAKE IN UTAH ..."
SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah.
WA12023

EXPERIENCES OF A FORTY-NINER.
Johnston, William Graham.
WA04018

EXPLORATION AND SURVEY OF THE VALLEY OF THE GREAT SALT LAKE OF UTAH.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12023

EXPLORATION OF THE COLORADO RIVER OF THE WEST AND ITS TRIBUTARIES.
Smithsonian Institution.
WA12017

EXPOSE OF POLYGAMY IN UTAH.
Stenhouse, Fanny.
WA05041

THE EXTERMINATION OF THE AMERICAN BISON.
Hornaday, William Temple.
WA16009

EXTRACTS FROM PRIVATE JOURNAL-LETTERS OF CAPTAIN S. F. DUPONT.
DuPont, Samuel Francis.
WA06005

FARM ORGANIZATION IN THE IRRIGATED VALLEYS OF SOUTHERN ARIZONA.
Clothier, Robert Waitman.
WA10012

FARM TYPES IN NEBRASKA.
Spafford, Russell Richard.
WA10040

THE FARMER'S SIDE.
Peffer, William Alfred.
WA18035

THE FARMING BUSINESS IN IDAHO.
Idaho. Agricultural Experiment Station, Moscow.
WA10025

FIELD-DAYS IN CALIFORNIA.
Torrey, Bradford.
WA16024

FIFTEEN THOUSAND MILES BY STAGE.
Strahorn, Carrie Adell.
WA20047

FIFTY YEARS IN IOWA.
Burrows, John McDowell.
WA14004

FIFTY YEARS IN OREGON.
Geer, Theodore Thurston.
WA18020

FIFTY YEARS OF METHODISM.
Anthony, Charles Volney.
WA17003

FIFTY YEARS ON THE MISSISSIPPI; OR, GOULD'S HISTORY OF RIVER NAVIGATION ...
Gould, Emerson W.
WA13015

"THE FIGHTING EDITOR.
Brewer, George D.
WA18005

FINAL REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS AMONG THE INDIANS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES.
Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse.
WA07004

THE FINANCIAL ECONOMY OF THE UNITED STATES ILLUSTRATED.
Ferris, John Alexander.
WA18018

FIRST DIRECTORY OF NEVADA TERRITORY.
Kelly, J. Wells.
WA21022

FIRST STEAMSHIP PIONEERS.
[Society of First Steamship Pioneers.]
WA13037

FISHERIES OF THE PACIFIC COAST.
Wilcox, William A.
WA09083

FIVE MONTHS' FINE WEATHER IN CANADA, WESTERN U.S., AND MEXICO.
Carbutt, Mary Rhodes, lady.
WA20008

FIVE YEARS A CAVALRYMAN; OR, SKETCHES OF REGULAR ARMY LIFE ON THE TEXAS FRONTIER, TWENTY ODD YEARS AGO.
McConnell, H. H.
WA07094

TITLE INDEX

FIVE YEARS A DRAGOON.
Lowe, Percival Green.
WA07092

THE FLOCK.
Austin, Mary Hunter.
WA11004

FLOWERS AND FRUITS IN THE WILDERNESS.
Morrell, Zenos N.
WA17016

FOLLOWING OLD TRAILS.
Stone, Arthur L.
WA19077

"FOLLOWING THE DRUM".
Vielle, Teresa Griffin.
WA20050

FOOD FROM THE FAR WEST.
Macdonald, James.
WA11031

FOREST RESERVATIONS IN CALIFORNIA.
SEE U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Forest Reservations in California. [Report on the rights of settlers in tracts of land in California reserved for Yosemite and Sequoia National parks.]
WA16027

FOREST RESERVES.
U.S. Geological Survey.
WA16029

"FORT RENO".
Dyer, D. B., Mrs.
WA20017

FORTY-SIX YEARS IN THE ARMY.
Schofield, John McAllister.
WA07103

FORTY YEARS A FUR TRADER ON THE UPPER MISSOURI.
Larpenteur, Charles.
WA03015

FORTY YEARS A LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER.
Reed, J. Harvey.
WA13029

FORTY YEARS AMONG THE INDIANS.
Jones, Daniel Webster.
WA07028

THE FOUNDER OF MORMONISM.
Riley, Isaac Woodbridge.
WA05036

THE FOUNDING OF SPANISH CALIFORNIA.
Chapman, Charles Edward.
WA02046

FOUR YEARS IN THE ROCKIES.
Marsh, James B.
WA03019

FRANCISCO PALOU'S LIFE AND APOSTOLIC LABORS OF THE VENERABLE FATHER JUNIPERO SERRA, FOUNDER OF THE FRANCISCAN MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA.
Palou, Francisco.
WA02056

FRANK'S RANCHE.
[Marston, Edward]
WA11033

THE FREE HARBOR CONTEST AT LOS ANGELES.
Willard, Charles Dwight.
WA13058

FROM HOME TO HOME.
Hill, Alexander Staveley.
WA11020

FROM KIRTLAND TO SALT LAKE CITY.
Little, James Alexander.
WA05026

FROM THE ATLANTIC SURF TO THE GOLDEN GATE.
Humason, William Lawrence.
WA13020

FROM THE ATLANTIC TO THE PACIFIC, OVERLAND.
Barnes, Demas.
WA13002

FROM THE PLAINS TO THE PULPIT.
Anderson, John Wesley.
WA11003

FRONTIER LIFE.
Shipman, Daniel.
WA19075

FRUIT-GROWING IN ARID REGIONS.
Paddock, Wendell.
WA10035

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS.
Coues, Elliott.
WA16008

THE FUR HUNTERS OF THE FAR WEST.
Ross, Alexander.
WA03024

G

GAINING HEALTH IN THE WEST.
Price, George Bacon.
WA19065

GALVESTON: THE HORRORS OF A STRICKEN CITY.
Halstead, Murat.
WA14008

A GEOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THAT PART OF NORTH AMERICA, CALLED OREGON.
Kelley, Hall Jackson.
WA04019

GEOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES ON THE WESTERN COUNTRY.
Dana, Edmund.
WA02012

GEOLOGY AND MINING INDUSTRY OF LEADVILLE, COLORADO.
Emmons, Samuel Franklin.
WA09013

GEOLOGY AND ORE DEPOSITS OF THE BUTTE DISTRICT, MONTANA.
Weed, Walter Harvey.
WA09053

GERONIMO'S STORY OF HIS LIFE.
Geronimo.
WA07019

THE GHOST-DANCE RELIGION AND THE SIOUX OUTBREAK OF 1890.
Mooney, James.
WA07043

THE GOLD MINES OF GILPIN COUNTY, COLORADO.
Cushman, Samuel.
WA09010

THE GOLD-SEEKER'S MANUAL.
Ansted, David Thomas.
WA21001

THE GOLDEN STATE.
McClellan, Rolander Guy.
WA22017

THE GREAT DIVIDE.
Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin.
WA19026

THE GREAT GOLD FIELDS OF CARIBOO.
Hazlitt, William Carew.
WA09018

THE GREAT SALT LAKE TRAIL.
Inman, Henry.
WA04016

THE GREAT VALLEYS AND PRAIRIES OF NEBRASKA AND THE NORTHWEST.
Wilber, Charles Dana.
WA15031

THE GREAT WEST: ITS ATTRACTIONS AND RESOURCES.
WA01007

EL GRINGO; OR, NEW MEXICO AND HER PEOPLE.
Davis, William Watts Hart.
WA08009

THE GROUNDSWELL.
Periam, Jonathan.
WA18036

GUIDE TO TEXAS EMIGRANTS.
Woodman, David.
WA21045

H

THE HAND-BOOK TO ARIZONA.
Hinton, Richard Josiah.
WA21019

HAND-BOOK TO KANSAS TERRITORY AND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS' GOLD REGION.
Redpath, James.
WA21033

HAND BOOK TO THE GOLD FIELDS OF NEBRASKA AND KANSAS.
Byers, William Newton.
WA21007

HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN INDIANS, NORTH OF MEXICO.
Hodge, Frederick Webb.
WA07024

A HANDBOOK OF REFERENCE TO THE HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, RELIGION AND COUNTRY OF THE LATTER-DAY SAINTS.
WA05019

HANDS UP.
Cook, David J.
WA18009

TITLE INDEX

HANDSET REMINISCENCES.
Graham, Jared Benedict.
WA17009

HARVEST LABOR PROBLEMS IN THE WHEAT BELT.
Lescohier, Don Divance.
WA10029

HEALTH, WEALTH AND PLEASURE IN COLORADO AND NEW MEXICO.
WA21017

HELPING MEN OWN FARMS.
Mead, Elwood.
WA10031

HEMENWAY SOUTHWESTERN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXPEDITION.
Bandelier, Adolphe Francois Alphonse.
WA02042

THE HERALD'S HISTORY OF LOS ANGELES CITY.
Willard, Charles Dwight.
WA14028

HESPEROTHEN, NOTES FROM THE WEST.
Russell, William Howard.
WA19073

HIDDEN TREASURES.
McDonald, Joseph Lane.
WA09080

HISTORIC SKETCHES OF THE CATTLE TRADE OF THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST.
McCoy, Joseph Geiting.
WA11030

HISTORIC TOWNS OF THE WESTERN STATES.
Powell, Lyman Pierson.
WA14016

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD OF THE CATTLE INDUSTRY AND THE CATTLEMEN OF TEXAS AND ADJACENT TERRITORY.
WA11022

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE FLATHEAD INDIAN NATION FROM THE YEAR 1813 TO 1890.
Ronan, Peter.
WA07051

THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE FISHERIES OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
Craig, Joseph Allen.
WA09078

HISTORY AND RESOURCES OF DAKOTA, MONTANA AND IDAHO.
Armstrong, Moses Kimball.
WA21002

A HISTORY: GREELEY AND THE UNION COLONY OF COLORADO.
Boyd, David.
WA10005

HISTORY OF AFRICAN METHODISM IN TEXAS.
Kealing, H. T.
WA08014

THE HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN.
Hibbard, Benjamin Horace.
WA10021

HISTORY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA FROM ITS EARLIEST DISCOVERY TO THE PRESENT TIME.
Begg, Alexander.
WA22005

THE HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA.
Tuthill, Franklin.
WA22024

A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA LABOR LEGISLATION.
Eaves, Lucile.
WA18017

HISTORY OF CHEYENNE AND NORTHERN WYOMING.
Triggs, J. H.
WA14026

HISTORY OF COOPERATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
Adams, Herbert Baxter.
WA17001

HISTORY OF DENVER.
Smiley, Jerome Constant.
WA14021

HISTORY OF EARLY STEAMBOAT NAVIGATION ON THE MISSOURI RIVER.
Chittenden, Hiram Martin.
WA13007

THE HISTORY OF IDAHO.
Hailey, John.
WA22009

HISTORY OF INDIAN DEPREDATIONS IN UTAH.
Gottfredson, Peter.
WA07020

A HISTORY OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN NEWLY ACQUIRED TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES.
Thomas, David Yancey.
WA18046

HISTORY OF MONTANA, 1739-1885.
[Leeson, Michael A.]
WA22014

HISTORY OF NEVADA.
[Angel, Myron]
WA22002

A HISTORY OF OREGON, 1792-1849.
Gray, William Henry.
WA04009

THE HISTORY OF OREGON, GEOGRAPHICAL AND POLITICAL.
Wilkes, George.
WA04033

HISTORY OF POLITICAL CONVENTIONS IN CALIFORNIA, 1849-1892.
Davis, Winfield J.
WA18011

THE HISTORY OF SALT LAKE CITY AND ITS FOUNDERS.
Tullidge, Edward Wheelock.
WA05044

HISTORY OF SAN DIEGO, 1542-1907.
Smythe, William Ellsworth.
WA14022

HISTORY OF SEATTLE, WASHINGTON.
Grant, Frederic James.
WA14007

HISTORY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.
Robinson, Doane.
WA22022

THE HISTORY OF TEXAS.
Edwards, David B.
WA19028

HISTORY OF TEXAS FROM ITS FIRST SETTLEMENT IN 1685 TO ITS ANNEXATION TO THE UNITED STATES IN 1846.
Yoakum, Henderson K.
WA22027

HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN BISON, BISON AMERICANUS.
Allen, Joel Asaph.
WA16001

THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS.
Adair, James.
WA07002

HISTORY OF THE BENCH AND BAR OF CALIFORNIA.
Shuck, Oscar Tully.
WA18040

HISTORY OF THE BENCH AND BAR OF UTAH.
WA18024

HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC MISSIONS AMONG THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES, 1529-1854.
Shea, John Dawson Gilmary.
WA07056

A HISTORY OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.
Willard, Charles Dwight.
WA14029

HISTORY OF THE CITY OF LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.
Hayes, Arthur Badley.
WA14009

HISTORY OF THE CITY OF OMAHA, NEBRASKA.
Savage, James Woodruff.
WA14020

A HISTORY OF THE CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO AND INCIDENTALLY OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
Hittell, John Shertzer.
WA14010

A HISTORY OF THE COMSTOCK SILVER LODE & MINES.
[Wright, William]
WA09058

HISTORY OF THE DONNER PARTY.
McGlashan, Charles Fayette.
WA04022

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARK, 1804-5-6.
Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12008

HISTORY OF THE EXPRESS BUSINESS.
Stimson, Alexander Lovett.
WA13040

HISTORY OF THE FIRST REGIMENT OF COLORADO VOLUNTEERS.
Hollister, Ovando James.
WA07086

THE HISTORY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF DENVER.
King, Clyde Lyndon.
WA14012

HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA.
McKenney, Thomas Lorraine.
WA07035

HISTORY OF THE LUMBER AND FOREST INDUSTRY OF THE NORTHWEST.
Hotchkiss, George Woodward.
WA09061

HISTORY OF THE NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD.
Smalley, Eugene Virgil.
WA13036

HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION IN TEXAS.
Newell, Chester.
WA06016

THE HISTORY OF THE SAINTS.
Bennett, John Cooke.
WA05003

HISTORY OF THE SAN FRANCISCO STOCK AND EXCHANGE BOARD.
King, Joseph L.
WA14013

HISTORY OF THE SHAWNEE INDIANS, FROM THE YEAR 1681 TO 1854, INCLUSIVE.
Harvey, Henry.
WA07022

HISTORY OF THE STATE OF KANSAS CONTAINING A FULL ACCOUNT OF ITS GROWTH FROM AN UNINHABITED TERRITORY TO A WEALTHY AND IMPORTANT STATE.
Andreas, Alfred Theodore.
WA22001

HISTORY OF THE STATE OF NEBRASKA.
WA22010

HISTORY OF THE VIGILANCE COMMITTEE OF SAN FRANCISCO.
SEE Judges and criminals.
WA18026

HISTORY OF THE WAR BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE SAC AND FOX NATIONS OF INDIANS.
Wakefield, John Allen.
WA07068

HISTORY OF THE WILLAMETTE VALLEY.
Lang, Herbert O.
WA22013

THE HISTORY OF WYOMING FROM THE EARLIEST KNOWN DISCOVERIES.
Coutant, Charles Griffin.
WA22007

THE HOLLANDERS OF IOWA.
Van der Zee, Jacob.
WA08027

THE HOPI INDIANS.
Hough, Walter.
WA07026

HOW I KNOW.
Swisher, James.
WA13041

HOW WE BUILT THE UNION PACIFIC RAILWAY.
Dodge, Grenville Mellen.
WA13012

HUDSON'S BAY.
Ballantyne, Robert Michael.
WA03001

HUNTING FOR GOLD.
Downie, William.
WA09012

HYDRAULIC AND PLACER MINING.
Wilson, Eugene Benjamin.
WA09056

I

I MARRIED A SOLDIER.
Lane, Lydia Spencer Blaney.
WA20032

THE I.W.W. IN THE LUMBER INDUSTRY.
Rowan, James.
WA09068

ICARIA.
Shaw, Albert.
WA17023

IDAHO; FACTS AND STATISTICS CONCERNING ITS MINING, FARMING, STOCK-RAISING, LUMBERING AND OTHER RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIES.
Onderdonk, James Lawrence.
WA21031

IDAHO: SIX MONTHS IN THE NEW GOLD DIGGINGS.
Campbell, John Lyle.
WA21008

ILLINOIS AND THE WEST.
Jones, Abner Dumont.
WA02025

ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE PANAMA RAILROAD.
Otis, Fessenden Nott.
WA13026

ILLUSTRATED NEW MEXICO.
Ritch, William Gillet.
WA21034

ILLUSTRATED SKETCHES OF DEATH VALLEY AND OTHER BORAX DESERTS ON THE PACIFIC COAST.
Spears, John Randolph.
WA09041

IMPRESSIONS OF A TENDERFOOT DURING A JOURNEY IN SEARCH OF SPORT IN THE FAR WEST.
Somerset, Susan Margaret McKinnon St. Maur.
WA20045

IMPROVEMENT OF MISSOURI RIVER.
U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA13042

IN CAMP AND CABIN.
SEE Bidwell, John. Echoes of the past about California.
WA04005

IN SEARCH OF A CLIMATE.
Nottage, Charles George.
WA19060

IN THE FOOTPRINTS OF THE PADRES.
Stoddard, Charles Warren.
WA17026

INCIDENTS OF A TRIP THROUGH THE GREAT PLATTE VALLEY, TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS AND LARAMIE PLAINS.
Seymour, Silas.
WA13034

INCIDENTS OF TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE IN THE FAR WEST.
Carvalho, Solomon Nunes.
WA19017

INCIDENTS ON LAND AND WATER.
Bates, D. B., Mrs.
WA20002

INDIAN AFFAIRS.
U.S. Laws, statutes, etc.
WA07067

THE INDIAN AND HIS PROBLEM.
Leupp, Francis Ellington.
WA07031

INDIAN AND WHITE IN THE NORTHWEST.
Palladino, Lawrence Benedict.
WA07046

INDIAN BOYHOOD.
Eastman, Charles Alexander.
WA07018

THE INDIAN HISTORY OF THE MODOC WAR AND THE CAUSES THAT LED TO IT.
Riddle, Jeff C. Davis.
WA07102

INDIAN LINGUISTIC FAMILIES OF AMERICA, NORTH OF MEXICO.
Powell, John Wesley.
WA07048

THE INDIAN QUESTION.
Walker, Francis Amasa.
WA07069

THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY AND REGION OF THE GREAT LAKES AS DESCRIBED BY NICOLAS PERROT [AND OTHERS]
Blair, Emma Helen.
WA07007

THE INDIAN WAR OF 1864.
Ware, Eugene Fitch.
WA07106

THE INDIANS' BOOK.
Burlin, Natalie Curtis.
WA07011

INDIANS OF THE YOSEMITE VALLEY AND VICINITY.
Clark, Galen.
WA07013

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.
U.S. Commission on industrial Relations.
WA14027

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS IN THE WEST COAST LUMBER INDUSTRY.
Howd, Cloice Ray.
WA09063

TITLE INDEX

INFORMATION CALLED FOR BY RESOLUTION OF THE SENATE ... IN RELATION TO CALIFORNIA AND NEW MEXICO.
SEE U.S. President, 1849-1850 (Taylor) Message from the President of the United States.
WA06024

INFORMATION RESPECTING THE HISTORY, CONDITION AND PROSPECTS OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
WA07054

INGERSOLL'S CENTURY HISTORY, SANTA MONICA BAY CITIES ...
Ingersoll, Luther A.
WA14011

INQUIRY AS TO THE IMPEACHMENT IN CREDIT MOBILIER TESTIMONY.
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.
WA13045

THE IRISH RACE IN CALIFORNIA, AND ON THE PACIFIC COAST.
Quigley, Hugh.
WA17021

IRRIGATION AND AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE IN ARIZONA.
Arizona. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson.
WA10003

IRRIGATION AND SETTLEMENT IN AMERICA.
Lewis, Alfred Dale.
WA15011

IRRIGATION IN MONTANA.
Fortier, Samuel.
WA15005

IRRIGATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
Hinton, Richard Josiah.
WA15008

IRRIGATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
Newell, Frederick Haynes.
WA15014

IRRIGATION IN THE UNITED STATES.
Teele, Ray Palmer.
WA15019

IRRIGATION INSTITUTIONS.
Mead, Elwood.
WA15013

IRRIGATION WORKS CONSTRUCTED BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.
Davis, Arthur Powell.
WA15003

ISTHMIANA.
SEE Winthrop, Theodore. The canoe and the saddle.
WA07071

J

JAPANESE AND OTHER IMMIGRANT RACES IN THE PACIFIC COAST AND ROCKY MOUNTAIN STATES.
U.S. Immigration Commission.
WA08026

JAPANESE IMMIGRATION.
Ichihashi, Yamato.
WA08013

THE JAPANESE PROBLEM IN THE UNITED STATES.
Millis, Harry Alvin.
WA08019

JOSE DE GALVEZ, VISITOR-GENERAL OF NEW SPAIN (1765-1771)
Priestley, Herbert Ingram.
WA02057

JOURNAL OF A FUR-TRADING EXPEDITION ON THE UPPER MISSOURI 1812-1813.
Luttig, John C.
WA03017

JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN UNSETTLED PARTS OF NORTH AMERICA, IN 1796 & 1797.
Baily, Francis.
WA02003

JOURNAL OF A TOUR INTO THE INTERIOR OF MISSOURI AND ARKANSAW.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
WA19074

JOURNAL OF AN EXPLORING TOUR BEYOND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Parker, Samuel.
WA04027

JOURNAL OF ARMY LIFE.
Glisan, Rodney.
WA07084

THE JOURNAL OF JACOB FOWLER.
Fowler, Jacob.
WA03007

A JOURNAL OF RAMBLINGS THROUGH THE HIGH SIERRAS OF CALIFORNIA BY THE "UNIVERSITY EXCURSION PARTY."
[Le Conte, Joseph]
WA16015

JOURNAL OF RUDOLPH FRIEDERICH KURZ.
Kurz, Rudolph Friederich.
WA03014

A JOURNAL OF THE LAST VOYAGE PERFORM'D BY MONSR. DE LA SALE.
Joutel, Henri.
WA02037

A JOURNAL OF THE OVERLAND ROUTE TO CALIFORNIA!
Aldrich, Lorenzo D.
WA04002

THE JOURNAL OF THE REV. FRANCIS ASBURY.
Asbury, Francis.
WA02002

A JOURNAL OF THE SANTA-FE EXPEDITION.
SEE Robinson, Jacob S. Sketches of the great West.
WA06021

JOURNAL OF THE TEXIAN EXPEDITION AGAINST MIER.
Green, Thomas Jefferson.
WA06010

A JOURNAL OF THE VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF A CORPS OF DISCOVERY.
Gass, Patrick.
WA12004

JOURNAL OF TRAVELS FROM ST. JOSEPHS TO OREGON.
Root, Riley.
WA04028

A JOURNAL OF TRAVELS INTO THE ARKANSA TERRITORY.
Nuttall, Thomas.
WA19061

JOURNAL OF TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, TO THE MOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.
Palmer, Joel.
WA04026

JOURNAL OF WILLIAM H. RICHARDSON.
Richardson, William H.
WA06019

JOURNALISM IN CALIFORNIA.
Young, John Philip.
WA17034

THE JOURNEY OF ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA AND HIS COMPANIONS FROM FLORIDA TO THE PACIFIC, 1528-1536.
Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.
WA02055

A JOURNEY THROUGH TEXAS.
Olmsted, Frederick Law.
WA19062

A JOURNEY TO GREAT-SALT-LAKE CITY.
Remy, Jules.
WA05034

A JOURNEY TO OHIO IN 1810.
Bell, Margaret Van Horn Dwight.
WA20003

A JOURNEY TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS IN THE YEAR 1839.
Wislizenus, Adolphus.
WA03034

THE JOURNEYS OF RENE ROBERT CAVELIER, SIEUR DE LA SALLE.
Cox, Isaac Joslin.
WA02035

JUDGES AND CRIMINALS.
WA18026

K

KA-MI-AKIN, THE LAST HERO OF THE YAKIMAS.
Splawn, Andrew Jackson.
WA07057

KANSAS MISCELLANIES.
Prentis, Noble Lovely.
WA22019

KINO'S HISTORICAL MEMOIR OF PIMERIA ALTA.
Kino, Eusebio Francisco.
WA02052

THE KLONDIKE STAMPEDE.
Adney, Edwin Tappan.
WA09001

TITLE INDEX

LABOR LAWS AND THEIR ADMINISTRATION IN THE PACIFIC STATES.
Hanna, Hugh Sisson.
WA18022

LABOR UNIONISM IN AMERICAN AGRICULTURE.
[Jamieson, Stuart Marshall]
WA10026

A LADY'S EXPERIENCES IN THE WILD WEST IN 1883.
[Pender, Mary Rose Gregge-Hopwood, lady]
WA20041

A LADY'S LIFE IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Bishop, Isabella Lucy Bird.
WA20005

A LADY'S RANCHE LIFE IN MONTANA.
[Randall, Isabelle]
WA20042

LAND COLONIZATION AND RURAL CREDITS.
SEE California. Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits. Report of the Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits of the state of California.
WA10008

LAND LAWS OF MINING DISTRICTS.
Shinn, Charles Howard.
WA09039

THE LAND OF LITTLE RAIN.
Austin, Mary Hunter.
WA22003

THE LAND OF POCO TIEMPO.
Lummis, Charles Fletcher.
WA22016

THE LAST AMERICAN FRONTIER.
Paxson, Frederic Logan.
WA01008

LATE PERSECUTION OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST, OR LATTER DAY SAINTS.
Pratt, Parley Parker.
WA05033

LEASING OF OIL LANDS.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Lands.
WA09049

LEAVES OF KNOWLEDGE.
MacGibbon, Elma.
WA20038

LEGISLATIVE, HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL COMPENDIUM OF COLORADO.
WA18028

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.
U.S. Bureau of Statistics (Treasury Dept.)
WA11044

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR.
U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12020

LETTERS AND NOTES ON THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.
Catlin, George.
WA07012

LETTERS AND SKETCHES.
Smet, Pierre Jean de.
WA04029

LETTERS FROM AN EARLY SETTLER OF TEXAS.
Dewees, William B.
WA19025

LETTERS FROM ILLINOIS.
Birkbeck, Morris.
WA02004

LETTERS FROM THE FRONTIERS.
McCall, George Archibald.
WA07093

LETTERS OF ALBERT GALLATIN.
Gallatin, Albert.
WA06009

LETTERS ON THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS AND COMMERCE OF THE WEST.
Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell.
WA02015

LEWIS & DRYDEN'S MARINE HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST.
Wright, E. W.
WA13059

THE LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA.
Loughead, Flora Haines Apponyi.
WA17014

LIFE AMONG THE APACHES.
Cremony, John Carey.
WA07077

LIFE AMONG THE CHOCTOW INDIANS, AND SKETCHES OF THE SOUTH-WEST.
Benson, Henry Clark.
WA07005

LIFE AMONG THE PIUTES.
Hopkins, Sarah Winnemucca.
WA07025

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF FRANK GROUARD, CHIEF OF SCOUTS, U.S.A.
De Barthe, Joseph.
WA19022

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JAMES P. BECKWOURTH.
Beckwourth, James P.
WA08002

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF KIT CARSON, THE NESTOR OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Peters, De Witt Clinton.
WA03021

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF NAT LOVE.
Love, Nat.
WA08016

LIFE AND CHARACTER OF EDWARD OLIVER WOLCOTT.
Dawson, Thomas Fulton.
WA18012

LIFE AND LABOUR IN THE FAR, FAR WEST.
Barneby, William Henry.
WA19003

LIFE AND LETTERS OF JOSIAH DWIGHT WHITNEY.
Brewster, Edwin Tenney.
WA09005

LIFE AND SPORT ON THE PACIFIC SLOPE.
Vachell, Horace Annesley.
WA19082

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF HON. WILLIAM P. ROSS.
Ross, William Potter.
WA07052

LIFE AT PUGET SOUND.
Leighton, Caroline C.
WA20033

LIFE BY LAND AND SEA.
Mulford, Prentice.
WA19057

LIFE, DIARY AND LETTERS OF OSCAR LOVELL SHAFTER.
Shafter, Oscar Lovell.
WA18039

LIFE IN PRAIRIE LAND.
Farnham, Eliza Woodson Burhans.
WA20019

LIFE IN THE FAR WEST.
Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.
WA03026

LIFE IN UTAH; OR, THE MYSTERIES AND CRIMES OF MORMONISM.
Beadle, John Hanson.
WA05002

LIFE, JOURNALS AND CORRESPONDENCE OF REV. MANASSEH CUTLER.
Cutler, William Parker.
WA02011

LIFE, LETTERS AND TRAVELS OF FATHER PIERRE-JEAN DE SMET, S.J., 1801-1873.
Smet, Pierre Jean de.
WA04030

LIFE OF A PIONEER.
Brown, James Stephens.
WA05005

THE LIFE OF BRET HARTE.
Pemberton, Thomas Edgar.
WA17020

LIFE OF BRIGHAM YOUNG.
Tullidge, Edward Wheelock.
WA05045

LIFE OF DAVID BELDEN.
Belden, David.
WA18004

LIFE OF GEORGE R. SMITH, FOUNDER OF SEDALIA, MO.
Harding, Samuel Bannister.
WA13017

LIFE OF HEBER C. KIMBALL, AN APOSTLE.
Whitney, Orson Ferguson.
WA05046

THE LIFE OF ISAAC INGALLS STEVENS.
Stevens, Hazard.
WA12018

THE LIFE OF JAMES J. HILL.
Pyle, Joseph Gilpin.
WA13027

THE LIFE OF JOHN TAYLOR.
Roberts, Brigham Henry.
WA05038

LIFE OF MA-KA-TAI-ME-SHE-KIA-KIAK, OR BLACK HAWK.
Black Hawk, Sauk chief.
WA07006

LIFE ON A RANCH.
Aldridge, Reginald.
WA11002

THE LIFE, TRAVELS AND OPINIONS OF BENJAMIN LUNDY.
Lundy, Benjamin.
WA19049

LIGHTS AND SHADES IN SAN FRANCISCO.
Lloyd, Benjamin E.
WA14014

LIGHTS AND SHADOWS OF LIFE ON THE PACIFIC COAST.
Woods, Samuel D.
WA17032

LIGHTS AND SHADOWS OF MORMONISM.
Gibbs, Josiah Francis.
WA05017

LINES OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN SOUTHERN COLORADO AND NORTHERN NEW MEXICO ...
Ruffner, Ernest Howard.
WA13032

LITTLE HISTORIES OF NORTH AMERICA INDIANS, NO. 4.
Hough, Walter. The Hopi Indians.
WA07026

LITTLE PILLS.
McKay, Robert Henderson.
WA07095

LIVE STOCK PRODUCTION IN THE ELEVEN FAR WESTERN RANGE STATES.
Barnes, William Croft.
WA11005

THE LOG OF A COWBOY.
Adams, Andy.
WA11001

LONG'S LEGISLATIVE HAND BOOK AND RULES OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF THE TERRITORY OF DAKOTA.
Dakota (Ter.) Legislature.
WA18010

LOOTERS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.
Puter, Stephen A. Douglas.
WA09066

THE LUMBER INDUSTRY.
U.S. Bureau of Corporations.
WA09073

LUMBER PRODUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES, 1799-1946.
Steer, Henry Bake.
WA09071

M

MCCARVER AND TACOMA.
Prosch, Thomas Wickham.
WA14017

MCKENNEY'S BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF THE PRINCIPAL TOWNS OF CALIFORNIA, NEVADA, UTAH, WYOMING, COLORADO AND NEBRASKA.
WA21023

MARCHES OF THE DRAGOONS IN THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.
Pelzer, Louis.
WA07100

THE MARINE MAMMALS OF THE NORTH-WESTERN COAST OF NORTH AMERICA.
Scammon, Charles Melville.
WA16023

THE MARTYRDOM OF JOSEPH STANDING.
Nicholson, John.
WA05029

MARY AND I.
Riggs, Stephen Return.
WA07050

MASSACRES OF THE MOUNTAINS.
Dunn, Jacob Piatt.
WA07081

MATERIAL CULTURE OF THE BLACKFOOT INDIANS.
Wissler, Clark.
WA07072

THE MEDICINE-MEN OF THE APACHE.
Bourke, John Gregory.
WA07008

MEMOIR, HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL, ON THE NORTHWEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA.
Greenhow, Robert.
WA04010

MEMOIR OF A TOUR TO NORTHERN MEXICO.
Wislizenus, Adolphus.
WA06025

MEMOIRS.
[Bosqui, Edward]
WA17004

MEMOIRS OF CORNELIUS COLE.
Cole, Cornelius.
WA18008

MEMOIRS OF HENRY VILLARD, JOURNALIST AND FINANCIER, 1835-1900.
Villard, Henry.
WA13054

MEMOIRS OF JOHN R. YOUNG, UTAH PIONEER, 1847.
Young, John R.
WA05049

MEMOIRS OF MY LIFE.
Fremont, John Charles.
WA12003

MEMOIRS, OFFICIAL AND PERSONAL.
McKenney, Thomas Lorraine.
WA07036

MEMORABLE DAYS IN AMERICA.
Faux, William.
WA02018

MEMORANDA AND OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS, ITS HISTORY AND ANNEXATION.
Jones, Anson.
WA06014

THE MEMORIAL OF FRAY ALONSO DE BENAVIDES, 1630.
Benavides, Alonso de.
WA02043

MEMORIES OF AN OLD ACTOR.
Leman, Walter Moore.
WA17012

MEN AND MEMORIES OF SAN FRANCISCO, IN THE "SPRING OF '50".
Barry, Theodore Augustus.
WA14001

MESA FOLKS OF HOPILAND.
SEE Hough, Walter. The Hopi Indians.
WA07026

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.
U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Government directors of the Union Pacific Railroad.
WA13052

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.
U.S. President, 1849-1850 (Taylor)
WA06024

THE METALLIC WEALTH OF THE UNITED STATES.
Whitney, Josiah Dwight.
WA09055

MEXICAN LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES.
Clark, Victor Selden.
WA08006

MEXICAN MIGRATORY WORKERS OF SOUTH TEXAS.
U.S. Work Projects Administration.
WA10050

MIGRATORY LABOR IN AMERICAN AGRICULTURE.
U.S. President's Commission on Migratory Labor.
WA10049

MILLIONAIRES OF A DAY.
Van Dyke, Theodore Strong.
WA10051

MINERAL RESOURCES OF THE STATES AND TERRITORIES WEST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
SEE Raymond, Rossiter Worthington. Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains.
WA09037

MINERS AND BUSINESS MEN'S DIRECTORY.
Heckendorn.
WA21018

MINERS AND TRAVELLERS' GUIDE TO OREGON, WASHINGTON, IDAHO, MONTANA, WYOMING, AND COLORADO.
Mullan, John.
WA21028

THE MINERS' COMPANION AND GUIDE.
Silversmith, Julius.
WA21035

TITLE INDEX

THE MINES OF COLORADO.
Hollister, Ovando James.
WA09022

THE MINING AND METALLURGY OF GOLD AND SILVER.
Phillips, John Arthur.
WA09034

MINING DEBRIS IN CALIFORNIA RIVERS.
U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA16025

THE MINING DISTRICTS OF THE WESTERN UNITED STATES.
Hill, James Madison.
WA09020

MINING IN COLORADO.
Henderson, Charles William.
WA09019

MINING IN THE PACIFIC STATES OF NORTH AMERICA.
Hittell, John Shertzer.
WA09021

MINING INDUSTRY.
Hague, James Duncan.
WA09017

MINUTES OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF THE DISTRICT OF SAN FRANCISCO.
San Francisco. Ayuntamiento.
WA14019

MISCELLANIES.
Andrew, James Osgood.
WA19001

THE MISSIONARY PIONEER.
Mitchell, Joseph.
WA08020

THE MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES OF CALIFORNIA.
Engelhardt, Zephyrin.
WA02047

MONTANA AS IT IS.
Stuart, Granville.
WA21039

MONTANA TERRITORY.
[Warner, Frank W.]
WA21042

"MORMON" ACTIVITIES.
Whitney, Orson Ferguson.
WA05047

THE MORMON PROBLEM.
Lyford, C. P.
WA05027

"MORMON" WOMEN'S PROTEST.
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Women's Committee.
WA05011

MORMONISM.
Roberts, Brigham Henry.
WA05039

MORMONISM: ITS LEADERS AND DESIGNS.
Hyde, John.
WA05022

MORMONISM UNVAILED.
Howe, Eber D.
WA05021

MORMONISM UNVEILED.
Lee, John Doyle.
WA05025

THE MORMONS.
Kane, Thomas Leiper.
WA05024

THE MORMONS AND THE THEATRE.
Lindsay, John Shanks.
WA17013

THE MORMONS AT HOME.
Ferris, Benjamin G., Mrs.
WA20020

THE MORMONS, OR, LATTER-DAY SAINTS, IN THE VALLEY OF THE GREAT SALT LAKE.
Gunnison, John Williams.
WA05018

MOUNTAINEERING IN THE SIERRA NEVADA.
King, Clarence.
WA16013

MY ADVENTURES WITH YOUR MONEY.
Rice, George Graham.
WA09038

MY ARMY LIFE AND THE FORT PHIL. KEARNEY MASSACRE.
Carrington, Frances Courtney.
WA20009

MY FIRST HOLIDAY; OR, LETTERS HOME FROM COLORADO, UTAH, AND CALIFORNIA.
Dall, Caroline Wells Healey.
WA20015

MY LIFE AND EXPERIENCES AMONG OUR HOSTILE INDIANS.
Howard, Oliver Otis.
WA07087

MY LIFE AS AN INDIAN.
Schultz, James Willard.
WA07055

MY LIFE ON THE PLAINS.
Custer, George Armstrong.
WA07078

MY OWN STORY.
Older, Fremont.
WA18032

MY SIXTY YEARS ON THE PLAINS TRAPPING, TRADING, AND INDIAN FIGHTING.
Hamilton, William Thomas.
WA03010

MY STORY.
Mills, Anson.
WA07098

MY TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES IN ALASKA.
Mallinson, Florence Lee.
WA20039

THE MYTHS OF THE NEW WORLD.
Brinton, Daniel Garrison.
WA07010

N

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Townsend, John Kirk.
WA03031

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD.
Simpson, George.
WA03028

NARRATIVE OF A TOUR FROM THE STATE OF INDIANA TO THE OREGON TERRITORY IN THE YEARS 1841-2.
Williams, Joseph.
WA04034

NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE NORTHWEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA IN THE YEARS 1811, 1812, 1813, AND 1814.
Franchere, Gabriel.
WA03008

NARRATIVE OF THE ADVENTURES AND SUFFERINGS OF JOHN R. JEWITT.
Jewitt, John Rodgers.
WA07027

NARRATIVE OF THE ADVENTURES OF ZENAS LEONARD.
Leonard, Zenas.
WA03016

NARRATIVE OF THE CANADIAN RED RIVER EXPLORING EXPEDITION OF 1857.
Hind, Henry Youle.
WA07023

A NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN TANNER.
Tanner, John.
WA07059

A NARRATIVE OF THE LIFE OF DAVID CROCKETT.
Crockett, David.
WA02009

NARRATIVE OF THE TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION.
Kendall, George Wilkins.
WA06015

A NARRATIVE OF VOYAGES AND COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES.
Cleveland, Richard Jeffry.
WA03003

THE NATIONAL WAGON ROAD GUIDE.
Wadsworth, William.
WA13056

A NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA CONTAINING AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF THAT COUNTRY.
Venegas, Miguel.
WA02058

NATURAL HISTORY OF WESTERN WILD ANIMALS AND GUIDE FOR HUNTERS, TRAPPERS, AND SPORTSMEN.
Cartwright, David W.
WA16005

THE NATURALIST IN VANCOUVER ISLAND AND BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Lord, John Keast.
WA16016

THE NAVIGATOR.
Cramer, Zadok.
WA02008

NEBRASKA, HER RESOURCES, ADVANTAGES, ADVANCEMENT AND PROMISES.
Furnas, Robert Wilkinson.
WA21015

THE NEGRO TRAIL BLAZERS OF CALIFORNIA.
Beasley, Delilah Leontium.
WA08001

TITLE INDEX

THE NEW EL DORADO; OR, BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Cornwallis, Kinahan.
WA09009

A NEW GUIDE FOR EMIGRANTS TO THE WEST.
Peck, John Mason.
WA01005

A NEW HOME—WHO'LL FOLLOW?
Kirkland, Caroline Matilda Stansbury.
WA20031

NEW HOMES IN THE WEST.
Stewart, Catherine.
WA20046

NEW LIFE IN NEW LANDS.
[Lippincott, Sara Jane Clarke]
WA20036

NEW MEXICO.
Brevoort, Elias.
WA21006

THE NEW PURCHASE.
[Hall, Baynard Rush]
WA02022

NEW TRAILS IN MEXICO.
Lumholtz, Karl Sofus.
WA19047

THE NEW WEST.
Brace, Charles Loring.
WA19012

NEZ PERCE JOSEPH.
Howard, Oliver Otis.
WA07088

THE NEZ PERCES SINCE LEWIS AND CLARK.
McBeth, Kate Christine.
WA07034

NINE THOUSAND MILES ON A PULLMAN TRAIN.
Shaw, Milton M.
WA13035

THE NOOTKA SOUND CONTROVERSY.
Manning, William Ray.
WA02054

THE NORTH-WEST COAST.
Swan, James Gilchrist.
WA19079

THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE BY LAND.
Milton, William Fitzwilliam.
WA07041

THE NORTHERN TIER.
Jenkins, Evan Jefferson.
WA10027

NOTES OF A MILITARY RECONNOISSANCE FROM FORT LEAVENWORTH, IN MISSOURI, TO SAN DIEGO, IN CALIFORNIA.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12024

NOTES OF A TOUR IN AMERICA.
Swansea, Henry Hussey Vivian.
WA19080

NOTES OF A VOYAGE TO CALIFORNIA VIA CAPE HORN.
Upham, Samuel Curtis.
WA04032

NOTES ON CALIFORNIA AND THE PLACERS.
WA04025

NOTES ON THE EARLY NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORY.
Burnet, Jacob.
WA02006

NOTES ON THE SOCIAL ORGANIZATION AND CUSTOMS OF THE MANDAN, HIDATSA, AND CROW INDIANS.
Lowie, Robert Harry.
WA07033

NOTES ON THE WESTERN STATES.
Hall, James.
WA02023

THE OCTOPUS.
Robinson, John R.
WA13030

THE OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF JAMES S. CALHOUN WHILE INDIAN AGENT AT SANTA FE AND SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS IN NEW MEXICO.
U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
WA07065

THE OFFICIAL GUIDE TO THE KLONDYKE COUNTRY AND THE GOLD FIELDS OF ALASKA.
WA21030

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE DEBATES AND PROCEEDINGS IN THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF THE STATE OF NEVADA.
Nevada. Constitutional Convention, 1864.
WA18031

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE CONVENTION ASSEMBLED AT SALT LAKE CITY ON THE FOURTH DAY OF MARCH 1895, TO ADOPT A CONSTITUTION FOR THE STATE OF UTAH.
Utah. Constitutional Convention, 1895.
WA18047

THE OKLAHOMA SCOUT.
Baughman, Theodore.
WA11008

OLDEN TIMES IN COLORADO.
Davis, Carlyle Channing.
WA17007

ON THE BORDER WITH CROOK.
Bourke, John Gregory.
WA07074

ON THE ORIGIN, HISTORY, CHARACTER, AND THE WRONG AND RIGHTS OF THE INDIANS.
SEE McKenney, Thomas Lorraine. Memoirs, official and personal.
WA07036

ON THE PLAINS IN '65.
Holliday, George H.
WA07085

ON THE TRAIL OF A SPANISH PIONEER.
Garces, Francisco Tomas Hermenegildo.
WA02050

ON THE WING.
Blake, Mary Elizabeth McGrath.
WA20006

ONE OF THE CUNNING MEN OF SAN FRANCISCO.
[Caton, Amelia Z.]
WA20011

OREGON.
Wyeth, John B.
WA03035

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA IN 1848.
Thornton, Jessy Quinn.
WA19081

OREGON; ITS RESOURCES, CLIMATE, PEOPLE, AND PRODUCTIONS.
Moseley, Henry Nottidge.
WA21026

OREGON MISSIONS AND TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, IN 1845-46.
Smet, Pierre Jean de.
WA04031

THE OREGON QUESTION.
Falconer, Thomas.
WA06006

THE OREGON SYSTEM.
Eaton, Allen Hendershott.
WA18016

THE OREGON TERRITORY, AND THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN FUR TRADE.
Dunn, John.
WA04008

OREGON: THERE AND BACK IN 1877.
Nash, Wallis.
WA19059

THE ORGANIZATION OF THE LUMBER INDUSTRY.
Compton, Wilson Martindale.
WA09059

ORIGIN OF THE FREE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF SAN FRANCISCO.
[Pelton, John Cotter]
WA17019

ORIGINAL JOURNALS OF THE LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION, 1804-1806.
Lewis, Meriwether.
WA12009

THE OTHER SIDE.
[Alcaraz, Ramon]
WA06002

OUR BARREN LANDS.
Hazen, William Babcock.
WA15007

OUR INDIAN WARDS.
Manypenny, George Washington.
WA07038

OUR LAND AND LAND POLICY; SPEECHES, LECTURES AND MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS.
George, Henry.
WA15006

OUR NATIONAL PARKS.
Muir, John.
WA16019

OUR NEGRO POPULATION.
Martin, Asa Earl.
WA08017

TITLE INDEX

OUR NEW STATES AND TERRITORIES.
Richardson, Albert Deane.
WA19069

OUR NEW WEST.
Bowles, Samuel.
WA19010

OUR RED BROTHERS AND THE PEACE POLICY OF PRESIDENT ULYSSES S. GRANT.
Tatum, Lawrie.
WA07060

OUR VANISHING WILD LIFE.
Hornaday, William Temple.
WA16010

OUR WILD INDIANS.
Dodge, Richard Irving.
WA07079

OUT WEST.
Lummis, Charles Fletcher.
WA14015

OVER THE SANTA FE TRAIL, 1857.
Napton, William Barclay.
WA04024

AN OVERLAND JOURNEY, FROM NEW YORK TO SAN FRANCISCO, IN THE SUMMER OF 1859.
Greeley, Horace.
WA19037

OVERLAND PACIFIC MAILS.
SEE U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Expenditures. Contract—Overland Pacific Mails.
WA13044

THE OVERLAND ROUTE TO THE PACIFIC.
Derby, Elias Hasket.
WA13011

THE OVERLAND STAGE TO CALIFORNIA.
Root, Frank Albert.
WA13031

OVERLAND TO OREGON IN THE TRACKS OF LEWIS AND CLARKE.
Lenox, Edward Henry.
WA04021

P

PACIFIC COAST AND EXPOSITION BIOGRAPHIES.
SEE Young, John Philip. Journalism in California.
WA17034

PACIFIC COAST PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.
SEE U.S. Federal Trade Commission. Report of the Federal Trade Commission on the Pacific coast petroleum industry.
WA09050

PACIFIC RAILROAD LEGISLATION.
[Bromley, Isaac Hill]
WA13005

PACIFIC SALMON FISHERIES.
Cobb, John Nathan.
WA09076

PACIFIC WAGON ROADS.
U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
WA13051

PAPERS AND ADDRESSES BEFORE THE TENTH ANNUAL SESSION OF THE TEXAS FARMERS' CONGRESS, 1907.
Texas Farmers' Congress.
WA10041

PAPERS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO COMMITTEE OF VIGILANCE OF 1851.
San Francisco. Committee of Vigilance.
WA18038

PATH BREAKING.
Duniway, Abigail Scott.
WA18015

THE PATRONS OF HUSBANDRY ON THE PACIFIC COAST.
Carr, Ezra Slocum.
WA10010

PAWNEE HERO STORIES AND FOLK-TALES.
Grinnell, George Bird.
WA07021

A PEDESTRIOUS TOUR OF FOUR THOUSAND MILES THROUGH THE WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES.
Evans, Estwick.
WA02017

THE PEOPLING OF KANSAS.
Miller, Wallace Elden.
WA08018

PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF EXPLORATIONS AND INCIDENTS IN TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA, AND CHIHUAHUA.
Bartlett, John Russell.
WA12001

THE PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF JAMES O. PATTIE, OF KENTUCKY.
Pattie, James Ohio.
WA03020

PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS OF GENERAL NELSON A. MILES.
Miles, Nelson Appleton.
WA07097

PERSONAL REMINISCENCES OF EARLY DAYS IN CALIFORNIA.
Field, Stephen Johnson.
WA18019

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY OF CALIFORNIA.
McLaughlin, Roy Parmelee.
WA09031

PETROLEUM WITHDRAWALS AND RESTORATIONS AFFECTING THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.
Ball, Max Waite.
WA09002

PICTURES AND BIOGRAPHIES OF BRIGHAM YOUNG AND HIS WIVES.
WA05030

PIKE'S PEAK GUIDEBOOK SERIES, NO. 4.
Byers, William Newton. Hand book to the gold fields of Nebraska and Kansas.
WA21007

THE PILGRIM AND THE PIONEER.
Bell, John Calhoun.
WA19006

THE PINKERTON LABOR SPY.
Friedman, Morris.
WA09015

PIONEER DAYS IN THE SOUTHWEST FROM 1850 TO 1879.
WA11036

PIONEER DAYS ON PUGET SOUND.
Denny, Arthur Armstrong.
WA19023

PIONEER LIFE IN KENTUCKY.
Drake, Daniel.
WA02016

PIONEER SENATORS.
SEE O'Meara, James. Broderick and Gwin.
WA18033

PIONEERING THE WEST, 1846-1878.
Egan, Howard.
WA05014

PIONEERS OF PROSPERITY.
Walker, David H.
WA10052

PIONEERS OF THE WEST.
Turner, John.
WA10043

PITFALLS OF MINING FINANCE.
Newton, Harry J.
WA09033

THE POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS OF COLORADO.
Dill, R. G.
WA18013

THE POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE PUBLIC LANDS.
Stephenson, George Malcolm.
WA18044

PONY TRACKS.
Remington, Frederic.
WA19067

POPULAR TRIBUNALS.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
WA18003

PORTLAND CITY DIRECTORY.
SEE The Portland directory for the year commencing January, 1865.
WA21032

THE PORTLAND DIRECTORY FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING JANUARY, 1865.
WA21032

THE PORTOLA EXPEDITION OF 1769-1770.
Vila, Vincente.
WA02059

PORTRAIT AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD OF THE STATE OF COLORADO.
WA22018

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HYDRAULIC MINING IN CALIFORNIA.
Bowie, Augustus Jesse, Jr.
WA09004

PRAIRIE EXPERIENCES IN HANDLING CATTLE AND SHEEP.
Shepherd, William.
WA11042

PRAIRIE FARMING IN AMERICA.
Caird, James.
WA10006

TITLE INDEX

THE PRAIRIE TRAVELER.
Marcy, Randolph Barnes.
WA21025

PROBLEMS OF MODERN DEMOCRACY.
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence.
WA01003

PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION HELD IN THE CITY OF HELENA, MONTANA, JULY 4TH, 1889, AUGUST 17TH, 1889.
Montana (Territory) Constitutional Convention, 1889.
WA18030

PROCEEDINGS OF A CONFERENCE OF GOVERNORS IN THE WHITE HOUSE, WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 13-15, 1908.
Conference on Conservation of Natural Resources, Washington, 1908.
WA16007

PRODUCTION AND USE OF PETROLEUM IN CALIFORNIA.
[Prutzman, Paul Wyckoff]
WA09036

PROGRESS OF THE BEET-SUGAR INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES. [NO. ?] 1898.
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10046

PROGRESS OF THE BEET SUGAR INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED STATES. NO. 80; 1904.
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10047

PROGRESS REPORT [NO. 4]
California. Reclamation Board.
WA16004

PROGRESSIVE MEN OF THE STATE OF MONTANA.
WA22020

PROGRESSIVE MEN OF THE STATE OF WYOMING.
WA22021

A PROJECT FOR A RAILROAD TO THE PACIFIC.
Whitney, Asa.
WA13057

PROSE AND POETRY OF THE LIVE STOCK INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES.
WA11039

PROSE SKETCHES AND POEMS, WRITTEN IN THE WESTERN COUNTRY.
Pike, Albert.
WA03022

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.
Lakes, Arthur.
WA09026

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.
Donaldson, Thomas Corwin.
WA15004

PUBLIC EDUCATION IN CALIFORNIA.
Swett, John.
WA17028

THE PUBLIC LAND SYSTEM OF TEXAS, 1823-1910.
McKitrick, Reuben.
WA15012

THE PUBLIC LANDS AND THEIR WATER SUPPLY.
Newell, Frederick Haynes.
WA15015

PUT'S GOLDEN SONGSTER.
[Stone, John A.]
WA17027

R

RAILROAD TO THE PACIFIC, NORTHERN ROUTE.
Johnson, Edwin Ferry.
WA13021

THE RAISIN INDUSTRY.
Eisen, Gustav.
WA10016

THE RAMBLER IN NORTH AMERICA.
Latrobe, Charles Joseph.
WA19045

RAMBLES IN NORTH-WESTERN AMERICA.
Murphy, John Mortimer.
WA19058

RAMBLES IN THE FAR WEST.
MacFadden, Harry Alexander.
WA19051

RAMBLES IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Morris, Maurice O'Connor.
WA19056

RAMBLES OVERLAND.
Gunnison, Almon.
WA19038

RANCH LIFE AND THE HUNTING-TRAIL.
Roosevelt, Theodore.
WA19071

RANCH LIFE IN CALIFORNIA.
Hertslet, Evelyn M.
WA20024

RANCH LIFE IN SOUTHERN KANSAS AND THE INDIAN TERRITORY.
Miller, Benjamin S.
WA11035

RANCHING, SPORT AND TRAVEL.
Carson, Thomas.
WA11016

RANCHING WITH LORDS AND COMMONS.
Craig, John Roderick.
WA11018

THE RANGE MEN.
Kelly, Leroy Victor.
WA11028

RECLAIMING THE ARID WEST.
James, George Wharton.
WA16012

RECOLLECTIONS AND OPINIONS OF AN OLD PIONEER.
Burnett, Peter Hardeman.
WA04006

RECOLLECTIONS OF A CIVIL ENGINEER.
Ainsworth, Danforth Hurlburt.
WA13001

RECOLLECTIONS OF A LONG LIFE, 1829-1915.
Stephenson, Isaac.
WA09072

RECOLLECTIONS OF A NEWSPAPERMAN.
Leach, Frank Aleamon.
WA17011

RECOLLECTIONS OF THE LAST TEN YEARS.
Flint, Timothy.
WA02021

RECONNAISSANCE IN THE UTE COUNTRY.
Ruffner, Ernest Howard.
WA12015

THE RECORDS OF THE ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE OHIO COMPANY.
Ohio Company, 1786-1795.
WA02029

RECREATIONS OF A SPORTSMAN ON THE PACIFIC COAST.
Holder, Charles Frederick.
WA19041

REDWOOD AND LUMBERING IN CALIFORNIA FORESTS.
WA09067

THE RELATION OF SMELTER SMOKE TO UTAH AGRICULTURE.
[Widtsoe, John Andres]
WA16030

RELATION OF THE DISCOVERIES AND VOYAGES OF CAVELIER DE LA SALLE FROM 1679 TO 1681.
La Salle, Robert Cavelier.
WA02039

REMARKS MADE ON A TOUR TO PRAIRIE DU CHIEN.
Atwater, Caleb.
WA07003

REMINISCENCES.
Goulder, William Armistead.
WA19036

REMINISCENCES AND INCIDENTS OF "THE EARLY DAYS" OF SAN FRANCISCO.
Brown, John Henry.
WA19014

REMINISCENCES OF A MISSIONARY BISHOP.
Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester.
WA17030

REMINISCENCES OF A RANCHMAN.
Bronson, Edgar Beecher.
WA11012

REMINISCENCES OF A RANGER.
Bell, Horace.
WA19005

REMINISCENCES OF A SOLDIER'S WIFE.
Biddle, Ellen McGowan.
WA20004

REMINISCENCES OF A TRIP ACROSS THE PLAINS IN 1846 AND EARLY DAYS IN CALIFORNIA.
Dickenson, Luella.
WA04007

REMINISCENCES OF AN OLD ENGLISH CIVIL ENGINEER.
Brereton, Robert Maitland.
WA19013

REMINISCENCES OF EARLY UTAH.
Baskin, Robert Newton.
WA05001

REMINISCENCES OF PIONEER LIFE.
Latta, Robert Ray.
WA19046

REMINISCENCES OF SENATOR WILLIAM M. STEWART, OF NEVADA.
Stewart, William Morris.
WA18045

REPORT.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on the Removal of the Northern Cheyennes.
WA07066

REPORT AND TESTIMONY OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE TO INVESTIGATE THE CAUSES OF THE REMOVAL OF THE NEGROES FROM THE SOUTHERN STATES TO THE NORTHERN STATES.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Select committee to investigate the causes of the removal of the Negroes from the southern states to the northern states.
WA08025

REPORT IN THE MATTER OF THE INVESTIGATION OF CHARGES THAT THE INTERIOR DEPARTMENT PERMITTED THE UNLAWFUL FENCING AND INCLOSURE OF CERTAIN LANDS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN IN THE STATES OF COLORADO AND WYOMING....
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Expenditures in Interior Dept.
WA15022

REPORT INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE A MAP OF THE HYDROGRAPHICAL BASIN OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER.
Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas.
WA12011

REPORT. [NO.] 7; 1900.
Montana (State). Bureau of Agriculture, Labor and Industry.
WA10033

REPORT OF A GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WISCONSIN, IOWA, AND MINNESOTA.
Owen, David Dale.
WA12012

REPORT OF AN EXPEDITION DOWN THE ZUNI AND COLORADO RIVERS.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12025

REPORT OF EXPLORATIONS ACROSS THE GREAT BASIN OF THE TERRITORY OF UTAH FOR A DIRECT WAGON-ROUTE FROM CAMP FLOYD TO GENOA, IN CARSON VALLEY, IN 1859.
Simpson, James Hervey.
WA12016

REPORT OF GOVERNOR GROVER TO GENERAL SCHOFIELD ON THE MODOC WAR.
Oregon. Governor, 1870-1877 (Grover)
WA07099

REPORT OF IRRIGATION INVESTIGATIONS FOR 1901.
U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15025

REPORT OF IRRIGATION INVESTIGATIONS IN CALIFORNIA.
U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15026

REPORT OF IRRIGATION INVESTIGATIONS IN UTAH.
U.S. Office of Experiment Stations.
WA15027

REPORT OF J. ROSS BROWNE ON THE MINERAL RESOURCES OF THE STATES AND TERRITORIES WEST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Browne, John Ross.
WA09006

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT GUSTAVUS C. DOANE.
U.S. War dept.
WA12035

REPORT OF THE BOUNDARY COMMISSION UPON THE SURVEY AND RE-MARKING OF THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO WEST OF THE RIO GRANDE, 1891 TO 1896.
International Boundary Commission (United States and Mexico) 1882-1896.
WA12006

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON LAND COLONIZATION AND RURAL CREDITS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
California. Commission on Land Colonization and Rural Credits.
WA10008

REPORT OF THE DEBATES IN THE CONVENTION OF CALIFORNIA.
California. Constitutional Convention, 1849.
WA18007

REPORT OF THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ON THE PACIFIC COAST PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.
U.S. Federal Trade Commission.
WA09050

REPORT OF THE INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION ON THE RELATIONS AND CONDITIONS OF CAPITAL AND LABOR EMPLOYED IN THE MINING INDUSTRY.
U.S. Industrial Commission.
WA09051

REPORT OF THE JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE CHINESE IMMIGRATION.
U.S. Congress. Joint Special Committee to Investigate Chinese Immigration.
WA08024

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL CONSERVATION COMMISSION. FEBRUARY, 1909.
National Conservation Commission, Washington, D.C.
WA16022

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC LANDS COMMISSION.
U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15029

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC LANDS COMMISSION WITH APPENDIX.
U.S. Public Lands Commission.
WA15030

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.
U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12021

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.
U.S. Army. Court of inquiry, Chivington, 1865.
WA07105

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR, COMMUNICATING, IN ANSWER TO A RESOLUTION OF THE SENATE, A REPORT AND MAP OF THE EXAMINATION OF NEW MEXICO.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12026

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad.
WA13049

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE ALLEGED CREDIT MOBILIER BRIBERY.
U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Alleged Credit Mobilier Bribery.
WA13048

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE ON THE IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION OF ARID LANDS.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation.
WA15023

REPORT ... OF THE UNITED STATES PACIFIC RAILWAY COMMISSION AND THE TESTIMONY.
U.S. Pacific Railway Commission.
WA13053

REPORT ON AGRICULTURE BY IRRIGATION IN THE WESTERN PART OF THE UNITED STATES AT THE ELEVENTH CENSUS: 1890.
U.S. Census Office. 11th census, 1890.
WA15021

A REPORT ON IRRIGATION AND THE CULTIVATION OF THE SOIL THEREBY.
Hinton, Richard Josiah.
WA15009

A REPORT ON IRRIGATION LAWS AND LITIGATION IN NEVADA.
Thurtell, Henry.
WA15020

A REPORT ON LABOR DISTURBANCES IN THE STATE OF COLORADO.
U.S. Bureau of Labor.
WA09044

REPORT ON MINERAL INDUSTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE ELEVENTH CENSUS: 1890.
Day, David Talbot.
WA09011

REPORT ON THE CLIMATIC AND AGRICULTURAL FEATURES AND THE AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE AND NEEDS OF THE ARID REGIONS OF THE PACIFIC SLOPE.
Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar.
WA10022

REPORT ON THE COLORADO STRIKE.
U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations.
WA09047

TITLE INDEX

REPORT ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF A MILITARY ROAD FROM FORT WALLA-WALLA TO FORT BENTON.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12027

REPORT ON THE FISHERIES OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF THE UNITED STATES.
Collins, Joseph William.
WA09077

REPORT ON THE FORESTS OF NORTH AMERICA.
Sargent, Charles Sprague.
WA09069

REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY AND RESOURCES OF THE BLACK HILLS OF DAKOTA.
U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA12032

REPORT ON THE LANDS OF THE ARID REGION OF THE UNITED STATES.
U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
WA15024

[REPORT ON THE RIGHTS OF SETTLERS IN TRACTS OF LAND IN CALIFORNIA RESERVED FOR YOSEMITE AND SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARKS.]
U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Forest Reservations in California.
WA16027

REPORT ON THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICAN BOUNDARY SURVEY.
U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
WA12031

REPORT, STATE WATER PROBLEMS CONFERENCE ...
California. State Water Problems Conference.
WA15001

A REPORT TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR OF THE UNITED STATES, ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.
Morse, Jedidiah.
WA07044

REPORT UPON A PROJECT TO PROTECT THE NAVIGABLE WATERS OF CALIFORNIA FROM THE EFFECTS OF HYDRAULIC MINING.
SEE U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Mining debris in California rivers.
WA16025

REPORT UPON FORESTRY.
Hough, Franklin Benjamin.
WA09062

REPORT UPON THE COLORADO RIVER OF THE WEST.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12028

REPORT UPON THE RECONNAISSANCE OF NORTHWESTERN WYOMING.
U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers.
WA12022

REPORT UPON UNITED STATES GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS WEST OF THE ONE HUNDREDTH MERIDIAN.
U.S. Geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian.
WA12034

REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR, WITH RECONNAISSANCES OF ROUTES FROM SAN ANTONIO TO EL PASO.
U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
WA12029

REPORTS UPON THE MINERAL RESOURCES OF THE UNITED STATES.
Browne, John Ross.
WA09007

THE RESOURCES AND ATTRACTIONS OF UTAH.
Hollister, Ovando James.
WA21021

THE RESOURCES AND ATTRACTIONS OF WYOMING FOR THE HOME SEEKER, CAPITALIST AND TOURIST.
Union Pacific Railway Company.
WA21040

THE RESOURCES OF ARIZONA.
Hamilton, Patrick.
WA21016

THE RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA.
Hittell, John Shertzer.
WA21020

A REVIEW OF THE FISHERIES IN THE CONTIGUOUS WATERS OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON AND BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Rathbun, Richard.
WA09082

A RIDE OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO OREGON AND CALIFORNIA.
Coke, Henry John.
WA19018

THE RISE AND EARLY HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES IN OREGON, 1843-1868.
Woodward, Walter Carleton.
WA18051

THE RIVER OF THE WEST.
Victor, Frances Fuller.
WA03033

ROBERT WILBUR STEELE, DEFENDER OF LIBERTY.
Wilder, Walter Lawson.
WA18049

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIRECTORY AND COLORADO GAZETTEER FOR 1871.
Wallihan (S. S.) & Company.
WA21041

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN SAINTS.
Stenhouse, Thomas B. H.
WA05042

THE ROMANCE OF THE COLORADO RIVER.
Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.
WA12002

THE ROUND TRIP FROM THE HUB TO THE GOLDEN GATE.
Clark, Susie Champney.
WA20012

ROUTE ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Johnson, Overton.
WA04017

ROUTE FROM LIVERPOOL TO GREAT SALT LAKE VALLEY.
Piercy, Frederick Hawkins.
WA05031

THE ST. CLAIR PAPERS.
Smith, William Henry.
WA02033

THE SALISHAN TRIBES OF THE WESTERN PLATEAUS.
Teit, James Alexander.
WA07061

THE SALMON AND SALMON FISHERIES OF ALASKA.
Moser, Jefferson F.
WA09081

SALMON OF THE PACIFIC COAST.
Hume, R. D.
WA09079

SAN FRANCISCO AS IT WAS, AS IT IS, AND HOW TO SEE IT.
Purdy, Helen Throop.
WA14018

SAN FRANCISCO HARBOR, ITS COMMERCE AND DOCKS.
Federated Harbor Improvement Associations, San Francisco. Engineers.
WA13013

SAN FRANCISCO VIGILANCE COMMITTEE OF '56.
Smith, Frank Meriweather.
WA18042

SAN FRANCISCO'S OCEAN TRADE, PAST AND FUTURE.
Wright, Benjamin Cooper.
WA14030

SCANDINAVIANS ON THE PACIFIC, PUGET SOUND.
Stine, Thomas Ostenson.
WA08023

SCENES AND ADVENTURES IN THE ARMY.
Cooke, Philip St. George.
WA07076

SCENES IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, AND IN OREGON, CALIFORNIA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, AND THE GRAND PRAIRIES.
[Sage, Rufus B.]
WA03027

SEEKING FORTUNE IN AMERICA.
Grey, Frederick William.
WA10020

SEVEN YEARS ON THE PACIFIC SLOPE.
Fraser, Mary Crawford.
WA20022

SEVEN YEARS' STREET PREACHING IN SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.
Taylor, William.
WA14025

SEVEN YEARS' TRAVEL IN CENTRAL AMERICA, NORTHERN MEXICO, AND THE FAR WEST OF THE UNITED STATES.
Frobel, Julius.
WA19034

SEVENTY YEARS ON THE FRONTIER.
Majors, Alexander.
WA13024

SHADOW AND LIGHT.
Gibbs, Mifflin Wistar.
WA08011

SHEEP MIGRATION IN THE INTERMOUNTAIN REGION.
Hochmuth, Harold Robert.
WA11023

SHEEP PRODUCTION IN TEXAS.
Jones, John McKinley.
WA11027

SHEEP RANCHING IN THE WESTERN STATES.
Wilcox, Earley Vernon.
WA11048

SHERIDAN'S TROOPERS ON THE BORDERS.
Keim, De Benneville Randolph.
WA07089

SHORT RAVELINGS FROM A LONG YARN.
Wilson, Richard Lush.
WA04035

SIGN LANGUAGE AMONG NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.
Mallery, Garrick.
WA07037

SILVER MINING REGIONS OF COLORADO.
Whitney, Joel Parker.
WA09054

SINNERS AND SAINTS.
Robinson, Philip Stewart.
WA05040

SIX YEARS EXPERIENCE AS A BOOK AGENT IN CALIFORNIA.
Likins, J. W., Mrs.
WA20035

SIXTEEN MONTHS AT THE GOLD DIGGINGS.
Woods, Daniel B.
WA09057

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE TERRITORIES.
U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.
WA12033

SIXTY YEARS IN CALIFORNIA.
Davis, William Heath.
WA19021

SIXTY YEARS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1853-1913.
Newmark, Harris.
WA17017

SIXTY YEARS OF CALIFORNIA SONG.
Alverson, Rosana Margaret Kroh Blake.
WA17002

SKETCH OF THE LIFE AND PUBLIC SERVICES OF EDWARD D. BAKER, UNITED STATES SENATOR FROM OREGON.
Wallace, Joseph.
WA18048

SKETCHES OF A TOUR TO THE WESTERN COUNTRY.
Cuming, Fortescue.
WA02010

SKETCHES OF THE GREAT WEST.
Robinson, Jacob S.
WA06021

SKETCHES OF WESTERN METHODISM.
Finley, James Bradley.
WA02020

SMALL BUSINESS AND THE COMMUNITY.
[Goldschmidt, Walter Rochs]
WA10019

THE SNAKE-DANCE OF THE MOQUIS OF ARIZONA.
Bourke, John Gregory.
WA07009

THE SNOW-SHOE ITINERANT.
Dyer, John Lewis.
WA17008

SOCIETY, MANNERS AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES.
Chevalier, Michel.
WA01002

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS.
Salpointe, Jean Baptiste.
WA17022

SOLITARY PLACES MADE GLAD.
Davis, Henry Turner.
WA19020

SOME PUBLIC AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF THE LUMBER INDUSTRY.
Greeley, William Buckhout.
WA09060

SOURCES OF SUPPLY AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF HARVEST LABOR IN THE WHEAT BELT.
Lescohier, Don Divance.
WA10030

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: ITS VALLEYS, HILLS AND STREAMS.
Van Dyke, Theodore Strong.
WA22025

SPANISH AND MEXICAN LAND LAWS.
[Reynolds, Matthew Givens]
WA15017

THE SPANISH REGIME IN MISSOURI ...
Houck, Louis.
WA02051

THE SPANISH SETTLEMENTS WITHIN THE PRESENT LIMITS OF THE UNITED STATES, 1513-1561.
Lowery, Woodbury.
WA02053

SPECIAL REPORT ON THE HISTORY AND PRESENT CONDITION OF THE SHEEP INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES.
Carman, Ezra Ayers.
WA11015

STARR KING IN CALIFORNIA.
Simonds, William Day.
WA18041

STATISTICS AND TECHNOLOGY OF THE PRECIOUS METALS.
U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880.
WA09045

STATISTICS OF MINES AND MINING IN THE STATES AND TERRITORIES WEST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
Raymond, Rossiter Worthington.
WA09037

STATISTICS OF THE WEST.
SEE Hall, James. Notes on the western states.
WA02023

STEEP TRAILS.
Muir, John.
WA16020

THE STORY OF NEW MEXICO.
Ladd, Horatio Oliver.
WA22012

THE STORY OF THE FILES.
Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark.
WA17015

THE STORY OF THE FIRST DECADE IN IMPERIAL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA.
Howe, Edgar F.
WA10024

THE STORY OF THE MINE.
Shinn, Charles Howard.
WA09040

THE STORY OF THE NONPARTISAN LEAGUE.
Russell, Charles Edward.
WA18037

THE STORY OF THE RANGE.
Barnes, William Croft.
WA11006

THE STORY OF THE SANTA FE.
Bradley, Glenn Danford.
WA13004

A STRAY YANKEE IN TEXAS.
[Hammett, Samuel Adams]
WA19039

THE STRUGGLES FOR LIFE AND HOME IN THE NORTH-WEST.
France, George W.
WA10017

A STUDY OF FARM LABOR IN CALIFORNIA.
Adams, Richard Laban.
WA10001

A STUDY OF FARM ORGANIZATION IN CENTRAL KANSAS.
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
WA10048

SUMMER SUNS IN THE FAR WEST.
Blaikie, William Garden.
WA19007

"THE SYSTEM," AS UNCOVERED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO GRAFT PROSECUTION.
Hichborn, Franklin.
WA18023

T

TAXATION IN NEVADA.
Adams, Romanzo Colfax.
WA18001

TEN YEARS A COWBOY.
Post, Charles Clement.
WA11037

TEN YEARS AMONG THE MAIL BAGS.
Holbrook, James.
WA13019

TEN YEARS IN OREGON.
Allen, A. J.
WA04003

TEN YEARS IN OREGON.
Lee, Daniel.
WA04020

TEN YEARS IN TEXAS.
Gambrell, James Bruton.
WA19035

TITLE INDEX

TENDERFOOT DAYS IN TERRITORIAL UTAH.
Bird, George Robert.
WA05004

TERESINA IN AMERICA.
[Longworth, Maria Theresa]
WA20037

TESTIMONY TAKEN BY THE COMMITTEE ON MINING DEBRIS AS REPORTED TO THE ASSEMBLY. TWENTY-SECOND SESSION—1877-78.
[California. Legislature. Assembly. Committee on Mining Debris]
WA16003

TEXAN RANCH LIFE.
Jaques, Mary J.
WA20029

TEXAS AND THE GULF OF MEXICO.
Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte Jesse Fraser.
WA20027

TEXAS AND THE TEXANS; OR, ADVANCE OF THE ANGLO-AMERICANS TO THE SOUTH-WEST.
Foote, Henry Stuart.
WA06007

TEXAS IN THE MIDDLE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
Bolton, Herbert Eugene.
WA02045

TEXAS. OBSERVATIONS, HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE.
Holley, Mary Austin.
WA20026

TEXAS PETROLEUM.
Phillips, William Battle.
WA09035

A TEXAS PIONEER.
Santleben, August.
WA13033

A TEXAS SCRAP-BOOK.
Baker, De Witt Clinton.
WA22004

TEXAS: THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PROSPECTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS.
Kennedy, William.
WA19043

THE THEATRICAL JOURNEY.
Smith, Solomon Franklin.
WA17025

THIRTY YEARS IN TOPEKA.
Giles, Frye Williams.
WA14006

THIRTY YEARS OF ARMY LIFE ON THE BORDER.
Marcy, Randolph Barnes.
WA07096

THREE THOUSAND MILES THROUGH THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
McClure, Alexander Kelly.
WA19050

THREE YEARS AMONG THE INDIANS AND MEXICANS.
James, Thomas.
WA03013

THREE YEARS AMONG THE INDIANS IN DAKOTA.
Drips, Joseph H.
WA07080

THREE YEARS IN CALIFORNIA.
Borthwick, J. D.
WA09003

THREE YEARS IN CALIFORNIA.
Colton, Walter.
WA19019

A THRILLING AND TRUTHFUL HISTORY OF THE PONY EXPRESS; OR, BLAZING THE WESTWARD WAY.
Visscher, William Lightfoot.
WA13055

THROUGH AMERICA.
Marshall, Walter Gore.
WA05028

THROUGH THE YUKON GOLD DIGGINGS.
Spurr, Josiah Edward.
WA09042

A THUMB-NAIL HISTORY OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS.
Young, Samuel Oliver.
WA14031

TIMBER DEPLETION, LUMBER PRICES, LUMBER EXPORTS, AND CONCENTRATION OF TIMBER OWNERSHIP.
U.S. Forest Service.
WA09075

TIMBER OWNERSHIP AND LUMBER PRODUCTION IN THE INLAND EMPIRE.
Mason, David Townsend.
WA09065

TO THE ROCKIES AND BEYOND.
Strahorn, Robert Edmund.
WA19078

TOM'S EXPERIENCE IN DAKOTA.
[Miller, A. P.]
WA10032

A TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WESTERN TERRITORY OF NORTH AMERICA.
Imlay, Gilbert.
WA02024

A TOUR FROM THE CITY OF NEW YORK TO DETROIT.
Darby, William.
WA02013

A TOUR OF DUTY IN CALIFORNIA.
Revere, Joseph Warren.
WA06018

TRACTORS AND HORSES IN THE WINTER WHEAT BELT.
Tolley, Howard Ross.
WA10042

THE TRAIL DRIVERS OF TEXAS.
Hunter, John Marvin.
WA11025

THE TRAIL MAKERS.
Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar. The journey of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536.
WA02055

A TRAMP ACROSS THE CONTINENT.
Lummis, Charles Fletcher.
WA19048

THE TRAMP AT HOME.
Meriwether, Lee.
WA19055

TRANS-MISSOURI STOCK RAISING.
Latham, H.
WA11029

TRAVELS IN NORTH AMERICA DURING THE YEARS 1834, 1835, & 1836.
Murray, Charles Augustus.
WA07045

TRAVELS IN THE CALIFORNIAS.
Farnham, Thomas Jefferson.
WA19029

TRAVELS IN THE GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES.
Farnham, Thomas Jefferson.
WA19030

TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF NORTH AMERICA.
Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philipp.
WA19084

TRAVELS THROUGH THE INTERIOR PARTS OF NORTH AMERICA, IN THE YEARS 1766, 1767, AND 1768.
Carver, Jonathan.
WA02007

TRAVELS THROUGH THE TWO LOUISIANAS, AND AMONG THE SAVAGE NATIONS OF THE MISSOURI.
Perrin du Lac, Francois Marie.
WA02040

TRAVELS THROUGH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
Melish, John.
WA02027

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WESTERN COUNTRY IN THE SUMMER OF 1816.
Thomas, David.
WA02034

TRAVELS TO THE WESTWARD OF THE ALLEGANY MOUNTAINS, IN THE STATES OF THE OHIO, KENTUCKY, AND TENNESSEE, AND RETURN TO CHARLESTOWN, THROUGH THE UPPER CAROLINAS.
Michaux, Francois Andre.
WA02028

A TREATISE ON THE AMERICAN LAW RELATING TO MINES AND MINERAL LANDS WITHIN THE PUBLIC LAND STATES AND TERRITORIES AND GOVERNING THE ACQUISITION AND ENJOYMENT OF MINING RIGHTS IN LANDS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.
Lindley, Curtis Holbrook.
WA09029

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF IRRIGATION AND WATER RIGHTS AND THE ARID REGION DOCTRINE OF APPROPRIATION OF WATERS.
Kinney, Clesson Selwyne.
WA15010

TRIBES OF CALIFORNIA.
Powers, Stephen.
WA07049

A TRIP ACROSS THE PLAINS.
SEE Abbey, James. California. A trip across the plains, in the spring of 1850.
WA04001

A TRIP TO PIKE'S PEAK AND NOTES BY THE WAY.
Clark, Charles M.
WA09008

TRIP TO THE WEST AND TEXAS.
Parker, Amos Andrew.
WA19063

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS A PARSON IN THE WILD WEST.
Brown, John.
WA11014

TWENTY YEARS OF KANSAS CITY'S LIVE STOCK TRADE AND TRADERS.
Powell, Cuthbert.
WA11038

TWO THOUSAND MILES ON HORSEBACK.
Meline, James Florant.
WA19054

TWO WOMEN IN THE KLONDIKE.
Hitchcock, Mary E.
WA20025

U

UNDER THE PROPHET IN UTAH.
Cannon, Frank Jenne.
WA05008

THE UNDEVELOPED WEST.
Beadle, John Hanson.
WA19004

THE UNION COLONY AT GREELEY, COLORADO, 1869-1871.
Willard, James Field.
WA10055

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD AND CREDIT MOBILIER.
U.S. Congress. House. Select Committee on Credit Mobilier and Union Pacific Railroad.
WA13050

THE UNION PACIFIC RAILWAY.
Davis, John Patterson.
WA13010

THE UNION PACIFIC RAILWAY, EASTERN DIVISION.
Leland, Charles Godfrey.
WA13023

THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1821-1848.
Rives, George Lockhart.
WA06020

THE UNITED STATES FOREST POLICY.
Ise, John.
WA09064

THE UNITED STATES MINING LAWS AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER.
U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880.
WA09046

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLICATIONS IN ECONOMICS, V. 2.
Eaves, Lucile. A history of California labor legislation.
WA18017

UNTOLD TALES OF CALIFORNIA.
Filcher, Joseph Adams.
WA13014

UNWRITTEN HISTORY.
Miller, Joaquin.
WA07040

UPBUILDERS.
Steffens, Joseph Lincoln.
WA18043

THE USE OF WINDMILLS IN IRRIGATION IN THE SEMIARID WEST.
Fuller, Paul Edwin.
WA10018

UTAH AND THE MORMONS.
Ferris, Benjamin G.
WA05015

UTAH GAZETTEER AND DIRECTORY OF LOGAN, OGDEN, PROVO AND SALT LAKE CITIES.
Sloan, Robert W.
WA21037

UTAH: HER CITIES, TOWNS AND RESOURCES.
Manly & Litteral (Firm)
WA21024

V

VANISHED ARIZONA.
Summerhayes, Martha.
WA20048

VICISSITUDES IN THE WILDERNESS.
Dow, Peggy.
WA20016

VIEW OF THE VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI.
[Baird, Robert]
WA01001

VIGILANTE DAYS AND WAYS.
Langford, Nathaniel Pitt.
WA18027

THE VIGILANTES OF MONTANA.
Dimsdale, Thomas Josiah.
WA18014

VIOLATIONS OF FREE SPEECH AND RIGHTS OF LABOR.
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Education and Labor.
WA10044

A VISIT TO SALT LAKE.
Chandless, William.
WA05010

A VISIT TO TEXAS.
WA19083

A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY TO THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN, AND ROUND THE WORLD.
Vancouver, George.
WA03032

A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD.
Hines, Gustavus.
WA04014

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF AN INDIAN INTERPRETER AND TRADER, DESCRIBING THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.
Long, John, Indian trader.
WA02026

VOYAGES FROM MONTREAL ON THE RIVER ST. LAURENCE.
Mackenzie, Alexander.
WA03018

VOYAGES OF PETER ESPRIT RADISSON.
Radisson, Pierre Esprit.
WA02041

W

WAH-TO-YAH, AND THE TAOS TRAIL.
Garrard, Lewis Hector.
WA03009

WANDERINGS OF AN ARTIST AMONG THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.
Kane, Paul.
WA07029

WAR-PATH AND BIVOUAC, OR THE CONQUEST OF THE SIOUX.
Finerty, John Frederick.
WA07082

THE WAR WITH MEXICO.
Smith, Justin Harvey.
WA06023

WARREN AND THE APPEAL.
SEE Brewer, George D. "The fighting editor.
WA18005

THE WEST: FROM THE CENSUS OF 1880.
Porter, Robert Percival.
WA01009

THE WESTERN AVERNUS.
Roberts, Morley.
WA19070

WESTERN CHARACTERS.
McConnel, John Ludlum.
WA01004

THE WESTERN FRONTIER LIBRARY, 11.
Cook, David J. Hands up.
WA18009

WESTERN GRAZING GROUNDS AND FOREST RANGES.
Barnes, William Croft.
WA11007

WESTERN INFLUENCES ON POLITICAL PARTIES TO 1825.
Hockett, Homer Carey.
WA18025

THE WESTERN RANGE.
[U.S. Forest Service]
WA11045

WESTERN TEXAS, THE AUSTRALIA OF AMERICA.
WA11047

WESTERN WANDERINGS.
Boddam-Whetham, John Whetham.
WA19008

WESTON'S GUIDE TO THE KANSAS PACIFIC RAILWAY.
Weston, W.
WA21043

WESTWARD BY RAIL.
Rae, William Fraser.
WA13028

WHAT I SAW IN CALIFORNIA.
Bryant, Edwin.
WA19016

TITLE INDEX

"WHAT'S THE MATTER WITH KANSAS?".
[Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company]
WA21003

WHEAT GROWING AND GENERAL AGRICULTURAL CONDITIONS IN THE PACIFIC COAST REGION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Holmes, Edwin S., Jr.
WA10023

WHEN I WENT WEST.
McGonnigle, Robert D.
WA19052

WHITE PINE.
Evans, Albert S.
WA21014

WICHITA CITY DIRECTORY AND EMIGRANT'S GUIDE, 1878.
WA21044

WIFE NO. 19.
Young, Ann Eliza.
WA05048

WIGWAM AND WAR-PATH; OR, THE ROYAL CHIEF IN CHAINS.
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin.
WA07039

WILD LIFE ON THE ROCKIES.
Mills, Enos Abijah.
WA16017

THE WILDERNESS ROAD.
Speed, Thomas.
WA13038

WILFORD WOODRUFF.
Cowley, Matthias Foss.
WA05012

WOMAN ON THE AMERICAN FRONTIER.
Fowler, William Worthington.
WA20021

WOMEN IN TRADE UNIONS IN SAN FRANCISCO.
Matthews, Lillian Ruth.
WA20040

THE WOMEN OF MORMONISM; OR, THE STORY OF POLYGAMY, AS TOLD BY THE VICTIMS THEMSELVES.
Froiseth, Jennie Anderson.
WA05016

WOODWARD'S REMINISCENCES OF THE CREEK, OR MUSCOGEE INDIANS.
Woodward, Thomas Simpson.
WA07073

THE WORKERS.
Wyckoff, Walter Augustus.
WA19085

WYETH'S OREGON EXPEDITION.
SEE Wyeth, John B. Oregon.
WA03035

Y

THE YOSEMITE.
Muir, John.
WA16021

THE YOSEMITE BOOK.
California. Geological survey.
WA16002

THE YOUNG EXPLORERS.
SEE Duval, John Crittenden. Early times in Texas.
WA19027

Z

ZUNI BREADSTUFF.
Cushing, Frank Hamilton.
WA07014

THE ZUNI INDIANS.
Stevenson, Matilda Coxe.
WA07058